
Access from the University of Nottingham repository:
http://eprints.nottingham.ac.uk/10568/1/Thesis_EF.pdf

Copyright and reuse:

The Nottingham ePrints service makes this work by researchers of the University of Nottingham available open access under the following conditions.

This article is made available under the University of Nottingham End User licence and may be reused according to the conditions of the licence. For more details see:
http://eprints.nottingham.ac.uk/end_user_agreement.pdf

For more information, please contact eprints@nottingham.ac.uk
Place-names of the Whittlewood area

Eleanor J. Forward, BA

Thesis submitted to the University of Nottingham for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy

September 2007
To my Grandparents
Abstract

The recent work of D. H. Green and others on the benefits of combining linguistic, archaeological and historical evidence has highlighted the importance of cross-disciplinary collaboration to early medieval studies. In this context, the Whittlewood Project (WP) lays important foundations for future projects, both in the UK and elsewhere, which seek to understand local settings in greater depth that any single discipline could permit.

The WP is a multi-disciplinary project, encompassing not only the research and analysis in this thesis but also the surveys and findings conducted by Dr Richard Jones (archaeologist) and Dr Mark Page (historian), amongst other scholars. The Project focuses on twelve parishes which straddle the county boundary between Northamptonshire and Buckinghamshire. The general aim is to build a picture of its medieval setting, with particular interest in the chronology of medieval settlement formation and subsequent changes in the way that communities responded to and utilised the landscape.

Chapter 2 presents a catalogue of Whittlewood place-name material, of which all names recorded before 1600 are analysed. The major place-names of Whittlewood and the surrounding area are investigated in Chapter 3. The band of parishes around Whittlewood adds context to the work solely on Whittlewood parishes; patterns may be further exploited. Chapter 4 draws from the minor names in this catalogue, weaving together the findings from the archaeological and historical surveys with those of place-names. This thesis provides a framework that can be used to aid future onomastic research projects with a cross-disciplinary focus.
I should like to thank my supervisor, Dr David Parsons, for his academic guidance.

I am grateful to the School of English Studies and the Institute for Name-Studies for the Cameron Memorial Studentship.

Many thanks to Dr Paul Cullen, for indulging my endless questions on obscure minor names and for support in the form of real ales. Thanks also to Dr Eleanor Quinton, Dr John Baker and Dr Jayne Carroll for their words of wisdom, both in and out of academia, and to Helen Whitfield for always being there when I needed a chat.

I would like to thank Professor Chris Dyer, Dr Richard Jones and Dr Mark Page for aiding my understanding of archaeology and history, and inviting me to partake in a summer of archaeological excavation. I am also grateful to them for taking the time to read and comment on earlier drafts of relevant chapters.

Thank you to my examiners, Professor Richard Coates and Dr Malcolm Jones, for managing to read the whole thing so thoroughly and for a surprisingly enjoyable viva. Thank you also to Professor Thorlac Turville-Petre for acting as viva chair.

Love and thanks go to:
Friends who supported me and made me smile – Harvy, Laura and Kate deserve special mention.

The football girls from Absolute – for occupying my brain with something other than place-names for at least two hours a week.

DJ friends at myhouse-yourhouse radio – for the eclectic tunes that kept me sane on many a late night at work. Long live vinyl.

Val – my brick. Words cannot describe just how much you’ve helped me; I now feel armed with the ability to view life’s pitfalls with a smile.

My mum – for always being at the end of the phone with soothing words in turbulent times. Thanks also to my sister for her delicate questioning and to my dad for giving me space.

Vicky – for believing in me, for the hugs, the smiles, and the cups of tea. I would not have got through this without your love and support.
Contents

Abbreviations ........................................................................................................... i – x

Chapter 1 – Introduction ......................................................................................... 1

Chapter 2 – The material ....................................................................................... 12

Chapter 3 – Major names of Whittlewood and the surrounding area .......... 150

Chapter 4 – Place-names in a historical and archaeological context ......... 196

Chapter 5 – Conclusions ...................................................................................... 232

References ............................................................................................................. 236

List of Elements ..................................................................................................... 249

Appendices ............................................................................................................. 298
  1 – Images of the Whittlewood area (CD-ROM)
  2 – Database of names (CD-ROM)
  3 – Personal names in place-names
  4 – Additional maps
Abbreviations

a.: ante ‘before’, ‘not later than’

AD: Ancient Deeds (see References)

adj.: adjective

ADS: Archaeology Data Service – ‘The Whittlewood Project: Medieval Settlements and Landscapes in the Whittlewood area’ (see References – Dyer, C. et al.)

adv.: adverb

AN: Anglo-Norman


Angl: Anglian

approx.: approximate


Bd: Bedfordshire


Bk: Buckinghamshire

Brk: Berkshire

BRO: Buckinghamshire Record Office


C: Cambridgeshire
c.: circa ‘about’


cent.: century
cf.: confer ‘compare’ or ‘consult’

Ch: Cheshire

ChR: *Calendar of Charter Rolls*. (1903-1927, 6 vols.). London: HMSO.


comp.: comparative

Cor: Cornwall, Cornish

D: Devon
dat.: dative


Db: Derbyshire
def.art.: definite article


dial.: dialect
dis.: disused

Do: Dorset

Du: Dutch

Dur: Durham

EAngl: East Anglia


EMidl: East Midlands, East Midland counties

eMnE: Early Modern English

Eng: English


EPNS: English Place-Name Society


esp.: especially

Ess: Essex

et al.: et alii ‘and others’

et freq.: ‘and frequent(ly)’


fem.: feminine


Fr: French
G: German/Germanic

Gael: Gaelic

gen.: genitive

GEN UKI: UK and Ireland Genealogy – ‘Beachampton’. 
<http://met.open.ac.uk/genuki/big/eng/BKM/Beachampton/Index.html#NamesGe og>.

Gl: Gloucestershire

Ha: Hampshire

Hd.: Hundred

hd.n.: hundred-name

He: Herefordshire

HMSO: Her Majesty’s Stationery Office

HRO: Herefordshire Record Office

Hrt: Hertfordshire

Hu: Huntingdonshire

Icel: Icelandic


Ir: Irish

JEPNS: Journal of the English Place-Name Society.

Kt: Kent

L: Lincolnshire

La: Lancashire

Lat: Latin


Lei: Leicestershire
LG: Low German


MDu: Middle Dutch

ME: Middle English


MHG: Middle High German

Midl: Midlands, the Midland counties


MLG: Middle Low German

MnE: Modern English

mod.: modern

Nb: Northumberland

NCO: New College, Oxford

NEMidl: North-east Midlands, North-east Midland counties

neut.: neuter


NF: Norman French

Nf: Norfolk

NMidl: North Midlands, North Midland counties

c: nominative

Norw: Norwegian

NRO: Northamptonshire Record Office


Nth: Northamptonshire

num.: numeral

NWMidl: North-west Midlands, North-west Midland counties

ODa: Old Danish

OE: Old English


OFr: Old French

OFris: Old Frisian

OG: Old German

OHG: Old High German

OIr: Old Irish

ON: Old Norse


ONFr: Old Norse French

OSax: Old Saxon

OSw: Old Swedish
OWN: Old West Norse

OWScand: Old West Scandinavian

Oxf: Oxfordshire

pa.part.: past participle


pl.: plural


PNL: Cameron, K. (1985-). The Place-Names of Lincolnshire (EPNS 58, 64-6, 71, 73, 77-). Cambridge/Nottingham: CUP/EPNS.


PNSt: Oakden, J. P. (1984-). The Place-Names of Staffordshire (EPNS 55-). Cambridge: CUP.


prep.: preposition

pres.part.: present participle

R.: river


Rev.: Reverend


2nd edn. online: 
<http://www.trin.cam.ac.uk/chartwww/eSawyer.99/eSawyer2.html>.

s.a.: sub anno

sb.: substantive

Scand: Scandinavian

Scot.: Scottish, Scotland

SE: South-east, south-eastern counties

Sf: Suffolk

sg.: singular


SMidl: South Midlands

So: Somerset


ix
Sr: Surrey
St: Staffordshire
Swed: Swedish
Sx: Sussex


TNA: PRO: The National Archives: Public Record Office

v.: verb

VEPN: Parsons, D. N. et al. (1997-). The Vocabulary of English Place-Names. Nottingham: EPNS.


vol.: volume

W: Wiltshire
War: Warwickshire


West: Westmorland
Westm.: Westminster
WG: West Germanic
WMidl: West Midlands, West Midland counties
Wo: Worcestershire
WP: Whittlewood Project
WSax: West Saxon
Wt: Isle of Wight
Yk: Yorkshire
Chapter 1 –
Introduction

The WP was led by a team of archaeologists and historians. The research was based on the intensive study of a group of twelve parishes (covering 100 sq km of countryside), straddling the county boundary between Buckinghamshire and Northamptonshire (see Figure 1.1). In its entirety however, the WP area encompassed three counties and four hundreds (see Figure 1.2). Although the twelve parishes under investigation are not and were not administratively connected in any way, they were all once part of Whittlewood Forest; remnants of the former royal forest are preserved in the extensive areas of parkland at Stowe and Wakefield Lawn.

Throughout the middle ages, settlement patterns here were mixed: nucleated and dispersed settlements co-existed and prevailed; early medieval layouts are still visible in some parishes to this day (e.g. the dispersed *ends* at Leckhampstead). One of the main objectives of the WP was to investigate the distribution of settlement-types across Whittlewood with specific reference to their origins and survival (Jones & Page 2003: 77). The relationships between settlements, and their fields, pasture, meadow and woodland were also important foci for study. Place-names preserve details of the settlement or site from which a name is coined, often also providing information relating to the nature or purpose of a settlement, e.g. the element *wīc* may denote ‘a dependent place with a specialised commercial function’.¹ When analysing a place-name with a topographical element, the etymology is more reliable if the landscape feature to which the name is attached can be pinpointed (i.e. the element *denu* presupposes a ‘valley’). Whittlewood is known for its “gently undulating topography” (low hills and shallow valleys), which have developed through the glacial reworking of the landscape.² The landscape features found in the names of the WP area are therefore not dramatic.
Figure 1.1: The Whittlewood Project area (image courtesy of Jones & Page 2006: 17, Figure 4).
Figure 1.2: Shires and hundreds in the Whittlewood area (image courtesy of Jones & Page 2006: 29, Figure 10).
Whittlewood is said to have been in the northwest corner of the territory of the iron age Catuvellani: the archaeological evidence available suggests that the area may have been exploited during this period; for example, in Deanshanger and Potterspury iron age pottery has been discovered, indicative of occupation (Jones & Page 2003: 59). Roman presence in the WP area is evident also in the finds of pottery; the area was under the plough at that time. Several villa sites lie in and around the Whittlewood area; close to Watling Street villas have been excavated at The Gullet in Whittlebury and Wakefield Lodge in Potterspury (RCHME IV: 41). Some sites, such as Deanshanger villa, have produced both iron age and early Roman material “suggesting some continuity of occupation and settlement pattern” (Jones & Page 2003: 61).

Jones and Page suggest that three characteristic features can be defined for the Roman period: “extensive cultivation; restricted tree-cover; and a hierarchical but dispersed settlement pattern” (2003: 63). After the departure of the Romans at around 400 AD, the woodland regenerated at Whittlewood; it was heavily wooded by the time of the Domesday Book. During the middle ages, the WP area formed part of the royal forest – at one stage, all Whittlewood parishes lay within the bounds of the Forest.

The Project was concerned with the prehistoric and Romano-British use of land, the chronology of medieval settlement formation, the effects of factors such as environment and lordship on the settlement patterns, and especially the development of settlements between 850 and 1250 AD (ADS: Whittlewood 2006). We can learn a lot from inter-disciplinary research collaboration; this thesis is an examination of what name-studies can add.
**Whittlewood as a focus area**

The WP stemmed from earlier work on the east midlands counties of Bedfordshire, Buckinghamshire, Leicestershire and Northamptonshire (Lewis et al. 2001). Whittlewood was one of 14 groups of parishes identified for study purposes. Each group was scored on the basis of factors such as topography, archaeology, pottery and documentation. Whittlewood was chosen for the purposes of studying medieval rural settlement because:

i) Its settlement patterns were mixed: Whittlewood is an area in which different settlement types are able to coexist, often no more than a few miles apart (see discussion below).

ii) There were a range of deserted, shrunken and surviving settlements, which would allow us to explore the reasons for the varying lifespan of settlements in Whittlewood.

iii) The location of Whittlewood suggested that pottery from 400 – 1100 AD might emerge, helping to solve questions surrounding the chronology of nucleation (Jones & Page 2006: 24).

**Settlement patterns**

Roberts explains that a farmstead is:

> A fundamental building block and can either appear on its own, scattered across the landscape in a dispersed pattern, or concentrated in villages and hamlets which themselves lie spread in a pattern of nucleations (Roberts 1996: 19).

Whittlewood is located within the Central Province (a concept argued by Roberts & Wrathmell 2000), where the majority of settlements are nucleated. However, as stated above, the layout of the villages varies across the WP area: some display a distinctly nucleated appearance, e.g. Whittlebury, whereas other villages are dispersed in character with different parts (known as *ends*), e.g. Leckhampstead (Church End, Middle End, South End, Barretts End and Limes End – see Figure 1.3). The Central Province is predominantly champion in character;¹ however, the WP area is hybrid (a mix of champion and woodland), which may have been influenced by ‘ancient’ and ‘planned’ types of countryside, as defined by Rackham (1993: 4-5). Ancient countryside is characterized by woodland and
settlements of a dispersed nature; despite Whittlewood’s wooded landscape, its settlements were quite mixed in form (Lewis et al. 2001: 57). The variety of settlement forms and landscape character add to the diversity of the WP area. It is suspected that, in Whittlewood, settlements evolved from ‘pre-village nuclei’ rather than from the abandonment of hamlet and farmsteads. Dispersed settlements were probably involved in the same process of expansion as nucleated villages, differing only by morphology (Jones & Page 2006: 25).

When trying to discover the environment in which colonization took place, we may turn to place-names to provide us with vital clues. For example, names in lēah are suggestive of woodland clearings (e.g. Akeley, Puxley), whereas names in feld are (usually) indicative of open country. More noteworthy perhaps is the ring of names in tūn outside areas of woodland in contrast with woodland terms (such as lēah) within the bounds of the Forest. Gelling notices a similar pattern in her study of the Birmingham region (Forest of Arden), which she associates with relatively late colonization (2000: 126); perhaps the same can be said for Whittlewood.⁴

![Figure 1.3: the ends at Leckhampstead.](image-url)

---

⁴ Numbers and symbols are placeholders and should be replaced with appropriate references and explanations in the final version of the text.
Before the Norman Conquest, Whittlewood’s administrative structure was composed of estates (Jones et al. 2006: 19/5). These are preserved in place-names such as Lillingstone Lovell and -Dayrell which once constituted a single landholding: “before the Conquest the manor was undivided.” (PNBk: 44, VCH Bk IV•188). Similarly, Potterspury and Paulerspury share the same generic *pirige* ‘pear-tree’ and were known locally as *Pury*, which suggests that the two parishes were originally one unit (PNNth: 103).

*Farming and the Forest*

From early maps, we are able to visualise the extent of Whittlewood Forest during the middle ages. Name evidence was plentiful not only in terms of coppice-names but also the names of surrounding villages, fields and enclosures, which has added another layer to the pictorial representation of the WP area. As stated above, the parishes of the WP area were included within the bounds of Whittlewood Forest after the Norman Conquest. Many villagers protested against the restrictions of forest law, which led to the disafforestation of parts of the Forest in the middle ages, although it was not until 1853 that the remainder was released from crown control (Jones & Page 2006: 111, 116). Following this, the land was cleared and divided into regular blocks. However, a number of coppices named on the Forest maps have been preserved, especially around Wakefield Lawn.

From the 12th and 13th centuries, open-field farming was adopted by nucleated villages in the Whittlewood area; dispersed settlements were farmed in severalty. During the late middle ages, parliamentary enclosure and disafforestation had an impact on the landscape of the WP area. The process of enclosure varied from parish to parish; Lillingstone Dayrell converted its open fields at the end of the 15th century, whereas enclosure at Silverstone did not occur until 1824 (Jones & Page 2006: 19, Jones et al. 2006: 19/5, Hall 1995: 342). After the enclosure of the open fields, the emergent new closes received names; many of which have proved to be very useful when uncovering the agricultural and social history of a parish.5
Earlier surveys

The Whittlewood area had not previously been subject to an extensive study, let alone an inter-disciplinary investigation. Knowledge of the place-names of Whittlewood was limited to interpretations of the major names, since the English Place-Name Society volumes for Buckinghamshire and Northamptonshire were amongst the first to be published (in 1925 and 1933 respectively) and offered little insight into the minor names of these counties.

It became apparent early in the Project that the surveys and documentation of Northamptonshire far outweigh those of Buckinghamshire. John Bridges (1666-1724) and George Baker (1781-1851) both compiled studies of Northamptonshire, which included the WP area.6 For many of the parishes in Whittlewood, these studies are still the most comprehensive available, though for the parishes in the hundred of Cleyley, the fifth volume of Northamptonshire’s Victoria County History has provided new insights. The five volumes of Buckinghamshire’s Victoria County History are adequate reference points for the county. In addition, the Buckinghamshire Archaeological Society has published Records of Buckinghamshire (since 1854), which also contain charters and historical studies. The Luffield Priory charters (published by Northamptonshire and Buckinghamshire Record Societies) have supplied us with a substantial amount of name data; not only place-names, field-names, and personal names, but also dates and locations where relevant, i.e. in the case of field- and furlong-names, the parish or district is cited in addition to positional information such as the name of a neighbouring landmark or plot of land.

Jones and Page remark that “the medieval landscape of the study area has not received much attention in recent decades” (Jones & Page 2006: 28), with the exception of Clarke’s ‘History of Stowe’ (1967). Indeed, commendable studies of parishes in the Whittlewood area have been distinctly lacking with the exception of Stowe and Passenham. Compiled by Brown and Roberts (1973), the history of Passenham is explained in great detail; the reader is provided with an insight into the medieval village, in relation to the changing settlements and landscape in and
around Passenham and to historical developments on a more general scale. Furthermore, the authors catalogue some of the minor names of Passenham.

**Documents examined**

Despite the extensive medieval documentation listed for the Whittlewood area, the sub-standard quality of many of its records often deprived researchers of valuable information; some were incomplete, whereas others had simply not survived.  

As stated above, the parishes were not connected administratively; as such the DB (1086), the ecclesiastical taxation (1291) and the lay subsidy returns (1524-5) are the most extensive records available – “there is no consistent documentary coverage of the project area” (Jones & Page 2006: 29). Due to Whittlewood’s former status as a royal forest, administrative records cover the period between 1200 and 1350 (providing details of the demesne and tenant holdings), though Buckinghamshire is not as well represented as Northamptonshire. As Brown and Foard remark,

> Because of the remarkable survival of documents [...] Northamptonshire has a highly significant part to play in assisting our understanding of the processes behind the making of the Midland landscape, and in particular of the chronology of landscape change (1998: 82).

Buckinghamshire (and Oxfordshire) are better represented in the Hundred Rolls inquiry of 1279, which provides landholding information of that time.

A variety of documentation was examined over the course of this project. The Luffield Priory charters (mentioned above) provided extensive records for parishes such as Silverstone and Whittlebury. Glebe terriers (16th – 19th century) and documents relating to enclosure (18th and 19th century) also supplied large numbers of the field- and furlong-names analysed in Chapter 2. In some documents however, the names of fields are not as explicit as the names of places; possibly due to the fact that field-names are more frequently used in speech rather than in writing. Major names have been objects of scholarly interest for a very long time; field-names, however, received little attention until about seventy years
ago when lists of minor names were introduced into *The English Place-Name Society* volumes. Unlike major names, field-names are often impermanent – usually due to changes of landowner or surrounding features. This presents difficulties in the pursuit of early or additional forms necessary for a reliable interpretation of a field-name. One advantage to the fluid nature of field-names is that, when recorded, they allow us to track historical changes more precisely. Parishes such as Passenham have well-documented fields (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A); others rely on medieval grants and deeds, as well as the later records of estates.

The records from which name evidence is extracted are different for field-names compared to place-names: place-name evidence is collected from charters and other documents issued by the Crown, whereas field-names are found in records originating from and sometimes still preserved in the localities concerned. These are documents such as cartularies, rentals, registers, glebe terriers and estate maps for the early modern period. Maps supplemented our catalogue of Whittlewood place-names immensely, which was prioritised over recording the exact location of many of the fields and furlongs. The Whittlewood area is depicted in 17th, 18th and 19th century maps; the Forest map of 1787 is probably the most extensive and well-preserved (TNA: PRO, MR1/315).

The techniques for interpreting field-names are very similar to the processes used with interpreting place-names, i.e. we begin by examining the agricultural background, and the history and topography of the locality. This may include factors concerned with land, soil and natural life, crops and livestock, buildings, ownership; also cultural, social and administrative factors (Field 1993: 3-4). A significant or long-established field-name is often an indication of a site worth archaeological examination, i.e. field-names often record the previous uses and users of the land.

*A Multi-disciplinary Project*

Whittlewood was a multi-disciplinary project: archaeologists and historians were heavily involved in the investigation, though many other scholars conducted and
contributed subsidiary research projects. The English Heritage funded a vernacular architectural survey, Paul Barnwell investigated the churches, and palaeoenvironmentalists from Royal Holloway (University of London) performed pollen analyses on peat cores taken from Whittlewood and the surrounding area. It is important to note, however, that although there were many different disciplines involved in the Project, one central objective was shared by all: “[to investigate] how, when, and why people took divergent paths towards nucleated and dispersed settlements” (ADS: Whittlewood 2006). This thesis comprises the final segment of the Project, an inter-disciplinary study of the place-names of the Whittlewood area.

1 Cf. interpretations offered by Coates 1999: 86.
2 The local streams feed into the rivers Tove and Great Ouse, through the glacial boulder clay, which overlies solid limestone (Jones, Dyer and Page 2006).
3 Champion countryside is characterized by common fields, strong lordship, and peasants holding tenements. See discussion in Jones & Page 2003: 71, 76.
4 See also discussion in Chapter 4.
7 This is supported by Jones & Page 2006: 28.
8 The Place-Names of Northamptonshire (1933) was the first volume to include a (very limited) list of minor names.
Chapter 2 –
The material

This chapter comprises a catalogue of all the major and minor names of the Whittlewood Project area, divided by parish (with the addition of a miscellaneous list at the end). Place-names first recorded before 1600 have been analysed and interpretations offered. Elements in **bold** relate to the List of Elements. Map co-ordinates are given where known; names in *italic* denote unidentified (minor) names. Document references can be found under References, and images in Appendix 1 (CD-ROM).

**Akeley**

Akeley [SP 70 37];

*Achelei* 1086 (DB),

*Akileia* 1152-8, *Akeleia* 1155, (NLC, see PNBk: 40), 1176 (P, see PNBk: 40),

*Akelay, Achelay* 1179 (P, see PNBk: 40), *Akele, Akele 1202* (Ass),

*Akeleya* 1245-62 (NLC, see PNBk: 40), *Akel‘ c.1250-50* (LPC), *Akele* 1270 (Pat, see PNBk: 40), *Akeley 1322-1446* (ETR), *Akeley 1494, 1505-13*, *Akeley, parrosh of Akeley 1520, parochie de Akeley 1521* (CAB), *Ackley, Akeley, Akley, Akeley c.1630* (Ship), *Akeley 1639* (Glebe), *Akeley or Oakeley 1755* (BW, see PNBk: 40),

*Acle*, *Acley* 1202 (Ass), *Acleya 1217* (Bract, see PNBk: 40), *Akle 1220* (Fees 312, see PNBk: 40), *Acle 1220* (Pat, see PNBk: 40), 1221 (Bract, see PNBk: 40), 1225, 1227 (FF), 1228, 1230 (Ch, see PNBk: 40), 1235 (Fees 461, see PNBk: 40), 1247 (Ass, see PNBk: 40), 1251, 1278 (FF), 1288-9 (LPC), 1302 (FA, see PNBk: 40), 1314-16 (NSR), 1316, 1346 (FA, see PNBk: 40), 1396 (Pat, see PNBk: 40), *Ackle 1228* (Ch, see PNBk: 40), *Akle 1234-41* (NLC, see PNBk: 40), *Acce 1241* (FF), *Accele 1276* (FF), *Acle by Bukyngham 1375* (Pat, see PNBk: 40), *substus Whittilwod 1399* (ImpR, see PNBk: 40), *Acle-under-Whitwilwod 1400* (Fine), *Akeley 1521* (CAB),

*Hacle c.1250-60* (LPC),

*Okeley 1411* (Pat, see PNBk: 40), *parochie de Okley 1521* (CAB),

*Ekeley 1577* (AD vi, see PNBk: 40)

(*pers.n., lēah*) ‘Aca’s woodland clearing’ - see Chapter 3 for discussion. Enclosure began in 1228, with further extensive enclosures around 1660; the Enclosure Act was passed in 1794 (dated 1796) (VCH Bk IV•145).
Akeley Wood [SP 693 379] (OS Explorer 192 and 1889 6” map): *(wood of) Aickle* 1228 (ChR) *(place-name, wudu)* ‘Akeley wood’.

Akeley Wood Farm [SP 692 386] (OS Explorer 192 and 1886 6” map)
- Akeley Wood School [SP 692 375] (OS Explorer 192), Akeleywood (1900 6” map)
- Akeleywood House [SP 695 383] (1900 6” map)

Brick Field [SP 714 382] (1889 6” map)

Bull & Butcher (P.H.) [SP 707 377] (1889 6” map)

Cherrytree Plantation [SP 689 388] (OS Explorer 192)

Church Farm [SP 706 378] (OS Explorer 192)

Clay Pit [SP 713 382], [SP 714 381] and [SP 714 382] (1889 6” map)

Duck End [SP 711 378] (OS Explorer 192)

The Greyhound (P.H.) [SP 707 375] (1889 6” map)

Hillside Farm [SP 706 379] (OS Explorer 192)

Home Farm [SP 693 378] (OS Explorer 192)

Kiln [SP 713 382] and [SP 715 382] (1889 6” map)

Limekiln [SP 714 382] (1889 6” map)

Manor Farm [SP 711 375] (OS Explorer 192)

Methodist Chapel (Wesleyan) [SP 709 378] (1889 6” map) ‘Wesleyan chapel at Akeley’, built in 1828 (VCH Bk IVΨ144).

North Lodge [SP 696 377] (OS Explorer 192)

Old Gravel Pit [SP 689 374] (1900 6” map)

Pits (dis.) [SP 715 381] (OS Explorer 192)

Pottery Farm [SP 714 382] (OS Explorer 192), Akeley Pottery (1889 6” map)

St. James’s Church [SP 708 378] (1889 6” map): *Ecclesia de Acle (cum capella)* 1291 (WBP), *Akeley church* 1520 (CAB) *(place-name* with *cirice, church dedication)* ‘the church at Akeley’ – granted with the manor by Walter Giffard to Longueville Priory (Normandy) in 1086 (VCH Bk IVΨ146).

Sand Pit [SP 689 377] (1900 6” map)
Spring [SP 713 381] (1889 6” map): les Spryng’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) ‘spring’, or perhaps ‘copse’ (see spring).

Stockholt Farm [SP 702 385] (OS Explorer 192 and 1889 6” map): Stocholt 1229 (Cl, see PNBk: 41), 1242 (Ch, see PNBk: 41), 1255 (For, see PNBk: 41), Stokholt 1235 (Pat, see PNBk: 41), Stocholt’ 1254-5 (RH), Stocholt 1279 (VCH Nth IVψ145), 1282 (Ipm, see PNBk: 41), Stochrome 1345 (BL, Add Ch 6029), 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), Stockholt Wood 1876 (NCO, 5782) (stoc, holt (with wudu, ferme)) ‘stump-wood’; the pronunciation of this name, [stOk@l], warrants further investigation. It seems it is characteristic of this local dial. (amongst others) for final <d> and <t> to be lost after a consonant (PNBk: xxvi). Cf. Rockwell, also with generic holt (PNBk: 180) and Weald [wiΨ] (PNBk: 18). Cf. also Stockeholefield (Stowe). There was a Roman villa at this site, which may have survived past the end of the Roman period (Jones & Page 2006: 55). Stockholt Farm is all that remains of the manor and district of Stockholt. As the element holt implies, this part of Akeley extended into Whittlewood Forest (VCH Bk IV•145).

Willows Farm [SP 713 375] (OS Explorer 192)

Unidentified minor names:

Acchedge 1565 (NCO, 4105) (æcer, hecg) ‘hedge measuring, or marking the boundary of, an acre’.

Adams 1631 (NCO, 4468)

Aldefeld 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (ald, feld) ‘old field’, perhaps ‘old’ in the sense ‘long used’ or ‘formerly used’.

First Allotment 1794 (Encl)

(First Allotment) Assart Lane 1794 (Encl)

(First Allotment) in Backside 1794 (Encl)

Bakhowsdych’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (bæc-hûs, dîc) ‘bakehouse ditch or dike’, either referring to a ditch near the bakehouse, or perhaps a stream which ran past the bakehouse, cf. Bakehouse Lane, Fosbroke Bakhous Lane 1484 (PNLei 1Ψ16).

Bancroft 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) (bēan, croft) ‘small enclosure where beans were grown’.

Barlagghay 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) (bærlic, (ge)hæg/hege) ‘barley enclosure’.

Barn Leas 1710 (VCH Bk IVΨ145)

Bauldens 1631 (NCO, 4468)

Benethewey 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (beneoðan, weg) ‘way or path below or beneath’, cf. Benethegate 1305 (PNRu: 96).

Berry lane 1639 (Glebe), Berry lane end 1578-1640 (1997) (Glebe)
Blackwells Close 1794 (Encl)

le Blakeheg 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Blakeheygeker 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), Blackhedge furlong 1565 (NCO, 4105), Blackhedge 1623 (NCO, 4467), Blackhedgacre, Blackhedge, Blackhedgeway 1631 (NCO, 4468) (blæc, hecg (with æcer, furlang)) ‘black hedge’, the adj. presumably describes (black)berries or the like.

Blunts Ground 1794 (Encl), Blunt’s Grass Seeds 1876 (NCO, 5782)

Blunts Twelve Acres 1794 (Encl), Blunt’s Twelve Acres 1876 (NCO, 5782)

Bonners 1631 (NCO, 4468)

Bradenetoft 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) (brād, toft) ‘broad curtilage’; this name appears to preserve the weak oblique form of brād, brādan.

Far Breach, Great Breach 1794 (Encl)

le Bregge 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (brycg) ‘bridge’.

Bridgemeale 1565 (NCO, 4105) (brycg, [element uncertain]) The origin of this name is obscure; the element brycg is not commonly found in compounds as a first element and the etymology of the generic is unknown. It looks like the element mBlē ‘spotted, coloured’, but it seems unlikely in this context and the element is not recorded as a generic in place-names.

Brodemeade 1565 (NCO, 4105) (brād, mēd) ‘broad meadow’.

le Brodemore 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (brād, mōr) ‘broad moor or marshland’.

le Brook 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (brōc) ‘brook, stream’.

Bruff Stockin 1794 (Encl), Bruffs Stocken 1876 (NCO, 5782)

Lower Butchers, Middle Butchers 1794 (Encl)

(First Allotment) Bysill Furze, (Second Allotment) Bysill Furze 1794 (Encl)

Chaldewellehed’ 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Chadwell 1623 (NCO, 4467), 1639 (Glebe), Chadwells 1710 (VCH Bk IV 145), Chadwell Ground, Chadwell Meadow 1794 (Encl), Chadwell Ground, Chadwell Meadow 1876 (NCO, 5782) (cald, wella, héafod (with grund, mēd)) ‘cold stream’, with héafod giving the source – cf. Musewelleheued’ (Silverstone).

le Cherchehull’ 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Long Churche Hill, Short Church Hill 1565 (NCO, 4105), Church Hill 1623 (NCO, 4467), Churchill feild, Churchill furlong 1639 (Glebe) (cirice, hyll (with lang, se(e)ort, feld, furlang)) ‘church hill’.

The Chure 1794 (Encl)

Clarks Orchard, Lower Clarks, Upper Clarks 1794 (Encl)

Close 1794 (Encl)

Cockemore Slade, Cockmore Field 1565 (NCO, 4105) (cocc, mōr, slæd, feld) Probably ‘moor or marshland frequented by woodcocks’, though the element *cocc ‘heap’ cannot be completely discounted here.

Cockett Well 1623 (NCO, 4467)
Cokeredforlong 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (cocc-rodu, furlang) ‘cock-road or clearing where woodcocks were netted’, cf. la Cockrode 1374 (PNW: 427).

Collercroft 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (pers.n., croft) Probably ‘Coller’s small enclosure’, surname Coller attested from 1362; a form of collier (DES: 105). Alternatively, we may have a contraction of cald + wella, cf. Collier Street, Coller Streete 1637 (PNEss: 40), though with just one form this is hard to prove either way. This name is probably connected to Collesgne, below.

Collesgne, Colleslane, Collislane, Collyslane 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (pers.n., lane) ‘Colle’s lane’, perhaps ME pers.n. Colle, derived either from ON Kolli, OSw Kolle or an OE cognate (Feilitzen 1937: 307, DES: 105).

Colliers 1794 (Encl)

Colls Close (and Gardens) 1794 (Encl)

(Seventh Allotment in) Common 1794 (Encl)

Common Close 1631 (NCO, 4468)

the Common wood 1639 (Glebe)

Coppedmorfeld 1412 (VCH Bk IVΨ145) (copped, mōr, feld) Either ‘moor or marshland with a peak or mound’ or ‘moor or marshland with pollarded trees’, cf. Coppedemor (Potterspury), Copped Moores (Stowe). This etymology assumes that the element feld was added to the compound at a later date; the addition of copped to morfeld seems less likely.

Cornfeld 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) (corn¹, feld) ‘field where corn was grown’.

le Cornynbrook’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (corn², brōc) Probably ‘stream frequented by cranes’; perhaps with a corrupted form of the gen.pl. corna.

the Crabb tree green 1631 (NCO, 4468), Crabtree Greene 1639 (Glebe)

Crepuldych’, Crepuldyk’, Crepulgapp, Crepulgappe, Crepull’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (cripple, dic, gap) ‘a hole left in walls for sheep to pass through’ (see OED, MED).

Crestonge 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (cærse, tunge) ‘tongue of land where cress grows’, cf. le Cressefeld 1363 (PNCh 1Ψ71).

(Sixth Allotment) Cuckolds Haven 1794 (Encl)

Deermore Piece 1623 (NCO, 4467)

le Dernemore, le Dernemoresdiche c.1250-60, le Dernemor 1288-9 (LPC) (derne, mōr, dic) ‘ditch near hidden moor or marshland’.

dongdrawtes 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) ([elements uncertain]) Origin is obscure.


the field 1578-1640 (1997) (Glebe) (feld) ‘the field’. 
Fulesiche c.1225-31 (LPC), Fouschiche 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (fūl, sīc) ‘foul, dirty stream’; the spelling of sīc in the second form of this name seems to have been corrupted.

Fuldich furlong, Fulldych 1565 (NCO, 4105) (fūl, dic, furlang) ‘(land near) foul, dirty ditch’ – forms may be connected to the minor name above.

Nether furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Fwlyn 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) ([element(s) uncertain]) Obscure in origin.

le Fyschwere 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Fish Water, Fysshe Water Hedge 1565 (NCO, 4105) (fisc, wer (with water, hecg)) ‘fish pool’ or ‘fishing enclosure’.

Gallowway 1623 (NCO, 4467), Galloway, Galloway Baulke 1639 (Glebe) (galga, weg, balca) Probably ‘path or way leading to the gallows’, cf. Galloe lane 1623 (PNDb 2Ψ217); a manor often had its own gallows for the execution of criminals. Alternatively, this may be in reference to land (balca) owned by a person with the surname Galloway, attested from 1208 (DES: 182). However, as this name is connected to the district of Galloway in Scotland, the element galga seems more likely here.

(Allotment for) Glebe Land 1794 (Encl). It is noteworthy that this plot of land was owned by Rev. John Young (Encl).

Goat’s Head 1876 (NCO, 5782)

Goodwellgrene 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (god/gōd, wella, grēne²) Probably ‘green near the holy spring’; OE wella is sometimes combined with words with religious association, e.g. Godswell (PNW: 148) (EPNE II: 250-2). However, we cannot rule out the element gōd ‘good’ as the specific, which would denote a ‘healthy spring’. We cannot be certain of the order in which these elements were combined, which means that ‘holy (or good) green near a spring’ is an alternative, although perhaps less likely, etymology since green is sometimes added to minor names much later.

le Groteforlong’ 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (grēot/*greoten, furlang) ‘gravel or gravelly furlong’.

(Allotment for) the Ground of Lincolns 1794 (Encl)

Upper Ground 1794 (Encl)

Th Grove 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), The Grove 1794 (Encl), The Grove 1876 (NCO, 5782) (grāf) ‘grove’.


Gyssaledych’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) ([element uncertain], dic) The generic is clearly the element dic but the specific is obscure.

(First Allotment) in Harryhedge 1794 (Encl)

haselcrof 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) (hæsel, croft) ‘small enclosure where hazel-trees grow’.

a hedlonde rode 1565 (NCO, 4105) (*hēafod-land, rōd) ‘rood of land used to turn the plough’.
Hegeweyhalf 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) ((ge)hæg/hēg/hege, weg, half) Probably ‘part or half-acre of land near the hedged path’, as a sb. half is found in field-names with the meaning ‘side, part’ or ‘half-acre’, cf. PNW: 434.

Hikemaneslane 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Hekemannescroft, Hekemanneslane, Hykemaneslane, Ykman’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (ecer-mann/pers.n., lane (with croft)) Either ‘peasant or ploughman’s lane’ or ‘Hickman’s lane’; for spellings with H-, cf. Acreland (Hakermanislond 1299) (PNNth: 189). The surname Hickman is attested from 1279 < ‘servant of Hick’, used also as a pers.n. (DES: 230). Cf. Hykemans (Silverstone), Hicmans Rydinge (Stowe).

Hobb’s Great Stocken 1876 (NCO, 5782)
le Holm, le Holme 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (holmr) ‘small island, water-meadow’

Homestead and Patchmead 1794 (Encl)

Homfeld 1412 (VCH Bk IVΨ145) (hām, feld) ‘field near the village’

the Hookes 1639 (Glebe)

Hornes 1631 (NCO, 4468)

Huslade 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (hūs, slæd) ‘short valley where a house or houses stand’; apparently the ‘land called Smethesmede [is located] in Huslade’ (NCO, 4085), cf. Smythesmed, below.

(Second Allotment) Ironmongers piece 1794 (Encl)

(Allotment) Jones Close 1794 (Encl)

Great Kingshope, Lower Kingshope, Middle Kingshope 1794 (Encl) – perhaps later forms of Kingstrupp (see below).

Kingsshrobfeld 1412 (VCH Bk IVΨ145) (cyning, *scrubb, feld) ‘land overgrown with brushwood, owned by the King or someone with the surname King’; we cannot be certain of the order in which these elements were combined, which means that ‘field near the King’s or King’s brushwood’ is an alternative etymology.

Kingsstrupp 1623 (NCO, 4467), kingstreppe, Kingstropps, kingstrupps 1710 (TNA: PRO, E134/9Anne/Mich9) (cyning, þorp) Possibly ‘King’s outlying farmstead or hamlet’; if the second element is indeed þorp then the alternating vowels are unusual and interesting. This name is recorded in connection with a piece of land called Storkens (see stocken, below); this may represent an estate of some description, with a farmstead or hamlet and nearby clearing (perhaps used for farming).

le Kyngeshale 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (cyning, halh) ‘nook of land owned by the King or someone with the surname King’.

Lady Close 1631 (NCO, 4468)

Lemeswellewhey 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), (Allotment) Lambs Way 1794 (Encl) (lēme, wella, weg (with lamb)) Possibly ‘path following an artificial water-course’: if these two forms belong together, then Lemes- has developed into Lambs- probably through popular etymology.

Leveokcopys 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (lēvī, āc, copis) ‘leafy oak-tree coppice’.
?le Leye c.1250-60 (LPC), Ley Field 1565 (NCO, 4105), ley ground 1578-1640 (1997) (Glebe), Lye Close, Lyefeild 1631 (NCO, 4468), (Allotment) Ley Field, (Sixth allotment in) Ley Field, Long Ley 1794 (Encl) (Ige with feld, grund, clos, lang) ‘untilled land’ – the element fēah may also be possible here, though Ige seems to suit the generics better.

Longbrech, Shortbrech 1623 (NCO, 4467)

Longhill 1623 (NCO, 4467), Great Longhill, Little Longhill 1794 (Encl), Great Long Hill 1876 (NCO, 5782)

Loomsway furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Llyyes 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Llyye, Lylyes 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), Lillies 1631 (NCO, 4468) (pers.n.) Probably ‘Lily (‘s land’); pers.n. Lily derives from the word which denotes the flower (lilium) (ONC: 809).

Lylynsdyche 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (pers.n., dic) ‘Luling’s ditch’, with an extended pers.n., Luling (Redin 1919: 170-1); the forms may be connected to the name above.

Mansherdfeld 1412 (VCH Bk IVPsi145) ([elements uncertain], feld) Obscure in origin.

Mapeys Ground, Mapeys Meadow 1794 (Encl)

Massey’s Ground, Massey’s Meadow 1876 (NCO, 5782)

Maynards Gardens 1794 (Encl)

Millers Breach, Millers Close 1794 (Encl)

Moldesatewelle, Mooldatwelles 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (pers.n.s.) Perhaps ‘Maud Atwell(s) (‘s land’); pers.n. Maud is a variation of Mat(h)ilda (ONC: 440). Surname Atwell is attested from 1274; OE atte + wella, ‘dweller by the stream or spring’ (DES: 19). Mary Atwells was a landowner in Akeley (1794 Encl); even though the etymology of the 14th century forms is uncertain, perhaps the land once belonged to an ancestor of the Atwells family.

Moldescroft 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (pers.n., croft) Perhaps ‘Maud’s small enclosure’; see above name, Moldesatewelle, for pers.n.

Moryzevehous 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (morgen-gifu, hūs) ‘house given to the bride by her husband the morning after their marriage’, (see morgen-gifu), cf. Morezeue Halle 1364 (PNNhth: 274).

Neales hill 1623 (NCO, 4467), 1639 (Glebe)

Netherway 1623 (NCO, 4467)

New Close 1794 (Encl)

(5th Allotment) Nine Lands 1794 (Encl)

Northern Hill 1794 (Encl)

Norton on the hill 1623 (NCO, 4467), 1639 (Glebe)

Olde Orchard 1631 (NCO, 4468)

le Oldebury 1382-98 (NCO, 4084) (ald, burh) ‘ancient or disused fortification’.

Pachmead 1631 (NCO, 4468)
Pachslape 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (*pacche, *slBp) ‘small piece of slippery or muddy ground’.

Parkhalfe 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (park, half) ‘half-part of the park’.

Parson’s Hooke 1710 (VCH Bk IV ¶145), Parson’s Hooks 1876 (NCO, 5782)

Personesberne 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (persone, bere-ærn) ‘barn owned by a parson or someone with the surname Parson(s)’.


Patterson’s Hooke 1710 (NCO, 5782)

Personesberne 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (persone, bere-ærn) ‘barn owned by a parson or someone with the surname Parson(s)’.


Peretree 1631 (NCO, 4468)

Perry's Lane, Perry's Plot 1794 (Encl)

Petrehouse 1631 (NCO, 4468)

Philipotesput 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Felpotespyt, Felpotusput 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (pers.n., pytt) ‘Philpot’s pit’, surname Philpot is attested from 1377 < Philip-ot, a diminutive of Philip (DES: 349). Richard Felpot and William Felpot are mentioned as landholders (NCO, 4084, 4085).

Pightle 1794 (Encl)

Pillox hill 1639 (Glebe)

Pinnock Hill 1565 (NCO, 4105), 1623 (NCO, 4467), (First Allotment) Pinnicks Hill 1794 (Encl) (pinnock/pers.n., hyll) Either ‘hill frequented by ?hedge-sparrows’ or ‘Pinnock’s hill’, with the derived surname Pinnock attested from 1199 < ME pinnock ‘hedge-sparrow’ (DES: 353). There is also a possible dial. meaning (specific to Nth) ‘(hill where) birds’ long quill feathers were removed to prevent flying’ (see pinnock), although we must question why such a process would take place on a hill. Cf. pynnokysleye (Stowe).

Pynffold Hende 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (*pund-fald, ende) Probably ‘pound end’, alluding to a dispersed settlement. ‘End’ names with initial <h> have been noted elsewhere; cf. Touneshende (below), Husehend (Passenham) and Netherend, Overend (Lillingstone Lovell), with later forms Netherhende, Overhende (1375 (TNA: PRO, SC2/155/19)).

Pywelyndich’ 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Pewheleyn, Pughelyn 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) ([element(s) uncertain], dīc) Obscure in origin.

Quails Hill 1794 (Encl)

Quintons or Leys Cottage 1794 (Encl)

la Reyegrene 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Rene Grene 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) ([element uncertain], grēne²) Obscure in origin.

Rickyards 1794 (Encl)

ringestowe 1228 (ChR) (hring, stōw) Possibly ‘place at the circular enclosures’ – ring ditches were discovered in Leckhamstead “along the gravel terraces of the Great Ouse” (Jones & Page 2006: 40), though these are a considerable distance from Akeley’s parish boundary.
Shutmull’ 1288-9 (LPC), Schetmull’pece 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Shotmill’, Shotmyll 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (seyte, myln (with pece)) ‘mill shoot’, cf. Shut Mill (PNWo: 301).

selewode 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) (*sele², wudu) ‘wood where willows grow’.

Skynnerscroft 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), 1623 (NCO, 4467) (skinnari, croft) ‘small enclosure owned by a skinner or a person with the surname Skynner’.

The Slade 1876 (NCO, 5782)

St Mary furlong 1565 (NCO, 4105) (church dedication, furlang) ‘furlong dedicated to the Blessed Virgin’, presumably profits from this piece of land helped to maintain the nearby church at Leckhampstead (St. Mary’s Church). Jones & Page note that Akeley was once dependent on Leckhampstead (2006: 98).

Smythesmed 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Smethesmede 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), Smithsmeade 1631 (NCO, 4468) (smið, mēd) ‘meadow owned by a smith or a person with the surname Smith’.

Stamford 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) (stān, ford) ‘stony ford’.

Steels Close 1794 (Encl)

Stepstones pasture 1876 (NCO, 5782)

stocken 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7), le Stokyng 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Stockings 1623 (NCO, 4467), Storkens, Storkine, Storkings, Storkinson, Storkonsor 1710 (TNA: PRO, E134/9Anne/Mich9), Far Stockin, Great Stockin 1794 (Encl), Far Stocken 1876 (NCO, 5782) (*stoccing (with feor, grēat)) ‘clearing of stumps, a piece of ground cleared of stumps’; this name is recorded in connection with a piece of land called Kingstreppe (see Kingstrupp, above). For the development of the element *stoccing in this name, cf. Lady Stocking (Potterspury).

Stockwell feild 1639 (Glebe)

Stonhull’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (stān, hyll) ‘stony hill’.

Stotfold’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (stōd-fald) ‘stud-fold, horse enclosure’.

(Second Allotment) Swannels House 1794 (Encl)

(Third Allotment by) Leckhampstead Gate 1794 (Encl)

Thornwot Acres 1565 (NCO, 4105) ([element uncertain], æcer) The first part of this name is difficult; perhaps we have a diminutive of OE þorn, such as *þornett, ‘thorn copse’ (EPNE II: 205), though with only one form, we cannot be certain and the name is, therefore, obscure.

Tonwell’, Tounwell’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085) (tūn, wella) ‘town spring’, i.e. the spring which served the town. As a first element tūn is very rare, except in names which denote something belonging to, enjoyed by or maintained by a nearby village or town (EPNE II: 193), cf. le Tunwell’ (Silverstone) and also Tonwell (PNHrt: 216).
Chapter 2 – The material – Akeley

Touneshende 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), ?Sammins Townsend 1639 (Glebe) (tūn, ende) ‘end of the town’, probably alluding to a dispersed settlement. It is uncertain whether the later form belongs here or not.

Twelve Acres 1794 (Encl), Twelve Acres 1876 (NCO, 5782)

Wachepol’, Washpoolwey, Wasshepol’, Wasshpull’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), Washpole 1876 (NCO, 5782) (wash-pool, weg) ‘(path leading to) a washing pool’, probably for washing sheep; the compound wash-pool is not recorded until 1827 (OED), which means we may have an antedating here.

Waking Slade 1710 (VCH Bk IVΨ145)

Walys 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), Walesbutt’ 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), Walls Butt 1631 (NCO, 4468) (walh (with butte)) ‘short strip of arable land owned by a foreigner or serf, or by a person called Wales or W(e)alh’; alternatively, we may have a folk-name with walh, though as with Wallesworth furlong (Passenham), evidence of the gen.sg. (wales) in this name speaks in favour of the former explanation.

Th Webb 1631 (NCO, 4468), (Allotment) Webbs Leys, (Second Allotment) Webbs Leys 1794 (Encl)

West Plot 1794 (Encl)

Th Whytmell’ 1565 (NCO, 4105) (hwıt, myln) ‘white mill’, perhaps alluding to the white limestone used in the building. The form mel(l) is a variant of the element myln, found also in the minor names of Ess, cf. Moulsham Mill, Mulshammell 1463, Sandford Mill, Sandford(e)mell 1419, Huskett’s Mills, Huskar des mell 1404 (PNESS: 246, 269, 288). However, this name is a good hundred years after the Ess examples, which may document the spread of mel to the Midl (and perhaps beyond). Kristensson notes that the ME variant is recorded in the adjacent counties of Hrt and Hu (amongst others) (1995: 65, 193 (map 10)).

wile platt 1631 (NCO, 4468) (*wilig, plat²) ‘small plot of ground where willows grow’

Wise Plack Corner 1623 (NCO, 4467) (pers.n., plack, corner) Probably ‘Wise’s plot of ground in the corner’, pers.n. Wise attested from 11th cent. < OE wīs ‘wise’ (DES: 497), cf. Plock Court, the plack 1799 (PNGl 2Ψ150), Mad Plack furlong 1601 (PNOxf 1Ψ232).

le Wodelane, Wodelane 1382-98 (NCO, 4084), 1400-22 (NCO, 4085), Woodlane 1565 (NCO, 4105) (wudu, lane) Probably ‘lane leading to a wood’

the Woo 1565 (NCO, 4105) (wōh) ‘twisted or crooked (?land or ?stream)’

Worthy Piece 1623 (NCO, 4467)

yungelwode 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) ([element uncertain], wudu) This is obviously the name of a wood in Akeley, though the first element is obscure.
Chapter 2 – The material – Furtho

Furtho

Ash Pole Spinney [SP 777 423] (OS Explorer 207): Ash spinney c.1840 (Tithe)

Badger’s Farm [SP 777 441] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map)

Dogsmouth Bridge [SP 780 418] (OS Explorer 207)

Furtho [SP 77 43]:
  Forho 1086 (DB), Forhoue, Fortho 1100-89 (WBP), Forho 1202-3 (Ass), Forreho 1235 (Cl, see PNNth: 99), Forho c.1250 (SPC),
  Fortho 12th (Survey, see PNNth: 99), 1301 (LPC), 1302 (FF), 1314-16 (NSR), Forthoo 1341 (lpm, see PNNth: 99), Forthoe 1601 (MBS/N), ffortho 1659 (BL, Add Ch 18032),
  Fordho 1220 (Fees, see PNNth: 99),
  Forthe 1328 (Cl),
  Furthoe 1493 (MBS/N), Fortho 1524 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/130), Furthowe 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39), ffurtho 1559 (TNA: PRO, C142/124(150)), Furthoe 1559-1600 (MBS/N), Furtho 1580-1614 (NLP), Furthoo 1600 (AD iv, see PNNth: 99), Furthoe 1612 (MBS/N), Furtho 1613-21 (MBS/N), Furtho, Fortho 1622 (FF, see PNNth: 99), Furthoe 1623 (MBS/N), fortho 1695 (BL, Add Ch 18055)

(forð, hōh) ‘projecting heel of land’ – see Chapter 3 for discussion. The ecclesiastical parish of Furtho was united with Potterspury in 1921; the civil parish was divided between Old Stratford, Potterspury and Cosgrove in 1951. Most of Furtho’s land was cultivated as part of a field system shared with Cosgrove; in 1767 it was enclosed (VCH Nth V•127-8).

Knotwood [SP 773 418], Knotwood Fields Farm [SP 774 421] (OS Explorer 207), Knotwood Farm (1892 6” map): Nottepokesle (boscus) 1239-1307 (PeterbB, see PNNth: 99), Nottespokesley¹ 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) Notwod(e) 1367, 1374 (For., see PNNth: 99), Nottwode 1373 (Pat), Knotwood 1659 (BL, Add Ch 18032) (hnott/pers.n., place-name, (with wudu, ferme)) ‘bare wood’ (PNNth: 99). Alternatively this name may contain the pers.n. Hnott; attested from 12th cent. (Redin 1919: 192 (note by Feilitzen)). However, this seems less likely, as there is only one possible genitival form, cf. Natsley, Notteslye 1330, Nottysley 1442 (PND 1Ψ58).

Manor Farm [SP 774 429] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map)

Northampton Road [SP 781 424] (OS Explorer 207)

¹ Document TNA: PRO, E32/120 tells us that Knotwood was also known as ‘Nottespokesley, otherwise Nottes copse’, -pokesley presumably refers to the nearby Puxley (Passenham).
Old Gravel Pit [SP 779 423] (1892 6” map)

Rectory Farm [SP 782 428] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map)

St. Bartholomew’s Church (Rectory) [SP 774 432] (1892 6” map): Ecclesia de Fortho 1291 (WBP) (place-name (with cirice, church dedication) ‘the church at Furtho’ – “extensively rebuilt” by Edward Furtho in 1620 (VCH Nth VΨ141).

Unidentified minor names:

Addingetons Lande 1505 (NRO, YZ7809) (pers.n., land) ‘Addington’s land’, surname Addington attested from 1176 (DES: 2); perhaps from Addington (PNNth: 177) or Addington (PNBk: 51). Cf. Addington’s Ground (Lillingstone Lovell) probably owned by Henry Addington; the same landowner may be evidenced here.

Armitis 1505 (NRO, YZ7809), Armitage 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (ermitage) ‘hermitage’ – Rectory Farm (see above) was probably the site of the hermitage, on the boundary between Furtho and Old Stratford (VCH Nth VΨ202-3 (see also map on p. 129)).

nether barely Hill 1686 (Glebe)


barnclose 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62)

Barnewells way 1593 (NRO, Furtho XIII/16) (place-name, weg) ‘road or way leading to Barnwell’, presumably either Barnwell All Saints or Barnwell St. Andrew (PNNth: 178, 210).


Birds Close 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), Birds Close 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62)

Blacklande 1571 (NRO, Furtho IV/20), Blackland Slade furlong 1593 (NRO, Furtho XIII/16), blackland furlonge 1686 (Glebe) (blæc, land (with slæd, furlang)) ‘black land’; black either with dark soil or vegetation or where soil was blackened (by fire, surface water, or coal). Alternatively this name may mean ‘fertile land’, cf. Black-lands furlong 1625 (PNRt: 286). Cf. Blakelande (Lillingstone Lovell).


the breche c.1275-1300 (NRO, Furtho X/3) (brēc) Probably ‘land broken up for cultivation’, though we may have the dial. sense ‘field after the corn has been reaped’ (see brēc).

broc furlang, Brocfurlang 13th cent. (NRO, Furtho III/37), le broc c.1275-1300 (NRO, Furtho X/3) (brôc, furlang) ‘land near a stream’.
Browne more furlonge 1686 (Glebe)

Buffurlonge 1686 (Glebe)


Bydewell 1376 (NRO, Furtho III/40), Bidwell, Bidwell Meadow 1686 (Glebe) (byden, wella (with mēd)) Probably ‘well with a vessel’, cf. Bidwell (PNNth: 222, PNBdHu: 128, PND 2’9410). We notice that the final –n of byden is absent. This in noted even in the earliest spellings of compounds with byden (cf. examples in VEPN II: 110). It may already have been lost in OE compounds, or perhaps these names contain *byd(e); a variant which may have existed alongside the attested form (VEPN II: 109). Cf. Bydemor (Miscellaneous).

Cabin meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Calves Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Church Close, Church meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Clay Close 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), Clay Close c.1840 (Tithe)

cleycroft c.1275-1300 (NRO, Furtho X/3), 1308 (NRO, Furtho III/34), Cleycroft 1321 (NRO, Furtho X/11) (cBbg, croft) ‘small enclosure with ‘clayey’ soil’.

cleylegrene 1308 (NRO, Furtho III/34) (hd.n., grēne²) ‘the green of Cleyley’; Cleyley (Hd.), Klegele a.1076 (Geld Roll, see PNNth: 96), denotes ‘a clearing where the soil is clayey’. There is a distinct possibility that this ‘green’ was close to the site of the Hd. meeting-place, Cheley Well (see entry in Potterspury), which is to the north of Furtho, in Potterspury. Cf. also cleylend, below.

cleylend 1308 (NRO, Furtho III/34) (hd.n., ende) ‘Cleyley end’; the element ende here is very likely to represent a village or hamlet that is part of a dispersed network of settlements, cf. le Temple ende, below.

Corbynstil 1380 (NRO, Furtho X/32), Corbusstyl’, Corbysstyl 1393 (NRO, Furtho III/20), Cobbush furlonge 1686 (Glebe) (corbin/pers.n., stigel (with furlang) Either ‘stile frequented by ravens’ or ‘Corbyn’s stile’ with the derived pers.n. (DES: 109), presumably in reference to one with black hair or dark skin.

Cosgrave south 1686 (Glebe)

Couperescroft 1323 (NRO, Furtho X/14) (pers.n., croft) ‘Couper’s small enclosed field’, surname Couper is attested from 1176-7 < ME couper ‘maker or repairer of wooden casks, buckets or tubs’ (DES: 108). Cf. Coopers close (Potterspury)

crab tree furlonge, Crabtree furlonge 1686 (Glebe)

nether cresses 1686 (Glebe)

Crow Grove 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), Crow Grove 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62), c.1840 (Tithe), Crow Grove pasture c.1840 (Tithe)

Cuttlebrooke 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2), Cuttlebrooke 1571 (NRO, Furtho IV/9) (*cutel, brōc) ‘stream with an artificial water-channel’, perhaps ‘a mill stream’, cf. Cuttle Brook (PNWa: 2). Cuttle-brook is mentioned by Bridges as one of the
boundaries of Furtho (PNNth: 103). In mod. times it is known as Dogsmouth Brook [SP 777 421] (VCH Nth V•127); presumably connected to Dogsmouth Bridge (above).

_Cuttulle furlong_ 1414 (NRO, Furtho III/14), _Cuttlefurlonge_ 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2), _Cuttlefurlonge_ 1571 (NRO, Furtho IV/9), _cuttles furlong_ 1595 (NRO, YZ4366), _Great Cuttles Meadowe, Little Cuttles Meadowe_ 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), _Middle Cutles, middle cutls, Over Cutles Meadowe_ 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62) _cuttles furlonge_ 1686 (Glebe) (*cutel, furlang (with grēat, mēd, IEtel, middel, ofer³)) ‘land near an artificial water-channel’; perhaps in reference to an irrigation system for badly-draining land, cf. *Stowellesiche* (Silverstone). Waterlogging was a perennial problem in the Whittlewood area: medieval farmers partially solved this by creating furrows between ridges (to drain excess water), though this may not have been sufficient; perhaps a drainage ‘network’ was required in certain areas. It is possible that such a water-channel would have led to _Cuttlebrooke_, above.

_Dam furlonge_ 1686 (Glebe)

_Doosehouse field_ 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2), _Dovehouse Close_ 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62) (dove-house, feld (with clos) ‘land containing, or adjoining, a dovecote’; in Furtho, the 15th cent. dovecote is the only medieval manorial building still standing today at SP 773 430 (see Image 1) (VCH Nth V•132).

_drift way_ c.1840 (Tithe)

_Eirestockinge_ 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2), _Eyres Stocking_ 1593 (NRO, Furtho XIII/16) (pers.n., *stoccing) ‘Eire’s clearing of stumps or piece of ground cleared of stumps’, pers.n. _Eire_ is a variant of _Ayer_, attested from 1208 < ME eir, eyr, OFr eir, (h)eir from Lat heres ‘heir’ (DES: 20).

_Elme Spinny_ 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10)

_Ewe pasture_ 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62), _Great Ewe meadow, Little Ewe meadow, Lower Ewe pasture, Upper Ewe pasture_ c.1840 (Tithe)

_Fasseles_ 1378 (NRO, Furtho III/9) (pers.n.) ‘Fassell’s (land)’, surname Fassell attested from 1258 onwards (DES: 164). It seems to be a characteristic of this series of documents from Furtho to use gen. surnames as field-names, cf. _Rowes, the Sharpes, The Vasses_, below. Cf. also _Fassislescrofteshum_ (Miscellaneous).

_the myddle ffelde_ 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (middel, feld) ‘field between, or in the midst of, other pieces of land’.

_fflaxland_ 1505 (NRO, YZ7809), _fflaxland furlong_ 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fleax, land (with furlang)) ‘land where flax grows’.

_Foddering Close_ c.1840 (Tithe)

_Fosters Place_ 1484 (NRO, Furtho IX/6) (pers.n., place) ‘Foster’s plot of ground’, surname Foster attested from 1373; possibly derives from the development of ‘forester’ (DES: 175).
Middul forlong 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16), middle ffurlonge 1505 (NRO, YZ7809), midle furlonge 1686 (Glebe) (middel, furlang) ‘furlong between, or in the midst of, other pieces of land’.

forthoo Corner 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

foxxeho furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fox-hol, furlang) Probably ‘land containing fox-holes’.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.

Gaussy John Spencer South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

forthoo Corner 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

foxxeho furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fox-hol, furlang) Probably ‘land containing fox-holes’.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.

Gaussy John Spencer South 1686 (Glebe)

forthoo Corner 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

foxxeho furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fox-hol, furlang) Probably ‘land containing fox-holes’.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.

Gaussy John Spencer South 1686 (Glebe)

forthoo Corner 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

foxxeho furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fox-hol, furlang) Probably ‘land containing fox-holes’.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.

Gaussy John Spencer South 1686 (Glebe)

forthoo Corner 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

foxxeho furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fox-hol, furlang) Probably ‘land containing fox-holes’.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.

Gaussy John Spencer South 1686 (Glebe)

forthoo Corner 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

foxxeho furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fox-hol, furlang) Probably ‘land containing fox-holes’.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.

Gaussy John Spencer South 1686 (Glebe)

forthoo Corner 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

foxxeho furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fox-hol, furlang) Probably ‘land containing fox-holes’.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.

Gaussy John Spencer South 1686 (Glebe)

forthoo Corner 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

foxxeho furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fox-hol, furlang) Probably ‘land containing fox-holes’.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.

Gaussy John Spencer South 1686 (Glebe)

forthoo Corner 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

foxxeho furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366) (fox-hol, furlang) Probably ‘land containing fox-holes’.

Gabriel Rigby East, Gabriel Rigby North, Gabriel Rigby South 1686 (Glebe)

Gallonayobryge 1570 (NRO, Furtho V/2) ([elements uncertain], brycg) Obscure in origin.
Chapter 2 – The material – Furtho

Hilliards close 1593 (NRO, Furtho XIII/16), Hillyers Close 1668 (NRO, Furtho XIII/14), Hillyers ground c.1840 (Tithe) (pers.n., clos (with grund)) ‘Hilliard’s or Hillyer’s enclosure’, the surname here is either Hilliard, attested from 1206 < OG Hildigard, Hildiardis, or Hillyer, attested from 1275; a derivative of OE helian ‘to cover, roof’, a Slater or tiler (DES: 231, 226).

Hill Close c.1840 (Tithe)

The Home Close 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10)

home yard meadowe 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10)

Hullesmoor 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16) (hyll, moor) ‘moor or marshland with hill(s)’.

Huseworthe 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16), Hisworth Meadow, ?neither Hisworth 1686 (Glebe) (hūs, worð (with mēd, neoðera)) ‘enclosure where a house stands’; the later forms may not be connected to the earlier form, especially with the change of vowel (His-), cf. hisworth (Potterspury), perhaps applied to the same enclosure.

Ierdelehay 1308 (NRO, Furtho III/34) (place-name, (ge)hæg/ hege) Probably ‘enclosure belonging to Yardley Gobion’, or possibly even ‘part of forest (belonging to Yardley Gobion) fenced off for hunting’.

inlond 13th cent. (NRO, Furtho III/36), inlond 1380 (NRO, Furtho X/32) (inland) ‘land near a residence or near the homestead’.

Joe’s Meadow 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), Joe’s Meadowe 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62)

John Beauchamp North 1686 (Glebe)

John Caves north 1686 (Glebe), John Caves West 1686 (Glebe)

John Clark north 1686 (Glebe), John Clarke South 1686 (Glebe)

John Cule South 1686 (Glebe)

John Spencer East, John Spencer South 1686 (Glebe)

the Kings highe way 1639 (Glebe), Kinges high way west 1686 (Glebe), cf. Kingestrete (Stowe)

leynlonmede 13th cent. (NRO, Furtho III/42) (lBn-land, mēd) ‘meadow let on lease’ (see lBn-land); this is a remarkable example, since attestations of the element lBn-land are found only in pre-Conquest and 19th cent. documents, cf. læn (OED).

littlehul c.1275-1300 (NRO, Furtho X/4), luttelhull c.1275-1300 (NRO, Furtho X/3), Littulhilhes 1414 (NRO, Furtho III/14), Lyttelhill furlong 1571 (NRO, Furtho IV/3) (lEtel, hyll (with furlang)) ‘little hill’; in the spelling luttelhull, we notice a ME dial. feature where <u> is the reflex of OE /y/; see discussion in Chapter 4 (cf. also Kristensson 1995: 72). Cf. Luclehey (Miscellaneous).

London posles 1686 (Glebe)

Longeland 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16), longland furlong 1595 (NRO, YZ4366), Longeland 1686 (Glebe) (lang, land) ‘long piece of land’.

Longerng Galls 1686 (Glebe)
**Milnepath furlong** 1283 (NRO, Furtho X/6) (myln, pæð, furlang) ‘furlong near a path leading to the mill’.

**Mogwrosene** 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16), **Mugg Rowden** 1593 (NRO, Furtho XIII/16) (mūga, wrāsen) ‘mow or heap on broken ground’, the contours in Furtho are hardly dramatic which may point towards the idea of a mound (see mūga). Spelling forms *le Mogwrosene* (1287), *Mugrozen* (1571) placed in Cosgrove (PNNh: 274) are surely additional forms of our Furtho example\(^2\). Cf. Wrens Nest (PNWo: 290).

**The Mores ffeilde** 1595 (NRO, YZ4366), **moorefields** 1686 (Glebe) (mōr, feld) ‘moor or marshland, or perhaps barren waste-land’.

**Mortar pils furlonge** 1686 (Glebe)

Mr Beauchamp East 1686 (Glebe)

Mr Harris North 1686 (Glebe)

Mr Longeville East, Mr Longeville North, Mr Longeville South 1686 (Glebe)

Mr Mansell south 1686 (Glebe)

Mr Sterts Meadowe 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10)

Mr Whaly East 1686 (Glebe)

**the newe pasture** 1599-1600 (AD) (nīwe, pasture) ‘newly acquired or newly enclosed pasture-land’.

**nilses close** 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62)

**no mane land furlonge** 1686 (Glebe)

**Nonthorn** 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16) ([element uncertain], þorn) Perhaps ‘thorn-tree’; we can only assume that this name refers to a particular type of thorn-tree, though it may alternatively describe a plant without thorns.\(^3\)

**Oselokeswey** 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16), **aslock furlonge** 1686 (Glebe) (pers.n., weg) Probably ‘Áslákr’s way or path’; with either ON pers.n. Áslákr (ODan, OSw Aslák), or OE pers.n. Óslāc, which is attested in Nth (Feilitzen 1937: 168, 340). Both pers.ns. (ON and OE) appear to be evidenced in the above forms.

**penns meadow** 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62)

**Perrie field** 1593 (NRO, Furtho XIII/16) (pirige, feld) Either ‘field where pear-tree(s) grow’ or perhaps ‘field belonging to Potterspury’, since the parish of Potterspury adjoins Furtho.

**Nether Piblie**, Pibly Gabriel east, Upper Piblie 1686 (Glebe)

**Presthul** 1322 (NRO, Furtho X/13) (prēost, hyll) ‘priest’s hill’; in this name, prēost is found in the sg., so perhaps the land was owned by the parish priest, as opposed to a collective ownership, cf. prēosta (EPNE II: 73).

---

\(^2\) Furtho and Cosgrove are neighbouring parishes (Cosgrove shared a field system with Furtho (and Potterspury) in the middle ages and held detached portions of land within the WP area).

\(^3\) Although probably noted much later, a ‘non thorn type’ is mentioned when describing various plants, cf. [www.bimachina.com/english/zb2.htm](http://www.bimachina.com/english/zb2.htm) and [zb3.htm](http://www.bimachina.com/english/zb3.htm); cf. also [www.slipperorchids.info/taxonomy/glossary/index.html](http://www.slipperorchids.info/taxonomy/glossary/index.html), where an aculeate or prickly epidermis (skin of a plant below the cuticle) is characterised by its “sharp nonspine/nonthorn appendages”.

---

29
Chapter 2 – The material – Furtho

*Price* 1505 (NRO, YZ7809) (*pers.n.*) Probably ‘*Price’s (land)’; surname *Price* attested from 1393 < OFr, ME *pris* ‘price’, a metonymic for a fixer of prices (DES: 362).

*Upper Prightle* 1686 (Glebe)

*Quarer forlong* 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16) (*quarriere, furlang*) ‘furlong near a quarry’.

*Quarrye field* 1505 (NRO, YZ7809), The *Quarrey ffeilde* 1595 (NRO, YZ4366), *Quarry field* 1686 (Glebe) (*quarriere, feld*) ‘field near a quarry’.

*Ram Close* 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62), *Ram meadow* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Long Ravenswell* 1686 (Glebe)

*Longe reeve* 1686 (Glebe)

*Richard Rawlins North, Richard Rawlins West* 1686 (Glebe)

*Richard Scot East* 1686 (Glebe)

*Rigbies pasture* 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), *Rigbies Ley Furlong* 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62)

*Rowes* 1283 (NRO, Furtho X/6) (*pers.n.*) ‘*Rowe’s (land)*’, *pers.n. Rowe* attested from 1195 < OE *rūh* ‘rough’ (weak form *rūga(n)*) (DES: 384).

*Robert Corby South, Robert Corby West* 1686 (Glebe)

*Rufheadland* 1593 (NRO, Furtho XIII/16) (*rūh, *hēafod-land*) ‘rough piece of land at the head of the furlong, where the plough is turned’.

*Sandy land* 1686 (Glebe)

*Sevenpolis* 1502-03 (AD) (*seofon, pōl*) ‘seven pools’.

*the Sharpes* 1593 (NRO, Furtho XIII/16), *upper shorpes* 1686 (Glebe) (*pers.n.*, (with *upp*)) ‘*Sharpe’s (land)*’, *pers.n. Sharpe* attested from 1026 < OE *scearp* ‘sharp, quick, smart’ (DES: 403).

*Sheesdon* 1686 (Glebe)

*The Ship* c.1840 (Tithe)

*longe Shropicks* 1686 (Glebe)

*Schorte Sicksure* 1308 (NRO, Furtho III/34) (*se(e)ort, [element(s) uncertain]*) Obscure in origin.

*The Six Acres (and part of Great Spinney Close)* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Slanehele* 1686 (Glebe)

*sloamy meadow* 1686 (Glebe)

*south meadow, South Meadow Leyes* 1686 (Glebe)

*Great Spinney Close (part of), Little Spinney Close, spinney* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Stanschil forlong* 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16), Stannhill *furlong* 1505 (NRO, YZ7809) (*stān, hyll, furlang*) ‘furlong on or near the stony hill’; this name seems to display a corrupt form of the element *stān* (*stam-*) and probably refers to land
near a quarry, cf. Stanthills, close to an old quarry in Weedon Lois. There are some minor names in Furtho which give reference to a quarry, cf. Quarer forlong, Quarrye field, above.

Stenyng 1334 (NRO, Furtho X/16), Steynyng 1502-03 (AD), Steneing 1659 (BL, Add Ch 18032) (*Bning) ‘stony place’ (see *Bning).

Stony furlong 1686 (Glebe)
Stratified furlong 1502-03 (AD), street furlonge 1686 (Glebe) (stret, furlang) Probably ‘land near a Roman road’; the Roman road Watling Street (Margary 1973: 1e) runs along the west side of Furtho, cf. Street furlong (Leckhampstead), Streitforlong (Wicken) and also Street Acre (Dunham Massey), Street Field (Sale) and Street Hey (High Legh, Cheshire), which all allude to Watling Street (Field 1993: 218-9).

Lower Strip c.1840 (Tithe)
le Temple ende 1314 (NRO, Furtho X/7) (tempel, ende) ‘settlement end containing property owned by the Knights Templar’; the element ende here has a specific meaning, cf. cleylend, above (and see ende).

Templelane 1400-1 (AD), Temple lane 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144), 1577 (NRO, Furtho XIII/3), 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), Temple Lane 1668 (NRO, Furtho XIII/14) (tempel, lane) ‘lane alongside or leading to property owned by the Knights Templar’; perhaps this lane led to le Temple ende.

Lower Ten Acres c.1840 (Tithe), Upper Ten Acres c.1840 (Tithe)
nether thick shorn 1686 (Glebe)
Thomas Williame south 1686 (Glebe)
Thornbacks Close, Thornbacks Meadow 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10)
Three Cornered Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Tree Close 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), c.1840 (Tithe)
Tybbit’s Acre 1571 (NRO, Furtho IV/5) (pers.n., aecer) ‘Tibbett’s acre’; surname Tibbett attested from 1327; possibly diminutives of Tibb, from Tibaud (DES: 446).

Tymmes Pyket 1411 (NRO, Furtho VII/2) (pers.n., picket) ‘Tymm’s sloe bush’ (see picket), surname Tymm(s) attested from 1285 < OE *Tima, OG Thiemmo (DES: 448).

Valentine Beauchamp East, Valentine Beauchamp West 1686 (Glebe)
The Vasses 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62), The Vasses Meadowe 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62), Vasses Spinny 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), Upper and Lower Vawsers, Vawsers spinney c.1840 (Tithe)
venforlung 13th cent. (NRO, Furtho III/37) (fenn, furlang) ‘muddy or clayey furlong’, this variant of fenn, ven, is common in the southern counties and WMidl (EPNE I: 170).

William Browne west 1686 (Glebe)
Wills Close 1665 (NRO, Furtho XIII/10), Wills’s Close 1676 (NRO, Furtho XIII/62)

Yardly North 1686 (Glebe)
Leckhampstead

Barretts End [SP 736 373] (OS Explorer 192)

Brook House [SP 718 386] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map)

Cattleford Bridge [SP 744 363] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map): Cadeforde c.1225-31 (LPC) (pers.n., ford (with catel, brycg) ‘Cade’s ford’, pers.n. Cade is attested from c.1155 (DES: 79), although the pers.n. may be earlier (cf. pre-Conquest pers.n. Cada, Searle: 124). Assuming these two names are connected, there is a later rationalisation, producing ‘cattle bridge’, i.e. ‘bridge crossed by cattle’ (ME catel). Cf. Cadeslan (Silverstone).

Chequers Inn [SP 727 377] (1887 6” map)

Church End [SP 725 379] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map) This is probably one part of the dispersed settlement network in Leckhampstead, cf. also Limes End, Middle End, Nast End, South End, below.

Cranley Oak [SP 747 371] (OS Explorer 192): Cranley field, (a garden near) Cranley Oak, Lower Cranley Field, Upper Cranley Field c.1840 (Tithe)

Grove Barn [SP 734 364] (1887 6” map): Grove barn and yard c.1840 (Tithe)

Grove Spinney [SP 736 365] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map): the Speney 1538 (BRO, D96/21/6), Spiney Close, Spiney ground c.1840 (Tithe) (spinney (with clos, grund, grāf)) ‘copse, small plantation’, cf. The Spinney, Speney 1445 (PNLei 2Ψ181).

Home Farm [SP 728 371] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map): Home Close 1827 (BRO, PR127/3/2), Home banky, Home Close, Home Close and lane, Home field, Home ground, Home Hill, Home meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Leckhampstead [SP 72 37]:

Lechamstede 1086 (DB), 1152-8, 1160-8 (NLC, see PNBk: 43), 1186 (P, see PNBk: 43), 1206 (Fines, see PNBk: 43), 1227 (WellsR, see PNBk: 43), 1235 (Fees 462, see PNBk: 43), 1262 (Ass, see PNBk: 43),

Lechamstude 1174,

Lechamstedia, Lechamsted’, Lechamstedia c.1190-c.1205 (LPC),

Lechamesteden’ 1203 (Ass),

Lechamsted(e) 1210-19 (LPC), Lechamstede 1225 (FF), c.1225-31 (LPC), Leckhamst (Eyre), Lechamstedc 1255 (TNA: PRO, E32/2), Lekhampstede, Lekkhampstede 1280 (FF), Lechamstedc 1303, Lekhamstedc 1304 (Cl, see PNBk: 43), 1495 (Ipm, see PNBk: 43), Lekehamsted(e) 1307, 1308 (Ch, see PNBk: 43), 1517 (Encl, see PNBk: 43), 1766 (I, see PNBk: 43), Leychamsted’ 1316 (LPC), Leykhamstede 1323 (Pat, see PNBk: 43), 1340
Leckhamstead 1325 (Cl), Lechamsted, Leckhampstead 1332 (ETR), Leghamsted’ 1342 (LPC), Lechamstede 1363, Lechamstede 1384, Lechamstede 1478 (LPC), Lykehamstede 1517 (Encl, see PNBk: 43), Lechamsted 1519-20, Lekehamsted 1520, Lekhamstede 1521 (CAB), Lekehamsted 1525 (AD vi, see PNBk: 43), Leachamsted, Leckhamstead, Lechamstedd, Liechamstedd c.1630 (Ship),

Lecamsted 1214 (FF), Lecamst’, Lecamsted(e) 1227 (Eyre), 1333 (Pat, see PNBk: 43), 1338 (Ipm, see PNBk: 43), Lecamstud 1312 (LPC), Lekamstede 1490-92, Leycamstede 1512 (LP, see PNBk: 43), Leacamsteed, Leckamstead c.1630 (Ship), Leckhamsted 1639 (Glebe),

Lekamstode 1217 (ETR), Lechamstud 1288-9 (LPC),

Parva Lekamstode 1217 (ETR), Magna, Parva Lechamstede 1242 (Fees 895, see PNBk: 43), Magna Leckhamstede 1285 (FF), Parva Lekhamstede 1293, Magna Leykhamstede, Parva Leykhamstede 1302 (FF), Little Lekhampsted 1360 (Fine)

(lēac, hām-stede) ‘homestead where herbs or vegetables were grown’; Great Leckhamstead was the name of the manor in the north of parish, to distinguish from Little Leckhamstead (PNBk: 43). See Chapter 3 for discussion. Cf. Leckhamstead (PNBrk 1Ψ254).

St. Mary’s Church [SP 725 379] (1887 6” map): Ecclesia de Lechamstede 1291 (WBP) (place-name (with cirice, church dedication)) ‘the church at Leckhamstead’ – an early 12th cent. church (VCH Bk IVΨ185).

Leckhamstead House [SP 728 383] (OS Explorer 192)

Leckhamstead Wharf House [SP 739 358] (OS Explorer 192), Leckhamstead Wharf (1887 6” map)

Leckhamstead Wood [SP 725 402] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887 6” map)

Lilby Wood [SP 731 402] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887 6” map): Lilby Wood 1717 (Estate), Lilby 1806 (BRO, PR127/3/17), Lilbys Wood, Lilby Coppice, Lower Lilby, Upper Lilby c.1840 (Tithe). In the Estate map of 1717, Lilby Wood fell within the boundaries of the neighbouring parish of Wicken.

The Limes [SP 731 378] (OS Explorer 192)

Limes End [SP 736 382] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map): Lymeswodes 1542 (LP, see PNBk, p. 43), Lymesend 1607 (VCH Bk IVΨ184-5) (pers.n., wudu (with ende)) ‘Leyman’s wood’, the name is probably a derivative of Leyman < OE lēah ‘woodland clearing’ (ONC: 370-1); cf. also Dauzat & Rostaing 1963: 399-400. This is the manor of Little Leckhamstead which William de Leames held in 1284. His successor in 1316 was Alan de Leume (PNBk: 43).

Limes End Bridge [SP 734 378] (OS Explorer 192)
Chapter 2 – The material – Leckhampstead

Limes End Farm [SP 739 373] (OS Explorer 192), Lower Farm (1887 6” map)

Lodge Farm [SP 723 383] (OS Explorer 192)

Lower Farm [SP 733 371] (OS Explorer 192), Middle Farm (1887 6” map): Lower Home ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Manor Farm [SP 728 378] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map): Manor Farm c.1840 (Tithe)

Middle End [SP 730 377] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map)

Nast End (lost): a manor with this name is first mentioned in 1606 and not mentioned again after 1811 (PNBk: 44).

Notamor Copse [SP 729 404] (OS Explorer 207), Notamore Copse (1887 6” map): Notamore 1717 (Estate). In the Estate map of 1717, Notamore fell within the boundaries of Wicken.

South End [SP 730 372] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map)

South End Bridge [SP 728 381] (OS Explorer 192)

Weatherhead Farm [SP 737 374] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map)

Weir [SP 749 362] (OS Explorer 192), Waterfall (1885 6” map)

Wicken Road [SP 734 382] (OS Explorer 192)

Wicken Road Farm [SP 737 384] (OS Explorer 192)

Wood House [SP 726 394] (1887 6” map)

Unidentified minor names:

Addmans furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Ailmer’ c.1190-c.1205 (LPC) (Bl. mere¹) ‘eel pool’; the element Bl. ‘eel’ is often found with the element mere¹ (EPNE I: 3), cf. Almer (Do).

Akeley Field 1658 (BRO, D104/25)

Assebroc c.1225-31 (LPC) (æsc, brōc) ‘brook or stream where ash-trees grow’, cf. Henmore Brook, Assebecke 1306 (PNDb 1Ψ8).

Ash Close, Ash spiny c.1840 (Tithe)

Bagley toft 1617-18 (BRO, D/BASM/51/1-2) (*bagga, lēah, toft) Probably ‘building plot or curtilage adjoining a woodland clearing frequented by a wild animal, perhaps badgers’, cf. Baggenho (Silverstone).
Ballisclose 1478 (LPC) (pers.n., clos) Probably ‘Ball’s enclosure’, pers.n. Ball is attested from 1137; meaning ‘the rotund one’ (ME bal(le)) or ‘bald’ (adj. ball ‘white streak, bald place’) (DES: 25). Cf. Balaker (Miscellaneous).

Banky ground, Middle banky c.1840 (Tithe)

Bann furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Barn closes 1538 (BRO, D96/21/6) (bere-ærn, clos) ‘enclosure containing or near a barn’.

Barn field c.1840 (Tithe)

Barrells feild 1658 (BRO, D104/25)

Barren field c.1840 (Tithe)

bartlets bush, Bartlits furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Beauclerk’s Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Bedelond c.1225-31 (LPC) (bydel, land) Perhaps ‘land allotted to a beadle’; this is probably an example of OE bydel, with the variant form in e, stemming from OFr bedel (from G) which replaced the native form in English (OED, MED, VEPN II: 108-9), cf. Bedelland 1312 (Kt, Cullen 1997: 46), Bedellond 1328-77 (PNBrk: 25), Beldhamland, Bedellond 1369-85 (PNSx 1Ψ131). The OE word (ge)bed ‘prayer’ has been associated with the similar name Bedeland 1199 (PNBrk: 153) which, although possible, seems unlikely given the above parallels with ‘beadle-land’.

Benhul c.1225-31 (LPC) (bēan, hyll) ‘hill where beans were grown’, cf. Benhull 1374 (PNGl 1Ψ223).

(house) Bickleys Close and garden c.1840 (Tithe)

one Bidcott furlong, nether bidcott 1639 (Glebe)

bigberry hill 1639 (Glebe)

Blackwell furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Blechmerefurlong c.1225-31 (LPC) (*blBcen, mere, furlang) Probably ‘furlong with or near a pool used for bleaching or whitening linen’, presumably similar to Blashenwell in Dorset, the site of a calcareous spring (PNDo 1: 9); cf. also Bleachfield Street, Blechefeuld 1232 (PNWar: 194), Blechefeld 1425 (PNWest 2Ψ8), alluding to fields used for bleaching or whitening linen (VEPN I: 112). The form we have here may contain a ME form of the v., *blBc. It is more likely that the element furlang was added to an existing compound, blechmere, though the addition of *blBcen or *blBc to merefurlong cannot be completely discounted. The pers.n. Błecca is also a possible specifier here (Redin 1919: 44), cf. Blatchford, Blecheford 1445 (PND 1Ψ207), Blaisdon, Blechdon 1374 (PNGl 3Ψ195), though one form without a gen. ending would suggest in favour of the former etymology.

Blindpitt 1658 (BRO, D104/25), Blind Pit c.1840 (Tithe)

Nether bottomn furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Bowbridg Meade 1639 (Glebe)
Long brech furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Brodemede c.1225-31 (LPC) (brād, mēd) ‘broad meadow’; this name exhibits the ME spelling Brod(e)-.

Brewhouse 1806 (BRO, PR127/3/17)

Bridge meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Britons meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Brodash 1806 (BRO, PR127/3/17)

Budge ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Bull’s Moor c.1840 (Tithe)

Bushieffeld 1638 (BRO, D/BASM/51/1-2), Bushey field, Bushey Field Closes, Great Bushey field c.1840 (Tithe)

Bygglebred 1639 (Glebe)

Cabbage Hall Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Calves Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Canal Bridge meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Castel furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Cater Peice 1639 (Glebe)

Catterfield 1827 (BRO, PR127/3/2), 1837 (BRO, PR127/3/4), Catter field, Catter Field meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Cerketehole 1280 (FF) ([element(s) uncertain], hol) The generic is clearly hol, though the first element is obscure. It may contain ON kirkja ‘church’ (cf. Kirby Hall, Cerkeby 1196 (PNNth: 167)), though the -te suffix is difficult to explain. Alternatively, we may have a metathesised form of cricket (the insect), cf. cricket-hole (OED).

Far Chadwell, Near Chadwell c.1840 (Tithe)

Chepingwey 1276 (PNBk: 259) (cēping, weg) Either ‘road or way where the market is held, or ‘road or way leading to the market-place’; this name preserves the Anglian i-mutated form of the OE element cēping, cēping (VEPN III: 26). This name is located ‘near Leckhampstead’ (PNBk: 259). Cf. Chepinglane 1375 (PNGI 2Ψ256), Chepyngstrete 1439-40 (PNBrk: 258).

Cherkebrug 1377 (Bl&I: 11) (chirking, brycg) Probably ‘noisy bridge’, suggested by Parsons et al. (VEPN III: 52). The exact sense of chirking in this name is uncertain, although ‘creaking’ or ‘squeaking’ are probable (see chirking). The location of the bridge is unknown; the document merely refers to a person who “went over the bridge called Cherkebrug” (Bl&I: 11).

Church Hill, Churche’s garden, Churche’s ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Great Close, Upper Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Long Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Coppice Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Cow Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Cow house ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Cox’s ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Crooks cottage and garden, Crook’s Slade c.1840 (Tithe)
Cub field c.1840 (Tithe)
Davis’s walk and lane c.1840 (Tithe)
Dawes Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Deepe Meade 1658 (BRO, D104/25), Deep meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
The Digging c.1840 (Tithe)
Dove House Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Dry Hill, Dry Hill meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Dunstall hill 1639 (Glebe)
Edward Greenefeeld Gent North 1639 (Glebe)
Emertons cottage and cow yard, Emertons cottage and garden c.1840 (Tithe)
Lower Fall Acres, Upper Fall Acres c.1840 (Tithe)
Farihull c.1225-31 (LPC), Far Hill ground c.1840 (Tithe) (feor, hyll) Probably ‘far away hill’, i.e. far from the settlement centre. The -i- in the first form is most likely a transcription error.
Farther field c.1840 (Tithe)
Middle feild 1639 (Glebe), Middle field c.1840 (Tithe)
fish close East 1639 (Glebe)
Fishwater meadow and the Harriots 18\textsuperscript{th} cent. (Com. PleasD., see VCH Bk IVΨ181), Fish Water meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Fisshersclosse 1519-20 (CAB) (fiscere, clos) ‘fisherman’s enclosure’ or ‘Fisherman’s enclosure’, with the derived surname (DES: 169).
Five Acre Close c.1840 (Tithe)
flax land 1639 (Glebe)
Fourty Acres c.1840 (Tithe)
Foxhole field c.1840 (Tithe)
Frebrugge c.1225-31 (LPC) (frēo, brycg) Probably ‘free bridge’, i.e. a bridge where no toll was payable. If this bridge was not subject to a toll, the sense might have been that of ‘open, accessible, unimpeded, unrestricted, free from undergrowth or vegetation’, cf. Freeford (Horovitz 2005: 30).
Long furlong, long furlong end 1639 (Glebe)
Furson Close 1658 (BRO, D104/25)
Furzney ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Galdes 1384 (LPC) (pers.n.) ‘Gæald (’s land)’, attested OE pers.n. Gæald (related to Gelda); from OE gield, geld ‘service, offering, worship’ (Redin 1919: 30).
Long garden c.1840 (Tithe)
Chapter 2 – The material – Leckhampstead

Gills ground c.1840 (Tithe)


Gravel Pit Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Grendon mede furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Greene hill furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Grindles c.1840 (Tithe)

Far ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Great ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Little Middle ground, Upper Middle ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Grove ground, Grove meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Gumbell furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Gyngs 1478 (LPC) ([element uncertain]) The first element may be the attested ODan pers.n. Ginni (Feilitzen 1937: 261), or the pers.n. Gynn attested from 1191 < ME gin, ginne, an aphetic form of OFr engin ‘skill, ingenuity’, ‘snare, trap’ (DES: 192). The final -g- is difficult to explain; perhaps it hides a generic.

Hales field (or eight acres) c.1840 (Tithe)

Nether ham 1639 (Glebe)

The Harriots c.1840 (Tithe)

Short hill furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Hill ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Hill meede Leis 1639 (Glebe)

Hitchin feild 1658 (BRO, D104/25)

Hobbs Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Hodges cottage and garden c.1840 (Tithe)

Hollenden 1538 (BRO, D96/21/6). Hollendine c.1840 (Tithe) (holegn, denu) ‘valley where holly grows’; spelling forms show denu to be more likely than dūn, especially with endings -den and -dine, cf. Timberden, -dine (Kt, PNWo: 163).

Little Home Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Upper Home ground c.1840 (Tithe)

homestead late Massey c.1840 (Tithe)

homestead late Winmills c.1840 (Tithe)

homestead late Ingram c.1840 (Tithe)

The Hook c.1840 (Tithe)

Hopyard corner c.1840 (Tithe)

Horne Close 1658 (BRO, D104/25)
Horse Pool Hill, Horse Pool Hill meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Hyll field 1639 (Glebe)
Jacksons orchard c.1840 (Tithe)
Jews Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Joy Farm, Joy ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Kinges pasture 1639 (Glebe)
Lackamstead furlong 1639 (Glebe)
Lambs Close, Lambs ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Land Close c.1840 (Tithe)
land head 1806 (BRO, PR127/3/17)
Langland furlong 1639 (Glebe)
Layne West 1639 (Glebe)
Leckhamsted Common Pasture, Leckhamsted Common Pasture North 1639 (Glebe)
Lees Closes, Ley Closes, The Leys c.1840 (Tithe) This is most probably the site that originally housed the inhabitants along Leckhampstead road; the abandoned plots were cleared and converted to pasture (Jones & Page 2006: 209).
Longe leye 1639 (Glebe)
London way 1639 (Glebe)
Middle Long Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Longelond c.1225-31 (LPC) (lang, land) ‘long piece of land’.
Longemede 1280 (FF) (lang, mēd) ‘long piece of meadow’.
Longeneham Sladefeld 1280 (FF) (lang, hām/hamm, slæd, feld) Probably ‘at the part known as ‘long meadow’ in the open land with a valley’; the element hamm seems to fit better here, though hām cannot be ruled out.
nongland furlong 1639 (Glebe)
Great Lords Field 1538 (BRO, D96/21/6), Lower Lords field c.1840 (Tithe) (grēat, hlaford, feld (with lower)) ‘land belonging to the lord of the manor, or a person with the surname Lord’.
Louecotehamme 1280 (FF) (low/lufu/pers.n., cot, hamm) Either ‘meadow with a low-lying cottage’ or ‘cottage in a low-lying meadow’. The OE element lufu ‘love’ or the derived pers.n. are also possibilities here (Redin 1919: 40), giving ‘meadow with a love cottage, or Lufu’s cottage’.
Lutham or Luttam meadow 1658 (BRO, D104/25)
Lower Marks ground, Upper Marks ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Marsh way, Marshway 1639 (Glebe)
Masefen c.1190-c.1205, Mosefen c.1225-31 (LPC) (māse, fenn) ‘fen or marshland frequented by titmice’; given the generic, perhaps we have the more specific ‘marsh titmouse’, Parus palustris (OED). Cf. Macefen (PNCh 4Ψ37)
Great meadow, Little Meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Meadow Close c.1840 (Tithe)


Mill Close, Mill field, Upper Mill ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Morsladefeld 1280 (FF) (mōr, slæd, feld) Either ‘open land with a marshy valley’ or ‘moor or marshland in the open land in the valley’; this name reflects the sometimes ’watery’ nature of slæd names, cf. Moreslake hedges (Miscellaneous). Other ‘watery’ qualifiers found include risc and wæter (LPN: 141), cf. East- and West Waterslade (Potterspury).

Navy Slipes c.1840 (Tithe)

new orchard c.1840 (Tithe)

New Piece c.1840 (Tithe)

New Rectory garden c.1840 (Tithe)

Northfeld 1280 (FF) (north, feld) ‘north field’.

Nottoho c.1190-c.1205 (LPC), Nottenho c.1225-31 (LPC) (hnott/pers.n., hōh) Probably ‘bald spur of land’; note the weak oblique ending –en in the second form. The pers.n. Hnott seems less likely as there are no genitival forms here, cf. similar spelling forms for Knotwood (Furtho).

Nutthrop End 17th cent. (Ipm)

Great Oak Close, Little Oak Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Old House Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Old Parsonage Closes c.1840 (Tithe)

Old ploughed ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Old Rushy Close & Orchard 1837 (BRO, PR127/3/4)

osier bed c.1840 (Tithe)

Great paddock, Little paddock c.1840 (Tithe)

The Parsonage House 1806 (BRO, PR127/3/17), Parsonage Close 1837 (BRO, PR127/3/4)

Pathiosse 1806 (BRO, PR127/3/17)

Paul Woodwards Linsyere 1538 (BRO, D96/21/6) (pers.ns., [element(s) uncertain]) The pers.n. Paul, from Lat Paulus ‘small’, is attested (ONC: 480) and the surname Woodward attested from 1208 < OE wuduweard ‘forester’ (DES: 501). The last word looks like it contains the element līn ‘flax’; though the second part is obscure. It seems highly unlikely that it would be scīra ‘shire’ as this usually denotes a large administrative district. Perhaps we have the dial. word lincher ‘untilled ridge of land which divides ploughed fields’ (EDD III: 611). Cf. Linsyere (Lillingstone Lovell), Linshire Copse (Whittlebury).

Perry field, short perry furlong 1639 (Glebe)

The Pightle c.1840 (Tithe)
Pinfold ground 1658 (BRO, D104/25)

Pits Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Ploughed banky, Ploughed field, Ploughed piece c.1840 (Tithe)

pontem Toti c.1225-31 (LPC), Titebrigge, Totisbrigge 1390 (BI&I: 527, 517) (pers.n., pons (with brycg) ‘Toti’s bridge’, with ON pers.n. Toti (Lat Toti is gen. form of Totus) possibly as a surname, such as Edwin Toti 1200 (Ha); a pet-form of OE Tott(a) (DES: 451). The first form contains Lat pontem (from pons) meaning ‘bridge’; this is later exchanged for the OE equivalent, brycg.

Prentices Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Nether purlpit 1639 (Glebe)

Putton Hill c.1840 (Tithe)

the Rales 1639 (Glebe)

Ram Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Rannell, Rannell furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Redland furlong 1639 (Glebe)

the river South 1639 (Glebe)

the road c.1840 (Tithe)

Rolosfurlong c.1225-31 (LPC) (pers.n., furlang) ‘Rollo’s furlong’, pers.n. Rollo attested from 1066 < ON Hr [fr, ODa, OSw Rolf, also common in Normandy where it became OFr Roul, Rou and often the latinized Rollo (DES: 382). This name obviously contains the latinized form, Rollo, with a vernacular inflection -s. Cf. pontem Toti (above).

Ruin Farm c.1840 (Tithe)

Sand Pit field c.1840 (Tithe)

Sandy Hill c.1840 (Tithe)

Sawmons Peece 1658 (BRO, D104/25)

Scutch Green c.1840 (Tithe)

Sheep walk ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Shepherds Close c.1840 (Tithe)

6 acre furlong 1639 (Glebe), Six Acre Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Lower slade, The Slade, Slade field, Upper slade c.1840 (Tithe)

Sluice meadow c.1840 (Tithe)


Small mede 1639 (Glebe)

Stokeford, Stokeford’ c.1225-31 (LPC) (stocc/stoccen, ford) Probably ‘ford near a stump(s)’, perhaps used as a boundary marker. In general, the OE element stocc doesn’t produce forms in Stoke (they usually reflect OE stoc ‘(religious) place’).
but since this spelling is 13\textsuperscript{th} cent., we would expect a short vowel; ME spellings for \textit{stoc}c are usually \textit{stokk(e), stock(e)} (EPNE II: 156). Alternatively, we may have \textit{stoc}cen ‘made of logs’ (with a loss of medial -\textit{n}-), suggestive of a ford with a (wooden) structure.

\textit{Street furlong} 1639 (Glebe)
\textit{The Stripe} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Thornton meadow} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Thorough Fall} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Thrashing Barn} 1827 (BRO, PR127/3/2)
\textit{Three Cornered Close} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{the Tilled field North} 1639 (Glebe)
\textit{town dole meade} 1639 (Glebe)
\textit{Great Turf field, Little Turf field} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Great tween towns, Little tween towns} c.1840 (Tithe) Apparently, this was the land between Leckhampstead \textit{Magna} and -\textit{Parva} (Sheahan 1971: 282, VCH Bk IVΨ181).
\textit{Twelve acre} 1639 (Glebe), \textit{Twelve Acre Close} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Upstones Close} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Walnut Tree ground} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Warren Hill} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Water furrowe} 1639 (Glebe)
\textit{Webbed, Webbed furlong} 1639 (Glebe)
\textit{Webbs meadow, Webbs paddock} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{West field} 1639 (Glebe)
\textit{West more longland} 1639 (Glebe)
\textit{Whitsun pasture} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Widdow Martens hadland} 1639 (Glebe)
\textit{Woodbarn Close} 1827 (BRO, PR127/3/2)
\textit{Woolland furlong} 1639 (Glebe)
\textit{lower yard} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Yeaning Closes} c.1840 (Tithe)
\textit{Youngs cottages and gardens} c.1840 (Tithe)


**Lillingstone Dayrell**

Chapel Green [SP 683 419] (1885 6” map): *Chapell greene* 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), *Chapel Green* 1611 (Estate), *Chappell-green* 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048), *Chapel Green* c.1840 (Tithe) (*chapele, grene*) ‘chapel green’; it takes its name from a chapel dedicated to St Thomas à Becket in the 13th cent. (endowed by the Dayrell family) (PNBk: 45). The 1885 6” map notes that the remains of the chapel are found here; this is supported by VCH (Bk IV ϒ 187).

Charmandean School [SP 683 395] (OS Explorer 192)

The Fogs [SP 679 411] (OS Explorer 207)

Fox & Hounds Farm [SP 698 399] (OS Explorer 192), Pondclose House (1886 6” map): *The Pond Closes* c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), *Pond Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

Fox Covert [SP 695 392] (OS Explorer 192)

Gravel Pit [SP 693 417] (OS Explorer 207): *Gravelly Ground* 1611 (Estate), *Gravel Ground Pasture, Gravelly Ground* 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048), *Gravel Ground* 1796 (BRO, D/X1144), *Gravelly ground* c.1840 (Tithe)

Hatch-hill Farm [SP 693 409] and Hatch-hill Wood [SP 692 412] (OS Explorer 207 and 1886 6” map): *Hatch hill* 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), *Hatch Hill, Hatch Hill Wood* 1611 (Estate), *Hatch Hil, Hatchill 17th-18th cent.* (BRO, D/X1048), *Lower Hatchill Wood, Upper Hatchill Wood* 1796 (BRO, D/X1144), *Hatch Hill Wood* c.1840 (Tithe)


Home Wood [SP 683 402] (OS Explorer 207 and 1886 6” map): *Home Wood, Home Wood field* c.1840 (Tithe)

Kaye’s Farm [SP 686 414] (OS Explorer 207 and 1886 6” map)

Lillingstone Dayrell [SP 70 39] (before the Conquest the manor was undivided; for pre-Conquest spelling forms, see entry for Lillingstone Lovell):

*Litlingestan Daireli* 1166, *Lutlingestan Daireli* 1166 (P, see PNBk: 44), *de Ayrel* 1174-98, c.1200-5 (LPC), 1227 (Eyre), 1233-47, c.1240-50, 1253 (LPC),

*Parva Lillingstone* 1262, *Parva Lillongston* 1275 (FF),
Chapter 2 – The material – Lillingstone Dayrell

Lillingston’ Dayrel 1267-c.1280, Lillingston Dayrel c.1270-80, Lillingeston’ Darrel, Lillingston’ Darrel 1301 (LPC), Lillynstone Dayrel 1316 (FA, see PNBk: 44), Lillingston Dayrel 1365, Lillingston’ Dayrel 1419, Lyllingston’ Dayerell’ 1450 (LPC), Darel 1461 (Fine), Lillingston’ Dayrel 1468 (LPC), Lillingston Darrel, Lillingston Dorrell, Lillingstone dar, Lillingstone Dayrell, Lillingstone Dorell, Lyllingston Dayrell c.1630 (Ship)

(pers.n.s., -ingas, stān) The Dayrell family held the manor here after the Conquest. Dayrell is derived from Airelle (between Bayeux and Caen). See Lillingstone Lovell for further comment and Chapter 3 for discussion.

Lillingstone House [SP 709 394] (OS Explorer 192 and 1886 6” map)

Manor Farm [SP 704 399] (OS Explorer 192), Manor House (1886 6” map)

Oak Farm [SP 697 412] (OS Explorer 207 and 1886 6” map)

Old House [SP 695 397] (1887 6” map): Old House Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Old School House [SP 692 406] (OS Explorer 207), School (1886 6” map)

Old Tilehouse [SP 689 394] (OS Explorer 192): Tyle House (and homestead), part of Tyle House ground, Tyle House meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Pilchfield Farm (1886 6” map): (The Lesser part of) Pilchfield, Pilch fielde 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Pilch Field 1611 (Estate), att pilch towne, the pilchfeeild 1639 (Glebe), Pilchfield c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5) – this name and the one below apply to the same farm.

Pond Farm [SP 702 402] (OS Explorer 207): Pond Rideing 1763 (NRO, M1)

St. Nicholas’s Church [SP 705 398] (1886 6” map) – a late 11th century aisleless church with a western tower; the Dayrell family were patrons from an early date (VCH Bk IV ♀ 191).

Shrine’s Wood [SP 698 415] (OS Explorer 207 and 1886 6” map): Lower Shrines, Upper Shrines 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Shrines Wood 1611 (Estate), Shrines, the Shrynes, Shrynis, the three Shrines, the Upper Shrines 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048), The Shrines 1796 (BRO, D/X1144), Shrines Wood c.1840 (Tithe) Cf. Shrynton (Miscellaneous).

Squill Copse [SP 687 403] (OS Explorer 207 and 1886 6” map)

Tilehouse Wood [SP 686 398] (OS Explorer 192 and 1886 6” map): Lower Tilehouse Coppis, Upper Tilehouse Coppis 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Lower Tile House Wood, The Tile House Wood Coppice 1611 (Estate), Tyle House Wood c.1840 (Tithe)
Chapter 2 – The material – Lillingstone Dayrell

Tilehouse Farm [SP 694 397] (OS Explorer 192), Old House (1886 6” map) – Tilehouse Farm is marked on 1886 6” map at coordinates [SP 688 395]: *Tileh Close, Tilehowsfe fielde* 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), *The House Close (Tile House now)* 1611 (Estate)

Well [SP 689 409] (1886 6” map)

Whitehouse [SP 697 397] (OS Explorer 192), Whitehouse Farm (1886 6” map)

Unidentified minor names:

*Aldeyse close* 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1)

*Alyenowodebrok* 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), *Aylinewodebrok’, Aylyth’ Wodebrok’* 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) ([element uncertain], *wudu, bróc*)

It is noteworthy that this is identified as the name of the brook at Lillingstone Dayrell (TNA: PRO, E32/120), perhaps referring to the tributary that runs through the middle of Lillingstone Dayrell (between Holback Lane and Manor Farm).

*back paddock* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Barnhill* 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048)

*Barmanse close* 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), *Burmans Croft* 1611 (Estate), *Barman’s Croft* c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5)

*The Barn Close* c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5)

*Barn ground* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Blakeput* 1288-9 (LPC), *Blackpitts coppice* 1660 (TNA: PRO, LRRO37/57) (*blæc, pyt*) ‘black pit’.


*Brew House* 1822 (BRO, PR129/3/1/5)

*broad huts* 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048)

*Broade nett, Broade nett strake* 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), *Broadnet Stripe* 1611 (Estate), *Broadnets Wood* 1611 (Estate), *?The Stripe* 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048), *Bradnetts stripe, great Bradnetts wood* c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), *Broadnetts Stripe, Broadnetts Wood* c.1840 (Tithe). The etymology of *broad net* is probably not dissimilar to that of *coc-cseyt*.

*the Brockhills* c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), *Great Brockhills, (bottom of) Great Brockhills, Little Brockhills* c.1840 (Tithe) (*brocc, hyll* (with grēat, iEtel))

Probably ‘hill(s) frequented by badgers’, cf. *Brockhill* 1608 (PNYW 4Ψ112). Alternatively, we may have a reformation of the medieval compound *brocc-hol* ‘badger sett’, cf. Brockhill, *Brockehole* 1312 (PNMx: 215), though with just one form, we cannot be certain either way.
Little Brockinges, Lower Brockinges, Middle Brockinges, Upper Brockinges 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Brockings 1611 (Estate)

Bryors 1660 (TNA: PRO, LRRO37/57)

Calves Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Caporns Stripe c.1840 (Tithe)

Cartwell Hill copice 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/XX12), Cartwell Hill copice 1660 (TNA: PRO, LRRO37/57)

Catenehill 1660 (TNA: PRO, LRRO37/57) (catt, hyll) ‘cats’ hill’, i.e. hill frequented by cats. This form may exhibit the gen.pl. cattena.

Cauket strip 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Cauketts Close c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), Gawcotts Stripe c.1840 (Tithe)

Caunewell, Caunewell Close 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Caunewell, Caunewell Wood 1611 (Estate)

Clinketty Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Longe Close 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1)

Middle Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Cornefield 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Corn Field 1611 (Estate), The three Cornfields c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5)

Cow Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Davy’s close c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), Davis’s Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Lower Deblins, Upper Deblins c.1840 (Tithe)

Depedenehull c.1225-31 (LPC), Depeden’, Dupeden’ 1288-9 (LPC), Debdense 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Dibdense 1611 (Estate) (dēop, denu, hyll) ‘hill near the deep valley’: dēop is a recurrent compound in place-names (PNLand: 98). A possible location for the valley is between [SP 683 408] and [SP 690 402], running alongside the watercourse possibly known as Alyenowodebrok, see above. The ‘hill’ mentioned is probably north of the valley, at around [SP 686 417]. Cf. Debdale (Lillingstone Lovell).

Dead ?Kick (now Pasture) 1611 (Estate)

Deadebrok 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1) (dēad, brōc) ‘dead stream’, alluding to a fairly dry stream; perhaps one that flows in wet weather only, cf. Dead Lake (PND 195).

double hedge c.1840 (Tithe)

Dry Lees 1611 (Estate), Dry Leys c.1840 (Tithe)

eastward great ground, westward great ground c.1840 (Tithe)

eastward meadow, westward meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Ellis Close 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), 1611 (Estate)

Eninge Close, Eninge Croft 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Eninge Close, Eninge Mead 1611 (Estate)

Feather Bed Lane c.1840 (Tithe)
Fenny Close c.1840 (Tithe)
(bottom of) Far field c.1840 (Tithe), Middle field c.1840 (Tithe)
Fourteen acres c.1840 (Tithe)
freeboard (by Akeley) c.1840 (Tithe)
front paddock c.1840 (Tithe)
Furzy Honey Hill, Great Honey Hill, Little Honey Hill c.1840 (Tithe)
further ground, further highway ground c.1840 (Tithe)
the Grazing Ground 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048)
Great ground, neither ground c.1840 (Tithe)
The Hale, Near Hale, Side Hale 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), The Hale 1611 (Estate)
Hall Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Lower Hartley’s meadow, Upper Hartley’s meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Haybern’ 1233-47 (LPC) (hēg, bere-ārn) ‘hay barn’.
Heales pasture 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1)
Heards Pasture 1611 (Estate), Lower Herds, Upper Herds c.1840 (Tithe)
The Hewes pastures c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5)
hither highway ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Little Hill c.1840 (Tithe)
Hill Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Hill piece c.1840 (Tithe)
the hog yard c.1840 (Tithe)
Holliebrooke coppice 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/XX12), Hollibrooke copice, Hollybrooke coppice 1660 (TNA: PRO, LRRO37/57)
Home Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Home ground c.1840 (Tithe)
The Home Meadow 1796 (BRO, D/X1144)
Hootons Patch, Whoottans Patch 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048), Wootons Patch 1796 (BRO, D/X1144), Wootton’s Patch c.1840 (Tithe)
Lower Hoppyard, Upper Hoppyard 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Hopyard 1611 (Estate), The Hopp Yard (belonging to Pilch field) c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5)
Horse Close, Lower Horse Close, Middle Horse Close, Upper Horse Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Ingram’s mead c.1840 (Tithe)
The Lane (against the waren) 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1)
The Lane Close (at Hatch hill) 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), 1611 (Estate), c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), c.1840 (Tithe)
Langhill 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048)
Ley Wood c.1840 (Tithe)
Liddingtons Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Marle pett close, Marle pett croft, Marle pett field 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Marle Pit Croft, Marle Pit Field 1611 (Estate)
further marly path, homeward marly path c.1840 (Tithe)
The Great Meadow, little meadow 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048), Great Meadow, Little Meadow (or Wootons Patch) 1796 (BRO, D/X1144), lower meadow, upper meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Olde Mill close 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Mill, Mill Pond 1611 (Estate) ?Old Pond Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Monekesmede 1288-9 (LPC), Greate Mounks Meade, Lower Mounkes Meade, Midle Mounkes Meade 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Monks Mead 1611 (Estate), The Lower Monks Meadow c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), Monks Mead c.1840 (Tithe) (munuc, mêd) ‘monks’ meadow’, alluding to land held by the monks of the Luffield Priory.
Moorye Close (next the Brooke) 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Moory Close 1611 (Estate), the Mory Close, The Mory close stripe c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5)
Great New Close, New Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Pale close 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), 1611 (Estate), The Pale Close c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), Pale Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Pith field 1611 (Estate)
pleasure ground c.1840 (Tithe)
ploughed ground stripe c.1840 (Tithe)
Pondeyard 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Pond Yard 1611 (Estate)
Postorn Coppis 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Postern Coppice 1611 (Estate)
Primrose Hill Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Quinceys Ground 1796 (BRO, D/X1144), Quinney’s ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Ram close c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), Ram Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Rishye close 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1)
Risley Close 1611 (Estate), Lower Risleys, Upper Risleys c.1840 (Tithe)
rough meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
le Rouwedych, la Ruedich 1233-47 (LPC) (rūh, dīc) ‘rough ditch’.
Rueth close, Rueth near (Cornefield), Greate Rueth fielde, Rueth pyntinge (uppon Pale close) 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Great Rueth Field, Rueth Field 1611 (Estate), Great Rueth field, the Upper Rueth c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5)
Saunders Copices 1611 (Estate), Sanders Coppice 1725 (BRO, PR129/3/1/2)
Scott’s Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Shepperds close c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), Shepherd’s Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Smith’s Pond Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Southward Little Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Spoil Coppice c.1840 (Tithe)

Spinney 1611 (Estate)

Stocked Wood, Stocked Wood Close c.1840 (Tithe)

The strake (against the mill ponde), The strake (between the woodse), the strake (under Broade nett) 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), 1611 (Estate)

Swineys Ground, Swinneys Ground 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048)

Teggse croft, Teggse fielde 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Nether Teggs Field, Teggs Field 1611 (Estate), The hither tegg’s field (next the house), Tegg’s Crofts, the three further teggs fields c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5), east part of Tegs field, west part of Tegs field c.1840 (Tithe) (*tagga, croft, feld (with hither, east, west)) ‘small enclosure where young sheep were pastured”; Smith notes the OE variant *tegga, which would better suit these forms, cf. Tegleaze (PNSx: 21).

Ten acres c.1840 (Tithe)

Middle Three Slades, the Middli Thri Slades 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048), Little Three Slades, Middle Three Slades, Three slades (next Hobrok Lane), The three Three slades 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Little 3 Slades (now Pasture), Middle 3 Slades (now Pasture) 1611 (Estate)

Traseloe Strake 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5)

The two horse closes c.1767 (BRO, D22/21/5)

the weren 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Warren 1611 (Estate), The Warren c.1840 (Tithe)

Woadenhill Meadow 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048)

Woodmill Close 17th-18th cent. (BRO, D/X1048), 1796 (BRO, D/X1144)

Wood Grounde, Woodgrounde 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1)

Wood Mill Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Lillingstone Lovell

Names with an asterisk (**) are located in ‘Lillingstone’ (LPC), i.e. it is unclear whether the names belong here or in Lillingstone Dayrell.

Boundary Farm [SP 710 419] (OS Explorer 207)

Bradley Fields Farm [SP 717 407] (OS Explorer 207), Bradleyfield Farm (1887 6” map): bradele 1316 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/11), Bradleys ffield, Bradleys ffield meadow 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Bradley field, Bradley field meadow c.1840 (Tithe) (brād, lēah (with feld, mēd, ferme)) ‘broad clearing’.

Briary Lodge [SP 728 414] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-88 6” map), Briary Wood [SP 723 423] (1885 6” map) (continues over the border into Passenham): Briery 1672 (LRMB, see PNNth: 103), Briary & Halls 1763 (NRO, M1), Briary Copse and Riding, Briary Plain 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Briary Coppice 1790 (Woods Rept., see PNNth: 103).

Briary Wood Farm [SP 723 415] (OS Explorer 207), Briary Farm (1885 6” map)

Brick Field [SP 703 417] (1885 6” map)

Bridge Farm [SP 715 406] (OS Explorer 207)

The Bungalow [SP 704 405] (OS Explorer 207)

Cattlehill Wood [SP 717 428] (1885 6” map) (continues over the border into the parish of Whittlebury; see entry in Whittlebury for spelling forms.)

Church Farm [SP 711 406] (OS Explorer 207)

Fish Ponds [SP 713 398] (OS Explorer 192)

Glebe Farm [SP 712 403] (OS Explorer 207)

Hill Farm [SP 716 396] (OS Explorer 192)

Home Farm [SP 715 423] (OS Explorer 207)

Keye’s Farm [SP 702 407] (OS Explorer 207), Kaye’s Farm (1887 6” map)

Lillingstone Hall [SP 715 399] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887 6” map)

Lillingstone Lovell\(^4\) [SP 71 40] (before the Conquest the manor was undivided, afterwards it was split; the other part is what we know today as Lillingstone Dayrell):

Lelinchestune 1086 (DB),

\(^4\) Lillingstone Lovell was once a detached parish of Oxf; it was transferred to Bk in 1844 (VCH Bk IV\(\Psi\)1911).
Lillingstone Lovell 1086 (DB), 1154-8, 1155, 1160-5 (NLC, see PNBk: 44), 1174-c.1205 (LPC), 1189 (P, see PNBk: 44), 1220 (Fees 318, see PNBk: 44), c.1220-25 (LPC), 1233-47 (LPC), 1249 (Ch, see PNBk: 44), 1255 (TNA: PRO, E32/2), 1316 (LPC),

Lillincstan, Lillinctan c.1190-c.1205 (LPC),

Lillingston’ c.1200-5, Lilling(e)ston 1233-47, c.1250-63, Lillingston’, Lillingstone 1294 (LPC), Lillyngston 1297 (FF), Lillingston(’ ) 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A), 1306, 1346, 1361, 1419, Lilyngston’ 1419 (LPC), 1639 (Glebe),

Lingestan 1219 (Fees 253, see PNBk: 44), 1231 (Bract, see PNBk: 44),

Lilligstan c.1225 (LPC), Lelligstone c.1240-60 (LPC), Lilligstan 1247 (Ass, see PNBk: 44),

Lulling(e)ston 1235 (Fees 461, see PNBk: 44), 1302 (FA, see PNBk: 44), 1512 (LP, see PNBk: 44),

Lollingeston 1235 (Fees 451, see PNBk: 44),

Lillingestone 1237 (Fees 1447, see PNBk: 44),

Lillingston(a) c.1240-47 (LPC),

Lilling(g)eston’ c.1240-50, Lillingistston c.1240-60, Lillingastan, Lillingaston (LPC), Lillingeston 1280 (FF),

Lingeston 1242 (Fees 881, see PNBk: 44),

Magna Lillingestan c.1250-60, Lillingstone maior 1288-9, Lillingston maior 1306, Magna Lillingston’, Magna Lillyngston 1316, Magna, magna Lillingston’ 1361 (LPC)

Lillestone 1284 (FA, see PNBk: 44),

Lyllingstone Dansy 1352 (Pat, see PNBk: 44), Lillingstone Dansy 1366, Lyllyngston Daunsy 1402 (LPC),

Lyllyngstone Lovell 1468 (Fine), Lylyngston Lovel 1520 (CAB)

(pers.ns., -ingas, stān) ‘stone of the Lytlingas, the people called after *LEtel or *LEtla’; Lillingstone Lovell was known as Magna L. so as to be distinguished from Parva L. (Lillingstone Dayrell). The Dansy family held the manor in 13th cent.; the Lovels in the 14th (PNBk: 44). See Chapter 3 for discussion.

Lovel Wood [SP 704 419] (OS Explorer 207): Lovells Wood 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), c.1840 (Tithe)
Lovelwood Farm [SP 706 418] (OS Explorer 207)

Pittam’s Farm (1885 6” map) – this name and the one above apply to the same farm.

Manor Cottages [SP 712 418] (OS Explorer 207)

Manor House [SP 715 419] (OS Explorer 207), Huelett’s Farm (1885 6” map)

Manor Lodge [SP 716 413] (OS Explorer 207)

Padbury’s Well [SP 710 419] (1885 6” map): farther Padbury’s pasture, first Padbury’s pasture, Padbury’s Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Pit (dis.) [SP 703 417] (OS Explorer 207)

Pits (dis.) [SP 715 404] (OS Explorer 207)

St. Mary’s Church [SP 712 405] (1887 6” map): ?Ecclesia de Lillingstan 1291 (WBP) (place-name (with cirice, church dedication)) ‘the church at Lillingstone’: it is difficult to prove whether the 1291 form belongs to the church at Lillingstone Lovell, which dates back to the time of Henry III (1216-72) or the church at Lillingstone Dayrell (c.1217). Lillingstone Lovell has consistently been the more populous and prominent of the two parishes (known as L. Magna); we cannot be certain but we can tentatively suggest that the early spelling may belong to St. Mary’s Church.

Shirehill Wood [SP 701 416] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887 6” map)

The Spinney [SP 716 414] (OS Explorer 207), Huelett’s Plantation (1887 6” map): The Spiney 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), spinney c.1840 (Tithe)

Valley Farm [SP 714 408] (OS Explorer 207): The Valley c.1840 (Tithe)

Wakefield Lawn [SP 721 425] (1885 6” map) (continues over the border into the parish of Potterspury; see entry in Potterspury for spelling forms)

Wicken Wood [SP 725 413] (1885 6” map) (continues over the border into Wicken; see Wicken for spelling forms)

Unidentified minor names:

Addington’s ground c.1840 (Tithe) (pers.n., grund) ‘Addington’s ground’, surname Addington attested from 1176 (DES: 2). There was a landowner in Lillingstone Lovell called Henry Addington; presumably the pers.n. originates from the place-name Addington (PNBk: 51). Cf. Addinges tons Lande (Furtho).

5 In the tower of the church at Lillingstone Dayrell is an inscribed tablet, which records that the church had, in 1767, been in the Dayrell family for 550 years or more (Sheahan 1971: 285). This is supported by VCH (Bk IV•196).
**Aspeleforlong 1288-9 (LPC) (æspe, lēah, furlang) ‘furlong near aspen wood’; the element æspe is often found in combination with lēah (VEPN I: 34), cf. Apsley (PNBK: 149), Aspley (PNS1 1Ψ36, PNNt: 150).

*Baldwin’s Close, Baldwin’s Piece and cottage c.1840 (Tithe)

*Barn Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Barn ground c.1840 (Tithe)

*le Blakelande, Blekeland 1288-9 (LPC), Blackland 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Blacklands c.1840 (Tithe) (blæc, land) ‘black land’, probably in reference to dark soil, which may have been blackened by fire, surface water or coal, cf. Blacklande (Furtho).

*le Blakeputte, Blakeputtes 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (blæc, pytt) ‘black pit(s)’.

*Blind Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), cf. Blyndwell furlong (Passenham)

*Brimleys ground c.1840 (Tithe)

*Broad Meadow 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

**Brocfurlong 1288-9 (LPC) (brōc, furlang) ‘furlong near a brook’.

*le Brode of the lesewe 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (*brādu, lBs) Possibly ‘broad strip of the meadowland’; in Nth, Brode is a form of brBdu (*brādu). The element lBs is found here in the form lBswe (dat.sg.) (EPNE II: 11).

*Brook Meadow 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

*Bud Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Bud’s Close c.1840 (Tithe)

*Bulls Storkings further side, Bulls Storkings homeward side 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Bulls Stocking c.1840 (Tithe)

*Great Butchers meadow, Little Butchers meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

*butt close 1806 (BRO, PR130/3/1)

*Byrchenegrene 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Byrcchenegrene 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (*bircen, grēne²) Probably ‘birchen green’, though in ME it is hard to separate *bircen from inflected forms of birce ‘birch-tree’ (VEPN I: 104).

*Cattestay’furlong 13th cent. (BRO, D96/21/4) (cattes-tail, furlang) Probably ‘furlong where timothy grass grows’; presumably the omitted letter is <l>, which would give us Cattestaylfurlong. Cf. Catstail Furlong (PNOxf 2Ψ364).

*Church Close c.1840 (Tithe)

*Claries, Great Claries, Little Claries 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

*the Cleypite, Cleypittes 1613 (BRO, D96/21/8)

*le Cokschute weye 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (*cocc-scyte, weg) ‘path or way near the place where woodcocks dart’; noted in minor names from the 12th cent. (VEPN III: 149). Woodcocks are generally the birds alluded to in place-names; an assumption supported by such examples as Cockshoot Farm (PNGl 1Ψ134), held (c.1420) by the rent of two woodcocks (PNWo: 181).

*Cow Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Chapter 2 – The material – Lillingstone Lovell

**Croxforde, Croxfordhul 1288-9 (LPC) (pers.n., ford, hyll) Probably ‘Croc(c)’s ford and hill’, attested OE pers.n. Croc(c) derives from Krókr (ON); originally a nickname from krókr ‘hook’ (Tengvik 1938: 179), cf. Croxton (PNC: 158), Croxall (PNDb 3Ψ631).

Dansyeswode 1272-1307 (TNA: PRO, E32/94), 1349 (TNA: PRO, E32/114) (pers.n., wudu) ‘Dansey’s wood’, surname Dansey attested from 1086 (DES: 125). There is little doubt that this name refers to the family who held Lillingstone (now -Lovell) in the 13th cent. Cf. Dyveswood (Wicken).

Debdale, Great Dabdale, Little Debdale 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), cf. Depedenehull (Lillingstone Dayrell)

drift piece (by Church Close) c.1840 (Tithe)

**Dudeleshul 1288-9 (LPC) (pers.n., hyll) ‘Dudele’s hill’ (see Dudelesham, above).

Eaning Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

**Edrichescrofte, Edrichestort 1288-9 (LPC) (pers.n., croft, [element uncertain]) ‘Ēadrīc’s small enclosure and ?curtilage’, with attested OE dithematic pers.n. Ēadrīc (Feilitzen 1937: 233). The generic in the second form is obscure; perhaps an error for toft ‘curtilage’, which fits with the legal phrase toft and croft alluding to ‘the land occupied by a building (the toft) and an attached small field (the croft)’ (EPNE II: 181-2).

ffairies Coppice 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Fairies Copse c.1840 (Tithe)

his ffar field, his Little ffield, his Middle ffield, his middlefield 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Little field, Middle field c.1840 (Tithe)

fflax Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Garretts meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
grassy road c.1840 (Tithe)

Gravelly piece c.1840 (Tithe)

farther ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Greenwoods ground c.1840 (Tithe)
great ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Lower ground, Middle ground, Upper ground c.1840 (Tithe)

hall close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Hall Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Hardesleygrene 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (heard, lēah, grēne²) Probably ‘green near the hard clearing’; the gen. ending (-es-) is presumably an error.

**Haringgesho c.1220-25, Haringesho 1288-9 (LPC) (pers.n., hōh) ‘Haring’s spur of land’, Haring is from Herring, attested from 1166 < OFr hareng ‘herring’, often from ME hering, metonymic for a dealer in herrings (DES: 229).
**Hashammede** 1288-9 (LPC) ([element uncertain], hām/hamm, mēd) This name certainly contains mēd and either hām or hamm (confused by the initial <m> of mede); the first element is obscure.

*Hemyngh* 1366 (LPC) (hemm, -ing²) Possibly ‘place at the edge’, perhaps a piece of land on the parish border (see hemm).

**le Herebrech’** 1288-9 (LPC) ([element uncertain], brēc) The generic is clearly brēc; the first element is, however, obscure. It looks like here ‘army’, though that would be unlikely in this context.

*le Hertstrete* 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (heorot, strBt) ‘street frequented by harts or deer’, presumably in reference to a section of a nearby Roman road where stags are often seen. The Fleet Marston – Lillingstone Dayrell Roman road (Margary 1973: 162) and the Towcester – Alcester Roman road (Margary 1973: 160a) are equally likely contenders, cf. *le Streit*, below. Cf. also *Hertstretgate* 1362 (PNYW 5Ψ167).

*Heybern’* 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (hēg, bere-aern) Perhaps simply ‘hay barn’; alternatively this may be a reference to the manor held by the lord of Lillingstone Dayrell. The name *Heyborne* is found in VCH (Bk IVΨ189); the form is not dated, but it is explained that “the manor originated in a carucate of ancient assart which Simon de Patishulle held of Ralph Dayrell in 1279.”

*Heyneche* c.1250-60, *Heyneheg’, Heyneth* 1288-9 (LPC) ([hægen, (ge)hæg/hecg/hege, [elements uncertain]) The etymology of this name is very uncertain. The first element in the three forms looks like *hægen;* the only generic identifiable in these forms is *heg’* (in the second form), which points either to *(ge)hæg, hecg or hege*. The generics in the other forms are obscure.

*Hill Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Hobs Hole farther ground* c.1840 (Tithe)

**Holdefelde, Longeholdefelde, Scorteholdefelde** 1288-9 (LPC) (ald, feld, lang, sc(e)ort) Possibly ‘old field’, i.e. ‘long cultivated’ or ‘formerly used’ (VEPN I: 9). The affixed forms probably represent the ‘long’ and ‘short’ sections of the old field, respectively. Cf. Old Field, *Holdefeld* 1320 (PNC: 298), *Holdefeld’* 13th (PNDb 3Ψ552), *Holdefeld* 1242 (PNOxf 2Ψ406).

*Little Hollandine* 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1) Cf. *Hollenden* (Leckhampstead)

*Home Close, (part of) Home Close, Home Close meadow* c.1840 (Tithe)

*his homefield, Home field* 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), *Home field* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Home Mead* c.1840 (Tithe)

*home pightle* c.1840 (Tithe)

*hornefeeld* 1613 (BRO, D96/21/8)

**Horsepol, Horspol** 1288-9 (LPC) (hors, pōl) ‘pool frequented by horses’.

*Horse walk* c.1840 (Tithe)

**Husbuttok** 1288-9 (LPC) (hūs, buttuc) Presumably ‘buttock near a house’, perhaps a landscape feature with rounded slope(s) (VEPN II: 104).

*Jacksons Piece* 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), c.1840 (Tithe)
Ladymeade 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)
The Lane Hure 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Leycheamrode 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (place-name, ᵀⁿᵃᵈ ⁄ ᵐʳᵒᵈ) Probably ‘road leading to Leckhampstead’; the element *rođ ‘clearing’ may be the origin of MnE road. Cf. Wakerfelderode, Wytleburyrode, below.

Leyfield Unplowed 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Lay field, drift to Lay field c.1840 (Tithe)

Lincheymeadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Linsyere 1538 (BRO, D96/21/6), Linshire Closes, Linshire Cow pasture, Linshire Meadow 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1) ([element(s) uncertain], (with clos, cū, pasture, mēð)) Possibly ‘untilled ridge of land which divides ploughed fields’; see Paul Woodwards Linsyere (Leckhampstead). Cf. also Linshire Copse (Whittlebury).

Great lords ffield, Little lords ffield, Lords field 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)
Maple Stocking 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), c.1840 (Tithe)

Mare Pasture, Mare Pasture Meadow 1806 (BRO, PR130/3/1)

Little Meadow 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Milefield’ 1323-4 (LPC) (myln, feld) Perhaps ‘open land or field near the mill’, cf. Mileford 1280 (PNW: 382).

Morton pitts, Mortons 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Netherend 14ᵗʰ cent., Overend 14ᵗʰ cent. (VCH Bk IVΨ193), Netherhende, Overhende 1375 (TNA: PRO, SC2/155/19) (neoðera, ofer, ende) ‘lower and upper end’, perhaps in reference to a dispersed network of settlements.

**Northcroft c.1220-25, 1288-9 (LPC) (norð, croft) ‘north small enclosure’.

le northfelde 1366 (LPC) (norð, feld) ‘north field’.

**le Northemede, Northmede 1288-9 (LPC) (norð, mēð) ‘north meadow’.

the Orchards 1806 (BRO, PR130/3/1)

Great Oxpasture, Oxpastures 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Ox pasture c.1840 (Tithe)

The Little park, The Park 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Great park, Little park c.1840 (Tithe)

near pasture c.1840 (Tithe)

upper pasture meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

**crofto Pendoc 1288-9 (LPC) (pers.n., croft) ‘Pendock’s croft’, surname Pendock attested from 1196; from Pendock (Wo) (DES: 345).

ploughed pond piece c.1840 (Tithe)

near ploughed road c.1840 (Tithe)

Pond Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)
Popabs Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Rands Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Nether Roads, Upper Roads 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Rocklife Meadow 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Rough Ground 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

rough meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Roundabouts 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1) Cf. Roundabout Close and homestead (Potterspury)

**Runesuren 1288-9 (LPC) ([elements uncertain]) Obscure in origin.

**Ruscheleye 1288-9 (LPC) (risc, lēah) ‘rush clearing’; rushes have little agricultural value, and are generally an indication of badly-drained land (Field 1972: 188).

Sawyers Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), c.1840 (Tithe)

**Scortheibrech c.1220-25 (LPC) (sc(e)ort, brēc) ‘short piece of land broken up for cultivation’, cf. the breche (Furtho). Cf. also Scorthegrene 1241-64 (PNOxf 2Ψ264) – there may be an additional element between sc(e)ort and brēc, such as ēa, ēg or (ge)hæg, though identification would be difficult.

Seed Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Sheerhill Wood 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Sheer Hill Wood, Sheer Hills c.1840 (Tithe)

Sheerhill Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

**the slade 1288-9 (LPC) (slæd) ‘the valley’, perhaps alluding to ‘low flat marshy ground’: the contours in Lillingstone Lovell are hardly dramatic and as Gelling suggests, “the nature of a slæd in any region is a matter for local investigation” (PNLand: 123).

Southfelderode 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (suð, feld, rād/*rod/rōd) Either ‘riding, clearing, or rood of land in the south field’; also we cannot be sure of the order in which the name formed, i.e. either rode or south may have been added at a later date.

Spinney Close c.1840 (Tithe)

le Stertestile 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (steort, stigel) Probably ‘stile at the end of a piece of land’

Stocking Cow pasture 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Stonepit ffield, Stonepitfield 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Stone Pit field c.1840 (Tithe)

**Stoniway 1288-9 (LPC) (stānig, weg) ‘stony path or way’

Stottesdich’ 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (stot, dic) ‘horses’ or steers’ ditch’, cf. Stadson, Stottesdon 1284 (PND 1Ψ132), Staddiscombe, Stottescumb 1284 (PND 1Ψ256).

Strait Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Straight Close c.1840 (Tithe)
le Stret 1288-9 (LPC) (strBt) ‘street’, perhaps referring either to the Fleet Marston – Lillingstone Dayrell Roman road (Margary 1973: 162) or the Towcester – Alcester Roman road (Margary 1973: 160a), cf. le Hertstrete, above.

le Thistelgrene 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6/A) (pistel, grēne²) ‘green where thistles grow’

Throkelemede 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6/A) (proc, lēah, mēd) ‘meadow near the woodland clearing with ?a support or ?a covered drain’; there are many senses of the element proc, esp. in dial. forms (see proc), though none of the senses provide a satisfactory explanation for this name. Smith suggests that the general sense of the element is ‘the covering over a ditch to form a bridge’ (EPNE II: 213-4).

**Tibetfeld’ 1323-4 (LPC) (pers.n., feld) Possibly ‘Isabel’s field’, a threefold hypocorism of ME pers.n. Isabel: Ilb > Tib > -et (pers.comm. Dr Paul Cullen, University of Nottingham).

Tillys Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Tonenhatherhawe 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6/A) (elements uncertain, haga¹) The generic is probably haga¹; the first element(s) are obscure. The variant haw arises from the vocalisation of -g- (EPNE I: 221).

Great Tornacre, Little Tornacre 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Town Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Towns End field 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Towns End field c.1840 (Tithe)

Turnep Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), Turnip Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Wakerfelderode 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6/A) (place-name, rād/rōd) Probably ‘road leading to Wakefield (Lawn)’, though the element rōd cannot be discounted.

Wall meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Westmedyke 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (west, mēd, dīc) Either ‘ditch at the west meadow’ or ‘west ditch at the meadow’.

Windmill Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1)

Windmill field 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), c.1840 (Tithe)

Windmill meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Wood Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Wood meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

**Welfhengeles 1288-9 (LPC) (elements uncertain) Obscure in origin.

Wytleburyrode 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6/A) (place-name, rād/*rod/rōd) Probably ‘road leading to Whittlebury’, though elements *rod and rōd cannot be discounted.
Luffield Abbey

Henhood Farm [SP 667 421] (OS Explorer 207)

Luffield (Abbey) [SP 66 42]:
Luffelda 1116-18, Luffeldie c.1140-60, Luffeldia 1179-89 (LPC),
Lufeld c.1160-70, Lufelde 1174-98 (LPC), Luffeld ('), -e 1200 (Cur, see PNBk: 45), 1201 (Abbr, see PNBk: 45), 1210-63 (LPC) et freq. to 1477 (LPC),
Luff, Luff' c.1225-31, Luff' 1241, Luff' 1301 (LPC),
Luffeud' c.1250-60 (LPC),
Loffeld 1274 (Ipm), Loffeld 1316 (LPC),
Luffield 1341 (AD i, see PNBk: 45), Luffeild(e), -feld, -field Abb(e)y c.1630 (Ship)

(pers.n., feld (with abbey)) ‘Lufa’s open ground’, attested OE pers.n. Lufa (Redin 1919: 51), cf. Luffenhall (PNHrt: 156), Luffland (PND 1Ψ157). Luffield was formerly extra-parochial, lying partly in Bk (assessed under Stowe parish) and partly in Nth (under Silverstone parish). It is still classed as extra-parochial for ecclesiastical purposes (VCH Bk IV 198).

Luffield Abbey Farm [SP 675 422] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map (on which it states that the farm is situated on the site of the old Luffield Priory))

Luffield Priory:
(prioris) conuentui de Luffeld’ c.1240, (prioris et) conuentus de Luffelde 1258, (prioris et) conuentus de Luffeld 1391, (priori et) conuentui de Luffelde 1440 (LPC), Prioratu de Luffeld 1314-16 (NSR) (conventus, place-name, prioratus) ‘the priory and convent at Luffield (Abbey)’ – founded c.1130 and dedicated to St. Mary (VCH Bk IV 347).

The spellings below describe the prior and monks rather than the priory itself, but references to the prior and monks imply the existence of the priory at the time of the recorded forms:
priori et monacis de Luffeld’ 1167-89, priori et monachi de Luffelde 1206, prior et monachi de Luffeld’ 1210, monachi de Luffel(d)’, prior et monachorum de Luffelde c.1231-c.1250, priori et monachis de Luffeld’ 1258-59, Luffeld’ priori at monachis 1274-c.1280, monachorum de Luffelde, prioris de Luffelde 1288-9 (LPC),
prioris de Loffeld’, prioris de Luffeld c.1270-74 (LPC), prioris Luffeld 1291 (WBP), priore de Luffelde 14th cent., prioris de Luffeld, prior de Luffeld’ 1391, priore de Luffeld 1399, priorem Luffelde 1402 (LPC)
Unidentified minor names:

Ausdon 1639 (Glebe)

blakenell Colledge, Colledge land, mickledon Colledgd land 1639 (Glebe)

Burtongam Meadowe 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Castons Croft 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Church of the Blessed Mary:

sancte Marie Luffeldie c.1140-60, sancte Marie de Luffeld c.1190-c.1200, sancte Marie de Luffelde (et monachis) c.1200-5, sancte Marie de Luffeld’ c.1220-25 (LPC),

sancte matris ecclesie c.1225-31, c.1240 (LPC),

ecclesie sancte Marie de Luffeld c.1190-c.1205 (LPC),

beate Marie de Luffeld 1210-25, beate Marie de Luff’ c.1215-31, beate Marie (et monachis) de Luffeld’ c. 1225-1260, beate Marie de Luffelde c.1250-60, 1288-9, 1349 (LPC),

beate Marie ecclesie de Luffeld, ecclesie beate Marie de Luffeld’ 1300 (LPC)

(church dedication, place-name (with cirice)) ‘Church of the Blessed Mary at Luffield’.

the Egbororowe feeild 1639 (Glebe)

Lonwood Coppice 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

luffeild, luffeild land 1639 (Glebe)

Luffell hill Coppice 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

mill feeild, mill slade 1639 (Glebe)

the parsonage meade 1639 (Glebe)

Spinneys Coppice 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Stoundill waye 1639 (Glebe)

Windmill furlong 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

worship a moore 1639 (Glebe)
Passenham

Passenham is an ancient arrangement that encompassed the majority of Old Stratford and what is now Deanshanger. The civil parish of Passenham was renamed Deanshanger in 1948; the south-east portion of the village was transferred to Old Stratford in 1951 (VCH Nth VΨ198, 208).

Names with two asterisks (**) are located in Puxley (medieval hamlet in Passenham); names with three asterisks (***) could be from either Passenham or Wicken (BL, Cotton Ch xxx 34).

Black Horse Inn [SP 776 414] (1892 6” map)

Boat House [SP 775 389] (1892 6” map)

Briary Wood [SP 727 423] (1885 6” map) (continues over the border into Lillingstone Lovell; see Lillingstone Lovell for spelling forms)

Brick Field (and Kiln) [SP 742 408] (1892 6” map): A Brick Kiln 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) (brike, cyln (with feld)) ‘field or piece of ground on which bricks were made’.

Chantry Farm [SP 775 403] (OS Explorer 207) (chaunterie, ferme) ‘land endowed for the maintenance of chapels, or the priests who said mass in them’ or perhaps in this case, ‘land (previously) occupied by the chantry’.

Cherrytree Lodge [SP 749 422] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-92 6” map): Cherry Orchard c.1840 (Tithe)

Corn Mill [SP 782 393] (1892 6” map)

Deanshanger [SP 76 39]:

Daneshongr’ 1202 (Ass, see PNNth: 101), Daneshanger 1312 (Ass, see PNNth: 101), 1330 (QW, see PNNth: 101),

deneshanger 13th cent. (BL, Harl Ch 85B10), deneshangria 13th cent. (BL, Harl Ch 85B9), Deneshang’, Deneshangre c.1250 (SPC), 1252 (Cl), Denyshangre 1268 (Ass, see PNNth: 102), Denshanger’ 1272-1307 (TNA: PRO, E32/93), Denshanger 1327 (Ipm), Denesanger 1336 (TNA: PRO, C135/47(8)), Denshanger’ 1358 (TNA: PRO, E179/238/120), Denshanger 1388 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/43), Densanger 1402 (SPC), Denshanger 1493 (MBS/N), Densangar’ 1524 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/130), Densager 1541 (Statutes, see PNNth: 102), Densanger 1545 (LP, see PNNth: 102), 1702 (Poll, see PNNth: 102), Denshanger 1580-1614 (NLP), 1591 (MBS/N), Densangar 1595, Denshanger 1601, 1612, Denshanguer 1613,

6 Dimeshangra 937 (14th) S: 437 (Hu): has been associated with this place-name, but it seems unlikely to be connected (document reveals that it is indeed located in Hu). The variation expected with such a form would be y/e/i/u rather than e/a/u/o (pers.comm. Peter Kitson).
1623, *Denshanger* 1621 (MBS/N), *Deanshanger* 1640 (Ipm), *Deneshang’* 1945 (SPC),

*Doneshangre* 1285 (Ass, see PNNth: 102), *Donsha(n)ger* 1316 (FA, see PNNth: 102), 1332 (Cl),

dunshanger 13th cent. (BL, Harl Ch 85B10), *Duneshangr’* 1227 (Ass (p), see PNNth: 101), *Dunehanger* 1241 (Cl), *Duneshangr’* 1261 (Ass, see PNNth: 101), *Dunsang’* 1316 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282), 1317 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2283)

(pers.n., hangra) ’Dynne’s wooded slope’ – see Chapter 3 for discussion. There was a Roman villa at this location, though it is thought to have fallen into decline in the early 4th century (Brown & Roberts 1973: 8).

Dovehouse Farm [SP 762 395] (OS Explorer 192 and 1892 6” map)

Driving Range [SP 772 384] (OS Explorer 192)

East Ashalls [SP 735 415] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): *Young Ashwells* 1763 (NRO, M1), *New or East Ashwells Copse and Riding* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

West Ashalls [SP 732 417] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-88 6” map): *boscus de Asswell* c.1220 (For, see PNNth: 101), *Old Ashwells* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Old or West Ashwells Copse and Riding* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), *Ashwells Coppice* 1790 (Woods Rept, see PNNth: 101) (*æsc, wella* (with *ald, copis, west, *ryding)) ‘spring near the ash tree’, OE *wella* is found combined with tree-names, as in Ashwell Hall (PNESS: 426), Ashwell (PNHrt: 153).

Falcon Inn [SP 778 412] (1892 6” map)

The Folly [SP 747 405] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): *close at Wicken Folly* c.1840 (Tithe) (*place-name, folie, clos*) ‘land near or containing an eccentric or extravagant building’; the OS map suggests a sizeable structure (see Image 2).

Folly Fields Farm [SP 747 407] (OS Explorer 207)

Forest Farm [SP 739 412] (OS Explorer 207)

Victoria Cottage (1887-92 6” map) – this name and the one above apply to the same site.

Grange Farm [SP 761 414] (OS Explorer 207)

The Green [SP 766 396] (1892 6” map): *The Green* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Greenacres [SP 757 417] (OS Explorer 207)

Hanger Lodge [SP 759 409] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): *le Hanger* 1346, 1349 (TNA: PRO, E32/108), *Hanger* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Hanger Copse and
Riding, Hanger Hollows, Hanger Lodge Yard & Garden 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) (hangra (with copy, *ryding, holI, loge, gerd, gadin)) ‘wooded slope’: there is a gradual ‘slope’ from [SP 759 409] moving south-east; it is indeed ‘very gentle’ as Gelling expects (PNLand: 195).

Hill Copse [SP 739 419] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-92 6” map): Hill Coppice 1763 (NRO, M1), Hill Copse & Crofts Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Hill Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Holy Trinity Church [SP 761 395] (1892 6” map) – ‘church at Deanshanger’ (VCH Nth VΨ236).

King’s Standing Oak [SP 763 409] (1892 6” map): the Kinges Standing furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (cyning, standing, furlang (with ac)) ‘King’s station from which hunters would shoot game’ (see the later medieval sense of standing), cf. King’s Stand Fm (PNLt: 77), King’s Standing (PNSx 1Ψ392).

Long Copse [SP 739 416] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-92 6” map): Long Coppice 1763 (NRO, M1), Long Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Limekiln Quarry [SP 755 400] (1892 6” map) (lim-kilne, quarriere) ‘quarry adjoining the site of a lime-kiln’.

Little London [SP 760 399] (1892 6” map): Little London 1773 (Encl, see PNNth: 103)

Manor Farm [SP 767 395], Manor Farm [SP 780 397] and Manor House [SP 778 394] (the latter two are within bounds of the mod. parish of Old Stratford, previously encompassed by Passenham) (OS Explorer 192; the first Manor Farm and the Manor House are also named on the 1892 6” map.)

New Barn [SP 765 385] (OS Explorer 192 and 1892 6” map)

Northfields [SP 768 399] (OS Explorer 192), Northfields Farm (1892 6” map): the Northfelde, Northeffield, Northfeilde 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (norð, feld) ‘north field’; this is situated north-east7 of the centre of Deanshanger and north of the manor buildings.

Old Copse Spinney [SP 744 412] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-92 6” map): Old Coppice 1763 (NRO, M1), Old Copse and Riding, Old Copse Hollows 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Old Gravel Pit [SP 754 407] (1892 6” map)

Old Limekiln [SP 747 407] (1892 6” map)

Old Quarry [SP 762 399] (1892 6” map)

7 The idea of north-east representing north possibly originates from the Anglo-Saxons.
Old Stratford [SP 77 41]: Westratford 1278 (Seld 13, see PNNth: 97), Stratford 1314-16 (NSR), Forstratford 1330 (FA, see PNNth: 97), 1361 (CI), Olde Stratford 1494-95 (CAB), Oldstratford 1498, 1503 (AD iii, see PNNth: 97), Oldstretford 1523 (SR, see PNNth: 97), Old Stratford’ 1524 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/130), Oldstratforde 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A), Old St(r)atford 1591, 1595, Olde Stratford 1601 (MBS/N), oldstratford 1659 (BL, Add Ch 18032) (strBt, ford, west (with fore, ald)) ‘ford where Watling Street crosses the Ouse’ – see Chapter 3 for discussion. The affix Old- is thought to be an error, since this village is not older than Stony Stratford. The affixes West- and For- refer to its position in relation to Stony Stratford. In 1951 the civil parish of Old Stratford emerged, comprising parts of Deanshanger (formerly Passenham) to the south, and Cosgrove and Furtho to the north (VCH Nth VΨ198).

Passenham [SP 78 39]:
(to) Passan hamme s.a. 917 (c.925) (ASC A),

Passenham, Pas(s)e ham 1086 (DB),

Bassenham [sic] 12th (Survey, see PNNth: 101), 1100-89 (WBP),

Passenham 1218 (FF), Passenham c.1301 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/31), Passenham 1341 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/12), 1358 (TNA: PRO, E179/238/120), 1388 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/43), 1403 (TNA: PRO, DL25/3486), passenam 1411 (BL, Add Ch 17383), Passenham 1489 (BL, Cotton Ch xxx 34), Passenham 1493 (MBS/N), Parasam 1519 (CAB), Passenham 1524 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/130), Passenham 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A), Passenham 1580-1614 (NLP), Passenam 1621, 1623 (MBS/N)

Passeham, (fields of) Passeham, (meadows of) Passeham, c.1250 (SPC),

Passhenham 1327 (Ipm),

Passinham 1332 (CI), Passynham 1494/5 (CAB), Passingham 1675 (Ogilby, see PNNth, p. 101),

Parshnam 1591, 1595, 1601, Parshneham 1612, Parsnam 1613 (MBS/N)

* The Phillimore (DB: 220a) and Penguin (2002: 592) translations record the 1086 spelling as Bassonham, though the actual folio reveals that the initial letter is possibly P. However, given that the following two (12th cent.) forms are also with B, we may conclude that it is not implausible for the DB spelling to follow a similar form. The voicing of this initial sound could be attributed to the pronunciation for Passenham [pæznm], where we notice that the medial sound is also voiced; perhaps this influenced the initial sound. Associated with the West-Saxon dialectal area, the voicing of initial sounds is a well-documented feature of the West-Country dial.; although plosives are less common than fricatives (see venforlung (Furtho)), instances of <b> for <p> are found in medieval texts. A simpler explanation would be that word initial /b/ is technically a voiceless sound and is only differentiated from /p/ by aspiration. Therefore, a mis-pronunciation may have caused confusion in the spelling of this place-name (Lawson 2002 and pers.comm. Dr Eleanor Lawson, University of Oxford).
(pers.n., hamm) ‘Passa’s meadow’; the name is in reference to a meadow there called le Hamme, below. See Chapter 3 for discussion.

Pig & Whistle [SP 746 406] (1892 6” map)

Point’s Copse [SP 744 417] (OS Explorer 207), Points Copse (1887-92 6” map): The Points Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Poultry Farm [SP 766 408] (OS Explorer 207)

Puxley [SP 757 418] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map):
  Pocheslei, -lai 1086 (DB), -lea 1161 (P, see PNNth: 102), Pochele 1235 (Cl)
  Pokesle(om) 1193, Pokelesleam 1194, 1195 (P, see PNNth: 102), pokesleiaeu 13th cent (BL, Harl Ch 85B9), Pockesle 1261 (Ass, see PNNth: 102), Pokesle 1272 (TNA: PRO, E32/72), Pokesleg 1286 (TNA: PRO, E32/76), Pokisle 1328 (Fine), Powkesley 1501 (AD iii, see PNNth: 102), 1773 (EnclA, see PNNth: 102)
  Poghel(e) 1224 (CIR, see PNNth: 102), 1238, 1252 (Cl), Pogl’ 1227 (CIR, see PNNth: 102),
  Pukesl’ 1234, Poukesle(ye) 1332 (Cl), 1356, 1362 (Ipm), Poukesley 1362 (Fine),
  Powel’ 1237 (Cl)

(pūcel, lēah) ‘woodland clearing haunted by goblins’ – see Chapter 3 for discussion.

Puxley Farm [SP 751 423] (OS Explorer 207)

Puxley Glebe Farm [SP 764 405] (1892 6” map)

Redmoor Copse [SP 743 423] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-92 6” map): Redemor c.1225-31 (LPC), Redmore 1763 (NRO, M1), Redmoor Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Rodmoor Coppice 1790 (Woods Rept., see PNNth, p. 103) (hrēod, mōr (with copis, *ryding)) ‘moor or marshland where reeds grow’, cf. Redmoor Field: Redemore 1543, Redmore Field c.1840 (PNC: 297); cf. also Redmore Fm and Rodmore Lodge (PNNth: 72, 76). Within this coppice, there is a pool surrounded by reeds (see Image 3). An excavation at Redmoor Copse revealed a group of roundhouse gullies; the iron age structures were found to lie beneath or next to later Roman buildings. The Roman villa at this location almost certainly fell into decline in the early 4th cent. as there is no pottery record after this point (Jones & Page 2006: 45).

St. Guthlac’s Church and Rectory [SP 781 395] (OS Explorer 192 and 1892 6” map): Ecclesia de Passenham 1291 (WBP). Dated to the 13th cent., the dedication
to the 8th cent. Mercian saint suggests that this church may have been “the centre of a larger Anglo-Saxon parochia” (VCH Nth V•234).

Shrob Spinney [SP 768 414], Shrobb Lodge Farm [SP 771 414] (OS Explorer 207; Shrob Lodge on 1892 6” map) and Shrob Lodge Cottages [SP 772 416]:

*Shirope* 1220 (CIR in PNNth: 102),

*Scrob* c.1220 (For, in PNNth: 102), *Pokelescrob* 1223 (CIR, in PNNth: 102),

*Scrubbe* 1224, 1230, 1235 (Cl), 1250 (For, in PNNth: 102),

*Shrob* 1235, *Schrobbe* 1272-1307 (PeterB, in PNNth: 102), *Shrobb* 1272-1307 (TNA: PRO, E32/92), *Schrobbforlong’* 1312 (TNA: PRO, DL25/836), *Shshrobb* 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A), *Shrobbes* 1346 (Pat, in PNNth: 102), *Schroffold* 1489 (BL, Cotton Ch xxx 34), *the shrobb corn’* 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115), *shrob furlonge, shrob furlonge west* 1686 (Glebe), *Shrob Hollow, Shrob Lawn, Shrob Lodge Build & Garden, Shrob Meadow* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315),

*Shrubb(e) 1237 (Cl), Srrubbes 1252 (Cl), hara de Shrubbe, Shrubbe, Shrubfurylonge 1379-80 (TNA: PRO, DL29/324/5303)

(*scrubb* (with place-name, furlang, fald, corner, west, hol', launde, loge, gardin, mēd, spinney, ferme, cot)) ‘shrub or place overgrown with brushwood’, cf. Shrewsbury; a simplex until c.1016 (PNSa 4Ψxiii-xix).

Steeple Oak [SP 745 415] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-92 6” map)

Stollage Lodge [SP 756 407] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): *Stalladge yate* 1591 (*DuLaMiscBks*, see PNNth: 103), *Stollidge* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Stollage Copse and Riding, Stollage Stripe* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), *Stollage Coppice* 1790 (Woods Rept., see PNNth: 103) (*stallage, geat* (with copis, *ryding*)) Perhaps ‘gap (in the fence or hedge) where a fee was taken for the right to use a vending stall at a market or fair’, cf. Stollage Farm (Whittlebury). The alternative sense ‘way of entry into the Forest’ (see *stallage*) is also possible here, since Passenham was one of the 18 townships with rights of common (Hall 2001: 41).

Stratford Road [SP 770 398] (OS Explorer 207), Grand Junction Canal/Towing Path 1892 (6” map): *Stratford High Way South* 1639 (Glebe). A note in the document says it is ‘Near Layne West’ (Glebe).

Trinity School [SP 780 410] (1892 6” map)

Works [SP 765 398] (OS Explorer 192), Iron Works (1892 6” map)

Unidentified minor names:

*The Assarts* c.1840 (Tithe)
Balkelond 1379-80 (TNA: PRO, DL29/324/5303) *(balca, land)* ‘ridge of unploughed land’.

Balwngganyhanelond 1408-09 (TNA: PRO, DL29/325/5323) *(element(s) uncertain, land)* Obscure in origin.

Banlond’ 1402 (TNA: PRO, DL41/431), *Banlond* 1403 (TNA: PRO, DL25/3486) *(bēan, land)* ‘land where beans were grown’.

barlie crofte 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) *(bærlic, croft)* ‘small enclosed field where barley was grown’.

Barnevill’ 1384 (TNA: PRO, E210/2249) *(pers.n.)* ‘Banneville (‘s land)’. Fr surname *Banneville* is attested from 1023-6; from Banneville-la-Campagne (Dauzat & Rostaing 1963: 51). Cf. *Bernevylleshacce* (Miscellaneous).

Barroweleyepece 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) *(beorg, lēah, pece)* ‘woodland clearing or meadowland with a hill’, cf. *Barrowe hedge*, below.

Barrowe hedge 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) *(beorg/burh, hecg)* Possibly ‘hedge near the hill’, cf. *Barroweleyepece*, above. Alternatively, this name may contain the element *burh*, cf. *Burows hedge* (Potterspury). Forms in *barrow* are not usually associated with the element *burh*, so if we are to believe that this name contains *burh*, we must assume a mistake in the initial vowel, i.e. <a> should read <o> or <u>.

Belvidere House and premises, *Belvidere meadow* c.1840 (Tithe)

Berehill furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) *(bere/bær, hyll)* ‘land on barley hill’, or perhaps ‘land on bare hill’; in ME *bær* is easily confused with *bBr, bār, bearu*, and *bere* (VEPN I: 60).

Between waters c.1840 (Tithe)


Boggebyne 1379-80 (TNA: PRO, DL29/324/5303) *(bog, [element uncertain]*) Obscure in origin, though the first element looks like ME *bog*.

Bolinghms howse 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) *(pers.n., hūs)* ‘Bollingham’s house’, surname *Bollingham* not attested but a possible variant of *Bol(l)ing*, attested from c.1246; a nickname either from ME *bolling* ‘pollard’ or from ME *bolling* ‘excessive drinking’. Similar attested surnames containing *bolling* include *Bol(ł)ingbroke* and *Bollington*, attested from 1170-8 and 1199; from Bolingbroke (L) and Bollington (Ch)/Bolington Hall (Ess), respectively (DES: 52).

Bowerhyll furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) *(pers.n., hyll, furlang)* ‘land near *Bower*’s hill’, surname *Bower* attested from 1194; from minor places called Bower, or similar to names in *Chambers* ‘chamber-servant’ from OE *būr* ‘cottage, chamber’ (DES: 57).

Bradewelle 1402 (SPC) *(brād, wella)* ‘broad stream’.

*The Break* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Brookfurlong* 1708 (Glebe)

Bulls Close 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Burnheg’ 1312 (TNA: PRO, DL25/836) (burna, hecg/hege) ‘hedge near a stream’, cf. Burn Field, Burn Banks (Westm.).

Bushy Close c.1840 (Tithe)


Calkalond 1379-80 (TNA: PRO, DL29/324/5303) (calc, land) ‘land from which chalk was obtained’ or ‘land on which chalk was used’, referring to a practice in which chalk was added to improve clayey soils (Field 1972: 40). The form calc- here is a later form of Angl calc (EPNE I: 77). Cole 1986 does not comment on this particular name, though she mentions the nearby area of the north and east of Bk, which is ‘covered by large expanses of glacial drift, but here and there the chalk is exposed’ (Cole 1986: 49).

Cartewrighte 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pers.n.) ‘Cartwright (’s land)’, surname Cartwright attested from 1275 < OE cræt or ON kartr ‘cart’ and OE wyrhta ‘wright’, a maker of carts (DES: 85).

Chawdewell furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (cald, wella, furlang) ‘land near the cold spring’; the compound cald + wella is especially common. Southern OE has ceald, giving ME chald and cheld, cf. Belchewell, Chaldewell 1109 (Do 3♀180) (VEPN II: 127-9). Cf. also Caldevelle (Stowe), Chaldewellehed’ (Akeley).

**Chyrchewey 1384 (TNA: PRO, E210/2249), le Churcheweye 1402 (TNA: PRO, DL41/431), le Chircheweye 1403 (TNA: PRO, DL25/3486) (cirice-weg) ‘path to the (parish) church’.

le Cleibrgge 1408-9 (TNA: PRO, DL29/325/5323) (clBg, brycg) ‘clay bridge’; the element brycg can be used of structures spanning rivers and also man-made raised causeways (VEPN II: 51) so this name may refer to a causeway made from hard-packed clay.

The Close adjoining the Page keepers Lodge 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

A Close called Sootfield 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) Soot was known to be a very rich manure (OED). Cf. Sootfield Green Lodge

The Close called ye hop garden, Hop Garden (now a Plain) 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Far Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Long Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Lower Close c.1840 (Tithe), Middle Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Cocklewood c.1840 (Tithe)

Coddefurlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (codd/pers.n., furlang) Either ‘hollow furlong’ (see codd) or ‘Codd’s furlong’ with the pers.n. Codd, attested
from 1150-5; perhaps from a nickname using OE *cød(ð)* ‘bag, scrip’. It was used after 1250 of the belly or stomach, which might produce ‘man with a belly like a bag’. Alternatively this name may contain the pers.n. *Cóđ/Coád/Coáde*, attested from 1182; ME *cóđ* ‘pitch, cobbler’s wax’, a name for a cobbler (DES: 105).

*Cole Coppice* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Cole Copse* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

*Cooks Coppice* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Cooks Copse* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

*Colinesbrouk’* 1318 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2289) (pers.n., *bróć*) ‘Colin’s brook’, pers.n. *Collin* attested from 1191 < *Col-* in, a diminutive of *Col*, a pet-form of *Nicholas* (DES: 105).

*corburstanbash* 1327 (TNA: PRO, C135/6) ([elements uncertain]) Obscure in origin.

*Corn Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Costleyes Corner* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pers.n., *corner*) ‘Costley’s corner (of land)’, with surname *Costley*, a variation of Ir surname *Costello* (ONC: 144).

*Cow Pasture* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Crabtree furlong* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*crabtre, furlang*) ‘land where crab-trees grow’.

*Cross Ridings* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

*Creuchfurlong’* 1314 (TNA: PRO, DL25/3486) (*cros, furlang*) ‘furlong near a cross’, with ME *crouche* (EPNE I: 115).

*dédedhedge* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*dēad, hecg*) This name may evidence the hurdle or wattle fencing that was often referred to as *dead hedges* (Field 1972: 178), cf. *cwic*. Alternatively, it may refer literally to a ‘dead hedge’.

*Dentons holme* 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115), *Denton’s Holme, Denton’s meadow* c.1840 (Tithe) (pers.n., *holmr* (with *mēd*)) ‘Denton’s water-meadow’, pers.n. *Denton* attested from 972 (DES: 132); probably from Denton (PNNth: 146).

*Depehale furlong* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*dēop, halh, furlang*) Probably ‘furlong near the deep valley’.

*Dodesate* 1316 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282) (pers.n./*dodde, geat*) Probably ‘Dod(d)e’s gap’ with attested pers.n. *Dod(d)e* (Redin 1919: 126) supported perhaps by the genitival ending, though the ME element *dodde* ‘rounded summit of a hill’ cannot be discounted here.

*Drienhull’* 1316 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282), *Dry Hills* c.1840 (Tithe) (*drEge, hyll*) ‘hill where land is dry’; in this name, *Drien-* has a weak oblique ending. Cf. Dry Hills, *Drye hilles* 1617 (Bakewell, Db), *Drueyenhull* 1461, *Drynehull* 1519 (PNBdHu: xxvii).

*Drifmossuag* 1599 (BL, Add Ch 47062) (*drāf, [elements uncertain]*) The first element looks like ME *drift* (see *drāf*); the generic is obscure but may refer to land adjoining the road (i.e. a messuage), or the road itself along which cattle were driven, cf. Droveway (PNGl 1Ψ24, 45).
Duddelyngges 1408-9 (TNA: PRO, DL29/325/5323) (pers.n., eng-ing²) This name has a number of possibilities: ‘Dudele’s meadow, pasture’, ‘Dudele’s (land)’ or ‘Dudeling (’s land)’. The name may contain the same pers.n. as Dudelesham, Dudeleshul in Lillingstone Lovell. The extended monothematic pers.n. Dudele is attested, cf. Duddel, Dyddel (Redin 1919: 149). We may have a double diminutive Dudeling with a gen.sg. ending. Alternatively, the name may contain a pers.n. (such as the monothematic pers.ns. mentioned above) and a generic such as the OE place-name forming suffix -ing², recorded with words for people (see EPNE I: 289-90). However, with both of these possible generics we are faced with the problem of explaining the –es suffix. The ON element eng could explain the –es ending (see EPNE I: 153), cf. Saltings (PNYE: 215) and is occasionally found with pers.ns., cf. Kettlesing (PNYW 5Ψ132), though there is little Scandinavian influence on the nomenclature of Nth – “eng is very rare [...] somewhat surprising in view of the abundance of marshy land in the east of the county” (PNNth: 262). Cf. Syndelynges, below.

Duddeswellbrooke 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pers.n., wella, brōc) Probably ‘brook near Dudde’s well’, with the weak pers.n. Dudde (Redin: 126). Cf. Duddelyngges (above) for similar pers.n. and possible connection.

Dunstede furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (tūn-stede/dūn, stede, furlang) ‘furlong belonging to or near a farmstead’ or ‘furlong near the place on the hill’; this is probably an example of the widespread and recurrent, yet unexplained phenomenon in which initial voicing occurs with compounds tūn-stede, cf. Twinstead, Dunstede 1251 (PNEss: 465), and tūn-stall, cf. Dunstall (PNGl 1Ψ252). Alternatively this name may contain the OE elements dūn and stede; Sandred considers this combination a possibility, “provided the topography favours such a derivation” (Sandred 1963: 144). Cf. also Dansted (Potterspury).

Eight Acres c.1840 (Tithe)


Farm homestead and Barn Piece c.1840 (Tithe)

The Ffermor 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (feor, mōr) ‘far moor or marshland’; fer is a dial. form of far, ‘far’ (EDD II: 297).

The Five House (2 tenements and a garden) c.1840 (Tithe)

Foxehedge furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (fox, hecg, furlang) ‘hedge frequented by foxes’.

(site of a barn in) Fox and Hounds yard c.1840 (Tithe)

Freehold 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

The Freehold on the outside of the Long Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

The Freehold on the outside of the Old Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Fullers Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

longe furlonge 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (lang, furlang) ‘long furlong’.

Fyhaker c.1250 (SPC), Fiweacre 1316 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282) (fif, æcer) ‘five or fifth acre(s)’.
**Fysshepece furlong 1566** (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (fisc, pece, furlang) This name either alludes to ‘a piece of land adjoining a stream or pond, from which fish can be got’ (Field 1972: 77), or a piece of land ‘where fish are cured or sold’ (EPNE I: 174). Cf. also *Fysshefurlong* c.1360 (PNO 2Ψ328) and *Fysselondes* 1250 (PNC: 336), where land may have been manured with fish.


**Gossenham** 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (gorst, hām/hamm) Probably ‘meadow covered with gorse, furze’, though hām cannot be discounted as the generic here. The specifier is a development of OE element gorst, goss, with a weak oblique ending (Field 1993: 68), cf. *Goss Hall* 1693 (PNDb 2Ψ193), *Goss hill* 1839 (PNGl 3Ψ67).

**Grenehutt** 1408–9 (TNA: PRO, DL29/325/5323) (grēne¹/grēne², hotte) Probably literally, ‘green hut’: according to Hough, there are few early attestations of hut; there is only one hut name earlier than this (Hutfall, le Hot(t)falle 1294 (PNDb 3Ψ528)) (Hough 2000: 627). The combination with grēne¹ seems to be unique (no parallels found). The alternative etymology ‘hut by the (village) green’ (see grēne²) is also possible here.

**Grenehyll’** 1402 (TNA: PRO, DL41/431), *Grenhill’* 1403 (TNA: PRO, DL25/3486) (grēne¹, hyll) ‘green hill’; a common compound in place-names (EPNE I: 275).


**Great ground, Great ground north yard (and buildings)** c.1840 (Tithe)

*le Grove* 1384 (TNA: PRO, E210/2249) (grāf) ‘grove, a copse’.

**Grubb Hill** (lost): *Crobyhil* 1272–1307 (TNA: PRO, E32/93), *Grobyhill in balliva de Wakfield* 1337 (For, see PNNh: 102), *Grobyhill* 1338 (Fine), *Grobyhul* 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108), *Grobyhull’* 1349 (TNA: PRO, E32/114), *Groobhill* 17th (Furtho, see PNNh: 102), *Grubb Hill* 1653 (Furtho, see PNNh: 102). *Grub Hill* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Grubhill Copse and Riding*, *Grubhill Stripe* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), *Grubhill Coppice* 1790 (Woods Rept, see PNNh: 102), *Grubby Hill* 1823 (Bryant, see PNNh: 102) (grubby/*grubby, hyll (with copis, *ryding, strip)) This name seems most likely to be a compound of hyll and the adj. grubby, ‘infested with grubs’, though the adj. “has not hitherto been noted before the 18th century” (PNNh: 102). Cf. Maggot Moor (Silverstone). Alternatively, we may have an adj. *grubby*, from ME grubbed ‘cleared land’ (originally from v. grubben and probably OE *grubbian*) (MED: 408), cf. *Grub Hill Clump* c.1840 (PNO: 1Ψ90), *Great and Little Grubbing*, *The Grubbing* c.1840 (PNO: 1Ψ68, 90).

**Grundhull’** 1347 (TNA: PRO, DL25/837) (grund, hyll) Possibly ‘open hill-country’; as well as ‘ground, bottom, foundation’, the OE element grund also
alluded to ‘a stretch of land’ (EPNE I: 210), cf. Denel End, Dunhull(e) 13th (PNBdHu: 73).

Hakethornbuss'h' 1402 (TNA: PRO, DL41/431), Hughthornbuss'h' 1403 (TNA: PRO, DL25/3486), Hackebushepece 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*haca-porn, busc (with pece)) ‘thorn bush’, very clearly evidenced, especially in the earliest form. The 1403 form is probably a transcription error.

le Hamme 1327-28 (Ipm), (part of) ham, Ham meadow c.1840 (Tithe) (hamm (with mēd) ‘meadow or water-meadow’, presumably the hamn of Passenham. It is described as ‘40 acres of meadow called le Hamme, on bank of Ouse’ (Ipm) (see Image 4).

le Hammes Hay 1327, le Hay 1327-77 (Ipm) (hamm, (ge)hæg) Probably ‘enclosed meadow’. The hamm enclosed may be the same hamm recorded in the above name. Although it is often difficult to identify (ge)hæg in a final position, it seems more than likely in this context as it renders Lat pratum ‘meadow’ in glosses (EPNE I: 214).

Hanggynook 1384 (TNA: PRO, E210/2249) (hangy/hangende, nōk/āc) Perhaps ‘wet or clayey nook of land’, with the dial. word hangy (see hangy). Alternatively, if we assume that the final -g- has been omitted, we may have ‘hanging oak’ (i.e. oak-tree on a steep slope or hill-side), cf. Hangynoke 1518 (PNW: 511).

Hardingesweye furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pers.n., weg, furlang) ‘Harding’s path or way’, pers.n. Harding attested from c.1095; a seemingly popular name in Nth and Oxf, from OE hearding ‘hard’ (DES: 216).

le Hechyng’ 1402 (TNA: PRO, DL41/431) (*heccing) ‘part of the field sown whilst the rest lies fallow’, cf. Hechyng 1331 (c.1444) (PNOxf 1Ψ47), la Hechinge 1232 (PNW: 435).

Hefurlong c.1250 (SPC), le Heforlong’ 1341 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282), Heyefurl 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (hēah, furlang) ‘high furlong’, i.e. furlong on high ground.

Heyricke Close 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (hayrick, clos) ‘haystack enclosure’.

Hickesbridgebulke, Hicksbridge Salke 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pers.n., brycg, balca) ‘ridge of unploughed land near Hick’s or Hicks’ bridge’, surname Hick(e)s attested from 1276 < Hick, a pet-form of Ricard (DES: 230). We can only assume that Salke in the second form is a transcription error.

**Hodepitte 1312 (TNA: PRO, DL25/836) (hōd, pytt) Probably ‘pit that offered shelter’, though the pers.n. *Hodd(a) cannot be discounted, cf. Hoodecroft 1309, Hodewyk 1366 (PNBdHu: 209).

holebrok 1327 (TNA: PRO, C135/6), ?Hollowell c.1840 (Tithe) (holP, brōc (with wella)) ‘hollow stream’; we cannot be certain whether or not these two forms belong together.

holme crofte lane 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (holmr, croft, lane) ‘lane near the meadow enclosure’.

Home Close 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Home Close, Home Ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Chapter 2 – The material – Passenham

_Horesheued_ c.1250 (SPC), _Horseheddes_ 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (horse’s head/hors, héafod) This name either contains the dial. term horse’s head (see Chapter 4), or we may have ‘horse’s head’ in a transferred topographical sense, alluding to land shaped like a horse’s head, or possibly even a ‘projecting piece of land where horses grazed’ (LPN: 175), cf. _Horsehead_ 1623 (PNDb 2Ψ216), Horseheads (PNYW 4Ψ46).

_houghmans_ 1588 (TNA: PRO, E310/20/100) (pers.n.) ‘*Houghman (’s land)’, surname could be an Anglicised version of Hoffmann; ‘a nickname for a farmer who owned his own land as opposed to holding it by rent or feudal obligation’ or ‘an occupational name for the manager or steward of an estate’ (ONC: 299). For names containing a gen. pers.n. but missing a generic, cf. _Bondes_ (Silverstone), _Fasseles_ (Furtho), _Fetes_ (Silverstone), _Heynes_ (Silverstone), _Hykemans_ (Silverstone).

_Husehend_ 1316 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282) (hūs, ende) Probably ‘house end’, indicative of a dispersed settlement (Passenham was considered dispersed).

_Jeffes yard_ 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (pers.n., geard) ‘Jeff(e)’s yard’, pers.n. Jeff(e) attested from 1260; a pet-form of Geoffrey (DES: 253).

_kinges brooke_ 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (cyning, brōc) ‘brook belonging either to the King or a person with the surname King’.

_kinges leise_ 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (cyning, IbS) ‘pasture belonging either to the King or a person with the surname King’.

_Far Knowle, Near Knowle_ c.1840 (Tithe)


_Lampelande_ 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A), _?lampelande_ 1577 (TNA: PRO, E178/2958) (laumpe, land) ‘land from which rent was used to maintain lamps in the parish church’, the second form is from a document naming lands in the Whittlewood Forest area; although we cannot be certain, it is possible that this reference is to the same piece of land (parts of Whittlewood Forest are located in the north-western corner of Passenham), cf. _Lampeland_ 1547 (PNEss: 597), _Lampelande_ 1589 (PNGl 1Ψ248).

_Far Lawn_ c.1840 (Tithe)

_Great Lawn_ c.1840 (Tithe)

_Middle Lawn_ c.1840 (Tithe)

_Lokhaker_ c.1250 (SPC) (loc, æcer) Perhaps ‘enclosed (?locked) acre of land’ or ‘acre of land by the lock’, cf. _Locstigle_ 1181 (PNOxf 1Ψ52-3).

_Longekingshulle_ c.1250 (SPC) (lang, cyning, hyll) ‘the longer part of a hill belonging to either the King or a person with the surname King’.

_Lowefurlong_ c.1250 (SPC), _le Loweforlong’_ 1322 (TNA: PRO, DL25/838) (low, furlang) ‘low furlong’, i.e. in a low position in comparison to nearby land.
Lowsyebusshebalke 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*lousī, busc, balca) Probably ‘ridge of land near a bush infested by lice’, cf. Lousie Bush c.1680 (PNLei 2Ψ49). Cf. also Lousiplot (Potterspury).

le lynche 1408-9 (TNA: PRO, DL29/325/5323) (hlinc) ‘ridge or bank’.

Lynnecrofte furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (līn, croft, furlang) ‘small enclosure where flax was grown’, cf. Lincroft (PNNth: 278), Lynn Croft (PNYW: 3Ψ156).

Mangthorne leyes 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*mangthorn, lBs) The first part of this name is obscure; Gelling suggests that it is “presumably a plant-name...no trace of the term has been found in the dictionaries” (PNOxf 2Ψ458-9). It seems to be a term otherwise noted only in Oxf, cf. Mangthorn Wood, Mangthorne 1679 (PNOxf 1Ψ229), Mangton, Manegthorn c.1325 (PNOxf 1Ψ210).

Maries 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pers.n. ‘Marie (’s land)’, pers.n. Marie attested from 1189 < Lat Maria, Fr Marie (DES: 298).

masons 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (masson) ‘Mason (’s land)’ or ‘(land belonging to) the mason’ (see masson).

Meade, Meadeclose, the Meadowes 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A), ?The Meadow c.1840 (Tithe) (mēd, clos) ‘the meadow’.

meere balke 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) ((ge)mBre, balca) ‘unploughed piece of land marking a boundary’; this name may preserve the dial. form of (ge)mBre, meare (EPNE II: 34).

Middelforlong’ 1312 (TNA: PRO, DL25/836), Medlondis, Midelforlog’ 1316 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282), Medfurlong 1317 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2281), Medforlong’ 1322 (TNA: PRO, DL25/838) (middel, furlang (with land)) ‘land between, or in the midst of, other pieces of land’.

Middlepasture 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (middel, pasture) ‘middle pasture-land’.

midsommer meadowe 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115), midsommer meadow 1708 (Glebe) (mid-sumor, mēd) ‘meadow where midsummer games took place’.

mill homestead and close c.1840 (Tithe)

Millhillwall furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (myln, hyll, wall, furlang) Probably ‘wall enclosing a hill where a mill stands’, though we cannot be certain of the order in which the elements were combined.

Nell Perry’s ground c.1840 (Tithe)

**le Nethercumylton’, le Ou’cumylton’ 1384 (TNA: PRO, E210/2249) (neoðera, ofer³, [element(s) uncertain], tūn) Probably ‘lower and upper settlement’; the second element(s) seem to have been corrupted.

Netherfelde 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (neoðera, feld) ‘lower field’.

New Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Newditch 1763 (NRO, M1), New ditch Quarter Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)
Nienstokkyng 1336 (Fine) (*nignon/nīwe, *stoccing) ‘nine stumps’; alternatively, this name may belong with Niewestockyng (below), if we assume that this form contains a transcription error (i.e. Nien- should read Nieu-).

**ie Niewestockyng 1324-5 (Ipm), area Newestokkyng 1364-77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) (nīwe, *stoccing (with area)) ‘new clearing of stumps’.


Nudgeneddes furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pers.n., furlang) The first part of this name is uncertain, although we might assume from the genitival form that it is a pers.n., perhaps a nickname. We may tentatively suggest that it is formed from the dial. v. nudge (see nudge) and the pers.n. Ned (a short form of Edward), a pers.n. common in the middle ages (until the 18th cent.) (ONC: 832).

Nutes Close, Nuttees 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pers.n., clos) Probably ‘Nutt’s enclosure’, with the pers.n. Nutt attested from 1181 (DES: 326).

The Old Mill Orchard 1708 (Glebe)

Orcheyardclos, orchard Close c.1840 (Tithe) (ørceard, clos) ‘enclosure with an orchard’.

Other Peakes Close 1708 (Glebe)

Ounden Well 1763 (NRO, M1), Oundenwell Copse and Riding, Oundenwell Stripe 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

The Page keepers Lodge 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Pathefurl 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pæð, furlang) Probably ‘furlong with or near a path’.

Peace furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (pis, furlang) ‘land where peas are grown’; ME lengthening of i to ē in the open syllable (EPNE II: 66), cf. Peace Close (PNDb 2Ψ441), Peace Pit (PNYW 2Ψ298).

Penneyarde 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A), Pennyfield 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (pening, geard (with feld)) ‘enclosure or yard for which a penny rent was payable’.

Personadge fieldes 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (personage, feld) ‘field adjacent to the parsonage, or for the use of the parson’, cf. psones furl’, below.

Pike, Pyekyd 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*pic/*piced) ‘(land which comes to) a point’ or ‘(land which has) sharp corners’, cf. The Pike (PNCu 1Ψ64, PNDb 2Ψ489), Pīke (PNOxf 1Ψ161). The element *piced has not been found as a simplex, which perhaps means that the generic in this name has been omitted.

Pokeslechurechewey c.1250 (SPC) (place-name, cirice-weg) ‘path to the church at Puxley’.

Pokesleforlong’ 1312 (TNA: PRO, DL25/836) (place-name, furlang) ‘Puxley furlong’.

Pokesleyfeld’ 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144), Pookesley field, Pooxly field 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4) (place-name, feld) ‘Puxley field’.

76
Poukeslegrene 1272-1307 (TNA: PRO, E32/93), Pokkesleyrene 1365 (NRO, ZA438) (place-name, grēne²) ‘Puxley green’.

Pokkesleridyng 1272-1307 (TNA: PRO, E32/93), Pokkeslydyng 1338 (Fine), Pokesle rudying 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108), Pokeslerdyng 1349 (TNA: PRO, E32/114), Powkesley Rydinge 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (place-name, *ryding) ‘Puxley clearing’.

Pond Ridering 1763 (NRO, M1), Pond Riding, Pond Riding Stripe 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Portwey 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Portewaie 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (port-weg) ‘road leading to a town’, names in portway are often connected to Roman roads (see PNC: 28, PNGI 1Ψ18); Gelling suggests that ‘Port Way may have been regarded as a generic term for an ancient track’ (PNSa 3Ψ230). In Nth, there is a reference to the Portwey in Easton Neston, which is located next to Watling Street (PNNth: 5). This road apparently refers to the Buckingham – Old Stratford Road [SP 762 386], which crosses Watling Street at Old Stratford (once part of Passenham) and leads out of Deanshanger (also in Passenham) towards Buckingham (Jones & Page 2006: 176, Figure 65). Cf. Port Way (PNC: 28), Portway (PNDb 1Ψ22, PNGl 1Ψ18, PNWo: 3).

psones furl 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (persone, furlang) Probably ‘furlong belonging to the parson or a person with the surname Parson’.

The Quene far Lyncheholde, The Quenes fall of Lynche 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (cwēn, hlinc, [elements uncertain]) Perhaps ‘ridge or ledge of ploughland owned by a woman’, though the additional elements are uncertain. In this name, due to the palatal –ch form, we have an example of hlinc in the nom.sg. It seems more likely that this piece of land was owned by ‘a woman’ (cwene), though cwēn ‘queen’ cannot be discounted.

Rewehedge furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (rBw, hecg, furlang) Perhaps ‘land at or near the row of hedges’; although not found as a specific, rBw is still the most likely element here. Presumably it has a similar meaning to the more natural compound hedge-rew.

(Half the) Riding between Wakefield & Hanger Walks 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Ringfurrowe furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (hring, furh, furlang) ‘land where the furrows are in a (near) circular pattern’, cf. Ringedyke 1562 (Westm.), a circular diked enclosure, also known as King Arthur’s Round Table (Field 1993: 214).

The Road between the Closes 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Robin’s Leys c.1840 (Tithe)

Rouleye 1316 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282), Rowleyes furlong 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A), Rawley balke 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (rūh, lēah (with furlang, balca)) ‘rough clearing’; weak form rūga(n) becomes Row(n)- (EPNE II: 88), which is preserved in this name.

Round Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Salewere 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Sallwere 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A), Saleweare 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (salh, wer) Probably ‘weir where willows grow’; the dial. word sale is also a possibility, though the context here seems to point more to the element salh. The dat.sg. and gen.pl. of salh, sale and sala respectively, give the mod. Sale-.

Sallow Coppice 1763 (NRO, M1), Sallow Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Sheep Pen Close c.1840 (Tithe)

**Shepherd’s Close** c.1839 (Tithe) (shepherd’s close) ‘piece of land shaped like a shepherd (of mutton)’; the Tithe map provides evidence for this etymology (see Image 5), cf. Shepherd’s Mutton 1842 (PNDb 1Ψ94), 1839 (PNGl 2Ψ232), 1839 (PNLei 2Ψ192), c.1840 (PNOxf 1Ψ168).

le Sike 1403 (TNA: PRO, DL25/3486) (sīc) ‘small stream’ or perhaps ‘piece of meadow along a stream’.

Six Acre Close c.1840 (Tithe)

A Small Close 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

smarte closse 1588 (TNA: PRO, E310/20/100) (pers.n., close) ‘Smart’s enclosure’, pers.n. Smart attested from c.1180 < OE smeart ‘quick, active, prompt’ (DES: 415). Cf. Smartes (Silverstone)

Th Smythe 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (smiððe) Probably ‘(land belonging to) the smithy’, though the derived surname Smithe cannot be discounted (DES: 415).

Softbutbrook 1379-80 (TNA: PRO, DL29/324/5303) (sōfte, butte, brōc) ‘brook near a yielding strip of arable land’.

Sootfield Green Lodge 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) Cf. A Close called Sootfield the South East Shrob Lond, the South West Shrob walks 1708 (Glebe)

Sowthefelde 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (suð, feld) ‘south field’

**Spigurnelstocking** 1324-5 (Ipm), Poukeslogstokkyng 1365 (NRO, ZA438) (pers.n., *stoccing (with place-name)) ‘Spickernell’s clearing of stumps’, surname Spickernell is attested from 1192 < ME spigurnel ‘sealer of writs’ (DES: 420); this piece of land was held by Henry Spigurnel. Apparently it was known as ‘Pokisle Stokkyng’ in 1328 and was renamed ‘Spigurnelstokkyng’ 14 years later (Brown & Roberts 1973: 46), though the forms above do not support this chronology.

The Spinney (part of Kings Riding) 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Splinge 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) ([element(s) uncertain]) Obscure in origin.

Square Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Steer Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Stone Pit Close c.1840 (Tithe)

**Stonforlong’ 1312 (TNA: PRO, DL25/836) (stān, furlang) ‘stony furlong’.
*stonie stratforde Bridge* 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (*place-name, brycg*) Probably ‘bridge to Stony Stratford’; presumably it is on the border between Old- and Stony Stratford.

*Stonymodr* 1379-80 (TNA: PRO, DL29/324/5303), *Stonymoder* 1402 (TNA: PRO, DL41/431), 1403 (TNA: PRO, DL25/3486), *?Stonymoore furlong* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*ståñig, modor* (with *mōr*)) ‘stony mud, bog’; if the 1566 form belongs here, it must be a reinterpretation of the name, as the element *modor* is fairly uncommon and perhaps not as familiar or popular as *mōr*.

*Streteley* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*str*ē†, lēah) ‘woodland clearing by a Roman road’; the Roman road in question is most probably Watling Street (Margary 1973: 1e), of which part falls within the boundaries of Passenham. Cf. *Streteley*, referring to a Roman road in the north of the parish (Wotton under Edge, PNGl 2Ψ262).

*The Stripe* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Sumpton Quarter Copse and Riding* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

*The Swamp* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Sykmynke stockinge (corn’)* 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115), *Simkens Stockens* 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74) (*pers.n., *stoccing, corner*) ‘Simkin’s clearing of stumps (in the corner)’, pers.n. *Simkin* attested from 1378 (DES: 410).

*Syndelynges* 1402 (TNA: PRO, DL41/431), *Sydlynge* 1403 (TNA: PRO, DL25/3486), *Sedelynges* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*pers.n., eng/hlinc/-ing²*) Either ‘Side’s meadow’ or ‘Side’s ridge(s) of ploughland’, or ‘Side’s (‘s land)’; pers.n.s. *Side/Sydes* attested from 1221 (DES: 408). Although the first spelling has -n- in the pers.n., this could be a transcription error as the other two forms are without -n-. The generic looks like *hlinc*, cf. *Sydling* (Do), though there are no parallels of this element with an -es suffix. The OE place-name forming suffix -ing² and the ON element *eng* are also possibilities, cf. *Duddelyngges*, above, for a fuller discussion.

*Ten Acres north, Ten Acres south* c.1840 (Tithe)

*The Three Cornerd Close* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) It is noteworthy that according to the map (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), this piece of land is shaped like a triangle.

*Tirling* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*pyrel, -ing²*) Possibly ‘place with a hole’; even though *pyrel* usually produces names in *Thirl-* or *Thurl-* (Thirlmere, PNCu 1Ψ35-6), Thrurlestone (PND 1Ψ312), *Tirl* is another possible variant, cf. Turl Street (PNOxf 1Ψ44).

*the Townehowse* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*town-house*) ‘town-house’ (see *town-house*) – the document reads “house with a barn called the Townehowse” (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A).

*?Ustilve* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Eustilus Copse and Riding, Eustilus Stripe* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

*Wallesworth furlong* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*walh/pers.n., worō, furlang*) ‘enclosure owned by a foreigner or serf’, alternatively the specifier may be the derived pers.n. *W(e)alh* (Redin 1919: 473). Another (less likely) possibility
is a folk-name with *walh*, cf. Walworth ((lost) PNC: 218, PNSr: 27). The gen.sg. *wales* is evidence for the former etymology (*walh* or *W(e)alh*), cf. *Walys* (Akeley).

*Waswelhall*’ 1316 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282) ([element uncertain], *wella, hyll*) ‘hill near the spring’; the first element is obscure, cf. *Waswelmore* (PNL 5Ψ36).


*Westelbrok*’ 1402 (TNA: PRO, DL41/431) (*west, feld/hyll, brōc*) ‘stream near the west field’, or ‘stream near the west hill’, the middle element is uncertain as it has been contracted to just -*el*; elements such as *feld* or *hyll* would be possible here.

*Westfelde, Westffelde* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*west, feld*) ‘west field’.

*the weye* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) (*weg*) ‘the way or path’.

*le wilneholme* 1588 (TNA: PRO, E310/20/100) (*wilign, holmr*) ‘small island or water-meadow where willows grow’.

*winterbrooke mere* 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115) (*winter, brōc, (ge)mBre/mere*) This name alludes to ‘a stream which flows only in winter’, cf. Winter Beck (PNNt: 9). The final element is uncertain, as both *gemBre* and *mere* are possible, i.e. ‘boundary or balk of ploughland near a brook’ and ‘pool near a brook’.

*Woodside Close, Woodside Close west* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Wyndemille furl* 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A), *Great Windmill Field, Little Windmill Field, Windmill Field* c.1840 (Tithe) (*wind-milne, furlang* (with grēat, lEtel, feld)) ‘furlong near a windmill’.

*Yedfurlylone* (or *Jedfurylone*) 1379-80 (TNA: PRO, DL29/324/5303) (pers.n., *furlang*) Perhaps ‘Geda’s furlong’, OE pers.n. *Geda* is attested < OE *giedd, gedd* ‘song, poem’ (Redin 1919: 96).
Potterspury

Names marked with two asterisks (**) belong to an area of land undivided between the parishes of Potterspury and Yardley Gobion (see 1888 6” map). From the late 17th cent. this parish was divided into two hamlets, Potterspury and Yardley Gobion (VCH Nth V•289).

Allot Gardens [SP 771 443] (OS Explorer 207)

Assart Farm [SP 748 436] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): *the greene assart* 1650 (ParlSurv, see PNNth: 106), *Assarts* 1717 (Estate)

**Bear’s Copse** [SP 732 438] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888 6” map): *Bears Coppice* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Bears Copse and Riding* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Beech House Farm [SP 767 434] (OS Explorer 207), Beech House (1892 6” map)

Blackwell End [SP 756 434] (1892 6” map): *Blakewellende* 1324 (AD D 8610, see PNNth: 105), 1400-1 (AD), *Blakwellende* 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2), *Blackwell End Close, Blackwell end Hall* 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4) (*blæc, wella, ende* (with *clos, hall*)) ‘settlement end at the dark spring’; this was the home of Roger de Blacwell (1330) and John de Blackewelle (1312-1377) (PNNth: 105). Blackwell End is on the north-west edge of the mod. habitative area of Potterspury, suggesting that it may once have been a settlement that was part of a dispersed network, cf. *Berewell lane end*, below. The VCH also reports a Church End (formerly Lower End) in the 18th cent., although this has not been located (VCH Nth VΨ291).

**Bradlem Pond** [SP 735 443] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map): *Bradlem Pond* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Brownsworth Cottage [SP 756 425] (1892 6” map): *Brownsworth Green* 1649 (Depositions, see PNNth: 105), *Browneswood gre(e)ne* 1650 (ParlSurv, see PNNth: 105), 1672 (*LRMB*, see PNNth: 105) (*pers.n., worð, grēne*2 (with *wudu, cot*) ‘(green near) Brown’s enclosure’, pers.n. Brown attested from 1066; usually from a nickname, OE *brūn* or OFr *brun* ‘brown’, of hair or complexion (DES: 68). An early form *branteswyrd* (BCS 712, see PNNth: 105) has previously been associated with this name. However, this seems unlikely, since *Brant-* normally survives in names, cf. Braunston (PNNth: 14-15). A ME form showing the transition from *Brant-* to Brown- would support the hypothesis but since we do not have such evidence, we cannot prove the connection and this form must be disregarded.

Chapel (United Brethren) [SP 756 434] (1892 6” map)

Cheley Well [SP 772 437] (OS Explorer 207), Cheley Well 1892 (6” map): *Cleyewell’* 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144), *Clayliewell feild, Cleyyfeld* 1558-1603 (*LRMB*, see PNNth: 105), *Chelewell ffeild, Chelewell furlong* 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (*hd.n., wella* (with *feld, furlang*) ‘well or spring of Cleyley’, this is the supposed site of the Hd. meeting-place (PNNth: 105); it is
also applied to the name to the Hd. \((clB\text{g} + l\text{ēah})\). Cf. \textit{cleylegrene} and \textit{cleylend} (Furtho). The spelling in \textit{Ch-} is an error (OS Explorer 207).

Corn Mill [SP 761 433] (1892 6” map)

Dairy Farm [SP 757 423] (OS Explorer 207)

**Dairy Quarter [SP 742 429] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map)

Dove Cot [SP 755 430] (1892 6” map); \textit{the Doue house Close, Douehouse Close} 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

**East- and West Waterslade Copse [SP 744 436, SP 739 434] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map); \textit{Waterslade} 1287-89 (LPC), \textit{Old Waterslade} 1763 (NRO, M1), \textit{East Waterslade Copse and Riding}, \textit{West Waterslade Copse and Riding} 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), \textit{Far Water Slade, First Water Slade, Middle Water Slade} c.1840 (Tithe) \((wæter, slæd} (with \textit{ald, ēast, west, copis, *ryding, feor, first, midden})\) Probably ‘low lying marshy ground’, cf. \textit{Waterslade} c.1470-80, an area liable to floods due to its close proximity to the \(R\). Thame (PNOxf 1Ψ154).

Kitson (forthcoming) suggests that \textit{slæd} denotes ‘flat-bottomed, especially wet-bottomed valleys’; Gelling & Cole note that this element frequently combines with ‘watery’ elements, i.e. with \textit{mōr, risc} and \textit{wæter}. We would expect the meaning of this name to reflect the gently rolling landscape, i.e. ‘low lying’ rather than ‘valley’. There was a reservoir at the bottom of East Waterslade Copse [SP 745 433] (marked on OS Explorer 207) but apparently it has since been drained and covered. Nevertheless, according to the owners of Wakefield Farm, the land here has long been ‘marshy’ or ‘boggy’. There are two instances of \textit{wæterslæd} in Brk and ten in C field-names (LPN: 141), which suggest that this compound is prevalent beyond the WP area. Cf. \textit{Lower (and Over-) Water Slade} (Wicken).

Grafton Way [SP 763 440] (OS Explorer 207)

Greystone Lodge [SP 754 432] (OS Explorer 207)

Independent Chapel [SP 763 434] (1892 6” map)

**The Kennels [SP 731 434] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888 6” map)

**King’s Copse [SP 732 441] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-89 6” map); \textit{Kings Coppice} 1763 (NRO, M1), \textit{Kings Copse and Riding, Part of Kings Riding} 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

**Lady Copse [SP 739 439] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map); \textit{Lady Coppice} 1763 (NRO, M1), \textit{Lady Copse and Riding} 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), \textit{Lady Coppice} 1790 (Woods Rept, see PNNth: 106), c.1840 (Tithe)

Limekiln Quarry [SP 750 436] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map)

Lodge [SP 752 429] (1892 6” map)
Main Drive Cottages [SP 745 427] (OS Explorer 207)

Nursery [SP 745 432] (OS Explorer 207)

Old Quarry [SP 760 434] (1892 6” map)

Old Talbot (P.H.) [SP 754 433] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map)

**The Pheasantry [SP 734 424] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-92 6” map): Pleasure Grounds called The Pheasantry 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), The Pheasantry c.1840 (Tithe)

Potterspury [SP 75 43]:
Perie 1086 (DB), Pyria 1100-89 (WBP), Pirie, Pery 1229 (Cl, see PNNth: 105),

Estpirie 1229 (Cl, see PNNth: 105), Estpirye c.1301 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/31), Estpyrie 1302 (FF), Estpur’ 1341 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/12), Estpierie cum Membr’ 1358 (TNA: PRO, E179/238/120), Estpyrie cum membbr’ 1388 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/43), Estpuryr 1524 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/130), Estpury 1552 (Pat, see PNNth: 105),

Potterispery 1287 (Ass, see PNNth: 105), Potter’spyrie 1301 (TNA: PRO, C133/100 (1)), Pottere Pyrye 1305 (Ass, see PNNth: 105), Pott’espyrie 1327 (TNA: PRO, SC6/1123/4), Potterespyre 1333 (LPC), Potterspyrie 1411 (BL, Add Ch 17383), Potterspyrie 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2), Pottersperrye 1591, Pottersperrye 1595, Pottersperserie 1596, Potteresper, Pottersperrye 1601, Pottersperserie towne 1612, Pottersperrye 1613, 1621, 1623 (MBS/N), Potters Perry, Potters Peer 1675 (Ogilby, see PNNth: 105),

Potteresbury 1315 (Ipm, PNNth: 105), Potterespyre 1326 (Fine, see PNNth: 105), Potter Pyre 1326 (Cl), Potterspury 1493 (MBS/N), 1498 (AD iii, see PNNth: 105), Potterspury 1552 (Pat, see PNNth: 105),
Potterspury, Pottspury 1580-1614 (NLP), potterspury 1659 (MBS/N)

(pirige (with east, pottere)) ‘(place at the) pear-tree’, with East and Potters to distinguish from the nearby parish of Paulerspury. See Chapter 3 for discussion. Potterspury acquired a detached portion of Cosgrove in 1883 and the western half of the deserted Furtho in 1951 (VCH Nth V•127). Potterspury was enclosed in 1776 (VCH Nth V•290).

Potterspury Church [SP 762 433], St. Nicholas’s Church (1892 6” map): Ecclesia de Estpirie 1291 (WBP) (place-name (with cirice, church dedication)) ‘the church at Potterspury’ – dates back to c.1150 (VCH Nth V•330).

Potterspury House [SP 763 428] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map)

Red Lion Inn [SP 751 435] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map)
Reindeer Inn [SP 754 433] OS Explorer 207, from 1892 6” map: Rein Deer House and premises c.1840 (Tithe)

Sch [SP 759 431] (OS Explorer 207), Smithy School (1892 6” map)

Smithy [SP 743 429] (1892 6” map)

**Wakefield Farm [SP 741 432] (OS Explorer 207), Dairy Farm (1888-92 6” map)

Wakefield Gardens [SP 747 433] (OS Explorer 207)

**Wakefield Lawn [SP 732 429] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-92 6” map): Wakefield Great Lodge Offices Yards & Gardens, Wakefield Little Lodge 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Watling Street [SP 757 430] (OS Explorer 207): Walingestret’ sic 1286 (TNA: PRO, E32/76), Watylngstrete 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Watelyngstrete 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) (pers.n., -ingas, strBt) ‘The road of the Wæclingas, the people called after Wæcel’, apparently referring to the Anglian settlers of St. Albans (CDEPN: 656). This is the St. Albans – Towcester stretch of Watling Street (Margary 1973: 1e). In the WP area, it runs alongside the eastern boundary of Whittlebury, through the middle of Potterspury (see location co-ordinates, above) and into Old Stratford (see Margary 1973: 173-5 for a fuller description of its path). Cf. additional spellings: PNBDHu: 5-7, PNHRt: 7, PNMx: 9.

**Whittlewood Forest: Whitlewuda 1100-1135 (Dugd iv, 348, see PNNth: 2), Wytylewod 1133-1189 (1383) (Pat, see PNNth: 2), Witlewude 1196 (P, see PNNth: 2), Witlewode 1203-18 (BM, see PNNth: 2), c.1220 (For, see PNNth: 2), Whittlewood 1244 (Miss Cart), Wytylewode 1248, Witlywode 1248-1251 (LPC) foresta de Whitlewode, For’ de Whittlewode 1272-1307 (TNA: PRO, E32/93), Wittelwod’ 1286 (TNA: PRO, E32/76), Whytylewod’ 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), forestam de Whitelwod 1316 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/11), Wittelwode 1331 (LPC), Whitelwode 1451 (Fine) (pers.n., wudu (with forest)) ‘Witela’s wood’ or ‘wood next to Whittlebury’ – see Chapter 3 for further discussion.
Windmill (corn) [SP 762 439] (1892 6” map)

Yardley Road [SP 765 438] (OS Explorer 207)

Unidentified minor names:


Astefeld’ 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2), Ast feild 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (east, feld) ‘east field’.

Astwell’feld’ 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (east, wella, feld) Either ‘field near the east spring’ or ‘east field near the spring’.

Bannraft furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Bares Watering 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), Bears Watering 1763 (NRO, M1), Bears Watering Copse and Riding, Bears Watering Stripe 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

barne feild 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Bartelote 1477 (TNA: PRO, E210/2741) (pers.n., hlot) ‘Bartholomew’s lot or share of land’, pers.n. Bartholomew, Berthelemy attested from 12th cent. < Hebrew ‘son of Talmai’. This is a common medieval name with many derivatives; here it seems to appear as a nick-name Barte (DES: 30).

Bathurst’s land 1717 (Estate)

Bayard’ 1492 (TNA: PRO, E210/5909) (baiard) ‘(land) where horses were kept’; Parsons et al. note that the use of baiard as a simplex may be inferred by the field-name both the bayards (PNSx 1Ψ236), seemingly referring to two fields with the same name (VEPN I: 39). Cf. Byard Watering Close (Furtho), to which this spelling may belong.

Berewell lane end 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) (bere, wella, lane, ende) Perhaps ‘settlement end near the barley spring’, i.e. where barley grows, cf. Barwell Court, Berewell(e) c.1242, 1375 (PNSr: 58), Berewelle c.1300 (PNW: 462). This looks like another ‘end’ name, indicative of a dispersed network.

Berfeld’ 1492 (TNA: PRO, E210/5909) (bere, feld) ‘field where barley was grown’, perhaps in reference to a field near the spring, cf. Berewell lane end, above.

berry peece 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Beryefeld 1544 (TNA: PRO, E210/10176) (berige/burh, feld) Probably ‘field where berries grew’; alternatively we may have the element burh, since the gen.sg. burge (found as first element only), byrh, ME bir-, bur- (SE beri-) appears as Bur- and sometimes Bir-, Bear- (EPNE I: 58). Cf. Borough ‘well’feld’, below.
Biryebussh’ 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (berige, busc) ‘berry bush’; again, we may have the element burh instead, though this seems less likely in a combination with busc.

Blackland 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Borough’well/feld’ 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (burh, wella, feld) ‘spring below the fortification’; as a first element, burh indicates proximity to a fortified place (EPNE I: 60); this may be in reference to the iron age hill-fort of adjacent parish, Whittlebury, cf. buregwelle 709 (PNGl 1Ψ264) and also Burows hedge, below.

bracke furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)
Brewhouse ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Brokefurlong’ 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2), brooke furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (brōc, furlang) ‘furlong beside a stream’.

Burows hedge 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (burh, hecg) ‘hedge near, or surrounding, the fortification’.

Burwash Close 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/N53)

Butlers Copices 18th cent. (TNA: PRO, SC12/26/52)

Butt hay 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41)

Butt leyes 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

byper Ffeild 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41)

Cadwell path 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

neather Canes Craft 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (nearther/neodera, pers.n., croft) ‘nearer or lower part of Cane’s small enclosure’, pers.n. Cane attested from 1066; either from OE pers.n. Cana or OFr, ME cane ‘cane, reed’, used for ‘a man tall and slender as a reed’ (DES: 82). This name contains the dial. form of the element croft, craft, found in southern and western dialects of English (see croft), cf. Crafs fffurlong, below.

Cattysbrayn’ 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2), Catts braine 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (*cattes-brain) ‘land with soil in which clay is mixed with pebbles, perhaps resembling the brain or the markings of a wild cat’ (see *cattes-brain).

Caudwell 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Caves’s land 1717 (Estate)

(homestead and) Cherry Orchard c.1840 (Tithe)

Chilwell feeild 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/N53)

Chyrcheweye 1369 (TNA: PRO, E210/8256), Chircheweye 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144), Chirchwey 1504-5 (AD) (cirice-weg) ‘path to the (parish) church’.

Cleese feeilds 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41)

the Cleke yarde 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39), Clakke 1575-1576 (Ipm) (*clæcc, geard) Probably ‘yard attached to the mill’ (see *clæcc). The sense ‘hill top’ seems unlikely here with geard, which may point towards the sense
describing noise, perhaps from the mill here (see EDD I: 608). ‘Clakke’ was the name of the watermill at Potterspury, located on the same site close to the church from 11th – 20th century (VCH Nth V•314-6). In addition, a watercourse from ‘Pury Clack’ to Furtho mill is mentioned in 1605-6 (VCH Nth V•135). The later form is a better example of the word *cêtece than the earlier; the medial <e> in Cleke is difficult to explain, cf. Cleke lane 1610 (PNYW 2Ψ159), for which the interpretation is uncertain.

Cleyhous 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2) (cilBg. hūs) ‘clay house’; this name probably alludes to a building used for special purposes, i.e. storage for clay pots, and is undoubtedly linked to the pottery industry in Potterspury, cf. Cleihaus 1224 (PNS: 1Ψ84) and also Culn’housorchard, below.

close late Harbies 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4) (pers.n., clos) ‘enclosure formerly owned by a person named Harby’, surname Harby is attested from 1170; from Harby (Lei, Nt) or Hareby (L) (DES: 216).

long close furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)
Commonffiel 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41), the Comon feild 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), Comon field 1717 (Estate) (commune, feld) ‘land held in common’.

Conyes Close 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Coopers close 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) (pers.n., clos) ‘Cooper’s enclosure’, surname Cooper is attested from 1176-77 < ME couper ‘maker or repairer of wooden casks, buckets or tubs’ (DES: 108). Cf. Couperescoft (Furtho).

Coppedemor 13th cent. (BL, Add MS 28024) (copped, mōr) One of the senses of OE cop is ‘mound, ridge of earth, embankment’, so ‘moor or marshland with a mound or embankment’ may be the meaning here. Alternatively, perhaps we have the pa.part. *coppod ‘having had the head removed, polled, cut down somewhat’, alluding to ‘marshland where the reed thickets have been cut’, cf. Copy More, Coppedeomor c.1320 (PNNth: 281) and also Coppedmorfeld (Akeley), Copped Moores (Stowe).

Cosgrave feild 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) (place-name, feld) ‘field near or belonging to Cosgrove’, cf. Gerdeleyfeld, below.

Cottagers land 1717 (Estate)

Lower Course, Upper Course c.1840 (Tithe)
Crabtree furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (crab-tre, furlang) ‘furlong where crab-apple trees grow’.

Crafse ffurlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41), the Craft, the Crafts 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), ?Town Crafts 1717 (Estate) (croft, furlang) ‘small enclosed field’.

Culin’housorchard 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2) (kiln-house, orceard) ‘garden adjacent to a kiln house’, cf. Kiln Ho (PNC: 295). This name is probably in reference to a kiln used in the making of pots.

Culvers Close 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4), c.1840 (Tithe) (culfre/pers.n., clos) ‘enclosure where a dovehouse stands’ or ‘Culver’s enclosure’; pers.n. Culver
attested from 1215-19 < OE *culfre ‘dove’, used as a term of endearment (DES: 120).


Deadman’s Coppice c.1840 (Tithe)

Long Deane 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Deborne hill 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Dogwood Land 18th cent. (TNA: PRO, SC12/26/52)

the Dole Mead 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Dunslead furlong, Dunsload furlong, middle Dunslead 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

East Cotton 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41)

Edward Woodward North 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Erooe peece 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/N53)

farne peece 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

ffearne Bush 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

little ffold yard and Orchard 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41)

ffoofarme 1627 (TNA: PRO, E147/3/27)

ffoulson, ffoulson Closes 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), ffoulslowe 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/N53)

fiers hill 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Fourteen Acres c.1840 (Tithe)

Frithstokkyng’ 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2), *ffrith 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41) (ge)fyrhð, *stoccing) ‘(wooded) clearing of stumps or piece of ground cleared of stumps’; two senses of the OE element (ge)fyrhð, ‘woodland’ and ‘clearing’ are possible in this name.

Fortho wey 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144), Furtho Way 1571 (NRO, Furtho IV/5), forthoo way 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (place-name, weg) ‘path or way leading to the neighbouring parish of Furtho’.

Lang furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Gerdeleyfeld 1544 (TNA: PRO, E210/10176), Yardley field 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39), Yardly ground c.1840 (Tithe) (place-name, feld) Probably ‘field belonging to Yardley Gobion’; perhaps this refers back to the time when Yardley Gobion and Potterspury ‘shared’ some land (see names marked with two asterisks). Cf. Cosgrave feild, above.

Gill Tonke 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Gofi 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Gorbrood 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)
Goselondys 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (gōs, land) ‘land frequented by geese’.

Grensert 1577 (TNA: PRO, E178/2958) (grēne], assart) Probably ‘clearing in woodland with fresh growth’, assart appears here as the shortened –sert, a form of – sart (EPNE I: 13).

Grindill’ 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (grindel) Possibly ‘(land enclosed by) a bar or bolt’, though it is perplexing to find this element as a simplex.

Gullet ground c.1840 (Tithe) (goulet, grund) ‘land near a water-channel’, cf. The Gullet (Whittlebury), which is on the boundary between the parishes of Whittlebury and Potterspury; Gullet Ground is therefore probably in the northwest corner of Potterspury.

hanging Galls 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Hardeleefeld 1400-1 (AD), Hardly, Hardlyfild 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144), Hardley field, Hardy field, hardly feild 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4), Hardly 1717 (Estate) (heard, lēah, feld) ‘land near the hard clearing’, i.e. ‘hard to till’, cf. Hardeleye (Silverstone).

hartwell Craft 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

the harye 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

hay peece 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Heyberne 1358 (TNA: PRO, E210/6772) (hēg, bere-ærn) ‘hay barn’.

hisworth 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) Cf. Huseworthe (Furtho).

Hoars ground c.1840 (Tithe)

hoary Storken Gappe 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

hoke leyes 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Holes 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (hol⁴) ‘holes, hollows’, occurring here in the pl. form, holes.

holland 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

hollowbrooke 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

the home Closse 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), Home Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Home Pit ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Ingrams Close 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40, TNA: PRO, E320/N53)

John Bearham South 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

John Windmill South 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Kempsons field 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4) (pers.n., feld) ‘Kempston’s field’, surname Kempston attested from 1190; probably from Kempston (Bd) (DES: 262).

kinge holme 1544 (TNA: PRO, E210/10176), the kings holme 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/N53, TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (cyning, holmr) ‘water-meadow belonging to the King or a person with the surname King’.
Lady Stocking 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39), long lady Storken, Short Lady Storken 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (hlBfdige, *stoccing (with lang, sc(e)ort)) ‘clearing of stumps or piece of ground cleared of stumps dedicated to a lady or perhaps Our Lady’; it seems that this piece of land was split into two (unequal) parts sometime after 1603. The development of the OE element *stoccing is noticeable in these forms: from stocking (1558-1603) to storken (1650), cf. stocken (Akeley) and also hoary Storken Gappe, above.

Lamcote forlong 1400-1 (AD) (lōmb-cote, furlang) ‘furlong where a lamb shed stands’ (see lōmb-cote), cf. Lamcote Ho (PNNt: 240) and also Shepecotestokkyng’, below.

Langcroft 1361 (TNA: PRO, E210/8247), Lankcroft [sic] 1504-5 (AD), Langcraft 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (lang, croft) ‘long enclosed field’: it looks like there was confusion in 1504-5 between OE elements lang ‘long’ and hlanc ‘lank, lean, gaunt’ (BT: 541), though it may not have altered the meaning of this name as hlanc also implies the sense ‘long, narrow’, cf. Lank Combe (PND 1Ψ59).

Lansers 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144), Lanyers 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (pers.n.) ‘Lanyer’s (land)’, surname Lanyer attested from c.1195 < OFr lanier, ‘dealer in wool’ (DES: 271). The <$> in the first spelling is probably a transcription error.

Leyes Close, Leyes furlong, Leyes Slade, Lyes Slade, the wood Leyes 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Littlehale 1369 (TNA: PRO, E210/8256), little hall 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (lētel, halh) ‘little nook of land’

long loe, Short loe 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Louiplot 13th cent. (BL, Add MS 28024), 1337 (TNA: PRO, E210/8175) (lousī, plot) Either ‘land infested with lice’ or ‘small or insignificant piece of land’ (see lousī), cf. Lowsyebusshebalke (Passenham)

le Malmes 13th (BL, Add MS 28024), Malums 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (malm) Probably ‘(land with) sandy or chalky soil’.

mead 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41)

meeting house and premises c.1840 (Tithe)

Mengeweye 1445-50 (TC) ((ge)mBne/ menigu, weg) Either ‘common road, ?public road’, i.e. used by more than one parish, cf. Meaninge waye, Menigweye 1268-81 (PNOxf 1Ψ2), or ‘road used by a multitude’, i.e. a popular road, perhaps found in Menihicnwey c.1220 (PNCx 2Ψ250) and Grene Meing Wei c.1220 (PNCx 4Ψ19). It seems that this is not a reference to Watling Street, as that is mentioned in the preceding entry in the TC. This may refer to the same road as Mengerweye 1320 (PNNth: 271), though its location is also uncertain.

middle furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

the millholme 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (myln, holmr) ‘small island or water-meadow where a mill stands’, cf. mill holme meadow (Silverstone).

moreendweye, le moreendeweye 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (place-name, weg) ‘road leading to Moor End (in the neighbouring parish of Yardley Gobion)’.
Moynes Slade, Myne Slade 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), Mymslade 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/N53) Cf. Sladfurlong, below.

Nether 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (neodera) ‘(land) further away from or lower than the village’: it is unusual to find nether as a simplex; perhaps the generic was accidentally omitted in the transcription of this document.

Old Pond c.1840 (Tithe)

Oules moor and meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

paretree peece 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (pirige, pece) ‘plot of land where pear-tree(e) grow’: this name may be linked to the parish name of Potterspury (pottere + pirige), cf. also Perry feild, Pollardsperry, Pyrr, below.

Pastures Peece 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

pease moore hedge 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Pendorchard’ 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2) (pend, orceard) ‘enclosed orchard’.

Pennylannd 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) (pening, land) ‘land for which a penny rent was payable’, cf. penneyarde (Passenham).

Perry feild, Perry Meare 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

pibble leyes 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

the pinfold Close 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Pollardsperry 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) (pers.n., pirige) ‘Pollard’s pear-tree’, surname Pollard attested from 1201; thought to be a derivative of Paul which seems to have been pronounced Poll by the end of the 12th cent. Alternatively, this surname may be from a nickname pollard < ME poll ‘to clip’, poll ‘the head’ + suffix -ard, i.e. one with a close-cropped head or a big head (DES: 357). The use of pirige as a generic here may suggest that this was once a subdivision of the parish of Potterspury, perhaps similar to one of the functions of the OE element ende.


Pond Banks, Pond Mead 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), Pondmead 1717 (Estate)

Ponderefllong 1400-1 (AD) (ponde, furlang) ‘furlong containing or near a pond’.

Pooling 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) (pol, -ing2) Probably ‘place at the pool’.

Potersridyng 1317, Potters Ridying, Potters Rydyng 1318 (Fine), potteres Rudyn g 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A), Poterres rydyng 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108), Poteresrydyng 1365 (NRO, ZA438) (potere, *ryding) Probably ‘pot-maker’s assart’, used for the provision of clay for pottery (Field 1972: 173). Given the genitival ending, the derived surname Potter cannot be discounted; attested from 1172 (DES: 359). See discussion on Potterspury in Chapter 3.

Pyrr 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2) (pirige) ‘(land at) the pear-tree’.

Quinton fford 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41)
Richard Browne North 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Richardson’s land 1717 (Estate)

Roe feild 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Roger Browne South 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

long Roues 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Roundabout Close and homestead c.1840 (Tithe)


Santpittes 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (sand, pytt) ‘sand pits’, i.e. a pit or hole where sand is found.

Scratchers Harne field, Scratchers Hearne field 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4) ([elements uncertain], feld) The dial. word scratch is a name for the devil, and the dial. word scratcher (Wo, Gl) denotes ‘a roller with iron teeth for tearing open apples for cider; a machine for pulping turnips, potatoes, etc.’ (EDD V: 274). The first word in this name looks like a gen.; perhaps we have an occupational pers.n. or nickname *Scratcher, referring to a person who is involved in cider-making. These suggestions are, however, highly speculative and the second element is obscure in origin.

Seawolls ffurlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Segge Crest’ 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2) (seeg¹, crest) Probably ‘summit of a hill where sedge grows’.

Shepecotestokkyng’ 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2) (scēap-cote, *stoccing) ‘land adjacent to a shelter for sheep’ (see scēp-cote), cf. Lamcoteforlong, above.

high Shilton, low Shilton 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Short Church Way 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Small Close 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41)

Sladfurlong 1369 (TNA: PRO, E210/8256), Sladfurlong’ 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144), Slade furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (slæd, furlang) ‘land in a valley’: in the first two forms, slæd (as the initial element in the compound) loses the final –e; in the last form it is functioning more like a generic, i.e. we would perhaps expect (the) Slade to be a place known to those living in the surrounding area. Cf. Leyes Slade (Leyes Close), Moynes Slade, above.

Small Close 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/N53)

Smalley piece 1717 (Estate)

Smith’s house 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4) (smið, hūs) Either ‘building used by the smith’, or ‘house owned by a person named Smith’.

Sroarth Ground 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4) ([element uncertain], grund) Obscure in origin.

Sschortedolus 1361 (TNA: PRO, E210/8247), Smaledoles 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (sc(e)ort, dāl (with smael) ‘short piece of common land’, cf. le Smaledoles (Leckhampstead).
Stokkyng 1325 (TNA: PRO, C134/90(16), le Stokkyng’ 1416-17 (TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2), Stokkyng 1575-76 (IPM) (*stoccing) ‘clearing of tree stumps, land cleared of tree stumps’.

Stonycrosse 1400-1, Stonycros 1492-3 (AD), Stony Crosse feild, Stony Crosse feild 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), Stony Crosse feild 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/N53) (stānig, cros (with feld)) ‘stone cross’, or ‘stony crossroads’, perhaps marking the site of a meeting-place.

Stony Croft field 1596-1667 (NRO, Furtho XIII/4) (stānig, croft, feld) Probably ‘field containing a stony croft’.

Stubwellhill 1400-1 (AD), Stubblehill, Stubble hill furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (stubb, wella, hyll, (with furlang)) ‘hill near a well or spring marked by tree-stumps’.

Style furlong 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Taylursmor 1301 (TNA: PRO, C133/100 (1)) (tailleor, mōr) Either ‘moor or marshland belonging to the local tailor’ or ‘Taylor’s moor or marshland’ with the derived pers.n. (DES: 440).

Theath holme 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Thicke þornfurlong’ 1361 (TNA: PRO, E210/8247), thick thorne 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) (þicce, þorn, furlang) ‘furlong where a thick thorn-tree grows’.

Thirty Acres c.1840 (Tithe)

Tincers Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Tocheholes 13th cent. (BL, Add MS 28024) (pers.n., hol¹) Probably ‘T/i ki’s holes or hollows’, with ON pers.n. T/ki (ODan Toki, OSw Toke) (Feilitzen 1937: 385), cf. Tochesgate (PNNf 3Ψ25), Toche Medowe (PNDb 2Ψ289), Tochebedd (PNGl 3Ψ262). Cf. also discussion about Tuxford (PNNt: 63).

Twenty Acres c.1840 (Tithe)

Vernesmor 1361 (TNA: PRO, E210/8247) (pers.n., mōr) ‘Vernon’s moor or marshland’, pers.n. Vernon attested from 1086; from Vernon (Eure) (DES: 466).

Welkend ground 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) (welk, grund) Possibly ‘dry ground’; a fossilised present participle in –end of the v. welk.

Whatley 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) (hwBte, leah) ‘woodland clearing where wheat was grown’; the spelling What- here is due to a shortening of this element in compounds, cf. Whatley (So), Whatcombe (Do).

Will Blacks North 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Will Kingston West 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

William Browne East 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

William Browne South 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

William Burillblake East 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

William Canes East 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)
Wynmylitefeld 1400-1 (AD), Wynmyllfeld’ 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144), Windmill hill ffeild 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41) (wind-milne, feld (with hylf)) ‘field where a windmill stands’.

Windmillway 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40)

Woodcroft Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Wrotecoft 13th cent. (BL, Add MS 28024), Wrotecroft 1431 (TNA: PRO, E210/5144) (wrōt, croft) ‘small enclosure projecting forward like a snout’.

Wyndolfueshegg 13th cent. (BL, Add MS 28024) (pers.n., hecg) ‘Windwulf’s hedge’; OE pers.n. Windwulf is attested, along with other compounds with wind as the theme, cf. Wincedild, Windhere (Searle: 499).

Yetting 1558-1603 (TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) (geat, -ing²) This is a difficult name to analyse: it looks like it belongs with the names in –ing², cf. Pooling (above), Stenyng (Furtho) and Tirling (Passenham) (cf. further parallels in Coates 1997: 33-7). The specific here is not obvious; it could be the element geat, which becomes ME yhatt (from OE nom. geat, gæt). The meaning, therefore, might be ‘place with a hole or a gap’, perhaps applied in a more topographical sense, i.e. ‘opening in the wooded area’.
Silverstone

Names with two asterisks (**) could either belong to Silverstone or Whittlebury; the document describes the location as Silverstone and Whittlebury (LPC).

Blackmire’s Farm [SP 647 437] (OS Explorer 207)

Bleak Hall Farm [SP 664 431] (OS Explorer 207), Bleak Hall (1891-2 6” map)

Brick Field [SP 664 443] (1891-2 6”map)

Catch Yard Farm [SP 674 437] (OS Explorer 207), Cat’s Yard (1892 6” map): Kattisyerde 14th cent. (LPC), Catharde 1588 (NRO, LB50), Catchyard c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (catt, geard (with catch, ferme)) Probably ‘enclosure frequented by cats’; though the element catt appears to interchange with catch, which denotes ‘an enclosure in which the main crop is intersown with a fast-growing one’. Names in catch tend to appear later, so perhaps catch is merely a later rationalisation of the name, cf. similar minor names Catch Hall, Catch Hall farm 1895 (PNC: 178), Catch Cow, the Catch Cowe 1652 (PNDb 3Ψ668).

Cattle End [SP 664 435] (OS Explorer 207): Kettle End Green 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), 1790 (Woods Rept., see PNNth: 44) – this is another name in ende.

Chapel Copse [SP 681 425] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): Chapel Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Chappell Coppice, Chapple Coppice 1800 (NRO, G4040/4, NRO, G4044/29)

Cheese Copse [SP 683 428] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): Cheese Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Cheese Coppice 1800 (NRO, G4040/4, NRO, G4044/29)

Fish Ponds [SP 668 444] (OS Explorer 207): Fiswerewal 1288-9 (LPC), Fysshwere 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682), Fysserwalles, Fyssherwalsfurlonge 1588 (NRO, LB50) (fisc, wer, wella (with fiscere, furlang, ponden)) ‘fish weir’ or perhaps ‘fishing enclosure’; the precise meaning of fish-weir is similar to that of fish garth ‘a garth or inclosure on a river or the seashore for preserving fishes or taking them easily’ (OED). The word wall is a dial. form of wella, found in the Midl (EDD: 368), cf. Windy walles 1617 (PNDb 1Ψ165), Caldwell forlonge: Caldewallesike 1272-1307 (PNLei 2Ψ27).

Foxhole Copse [SP 681 435] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): foxholes 1327 (TNA: PRO, C135/6), le Foxholes 1365 (For, see PNNth: 44), Foxehall (also Monckes) 1612 (BM, see PNNth: 44), Foxhole Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Foxhole Coppice 1800 (NRO, G4044/29, G4040/4), Foxholes c.1840 (Tithe) (fox-hol (with copis, *ryding)) ‘coppice with fox-holes’; this land was held by the monks of St. Andrew’s Priory, Northampton (PNNth: 44).

Hick’s Copse [SP 679 432] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): Hick’s Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Hicks Coppice 1800 (NRO, G4040/4, NRO, G4044/29)
Little London [SP 668 444] (1891-2 6” map)

Maggot Moor [SP 680 424] (1891-2 6” map): *Magote croftum, Mattecrofte* 14th cent. (LPC), *Maggots Moor Lodge* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) (*pers.n./maggot, croft* (with mōr, loge)) ‘Mag(g)ot’s small enclosure’, pers.n. *Mag(g)ot* is a hypocoristic form of *Margaret or Magery*, cf. St. Margaret’s Mount (PNC: 85), *Maggot Croft* (PNDb 2Ψ 332). Reaney *et al.* suggest that diminutives such as *Mag(g)ot* are “allocated exclusively to *Margaret*” (DES: 293), however, McClure proposes that “*Magery* is three or four times as common as *Margaret* and that it frequently corresponds to *Magenta*”. This is supported by the possible velar pronunciation of *Margery*, which would produce short forms identical to that of *Margaret* (McClure 1998: 121). Alternatively, the name may denote simply, ‘small enclosure infested with maggots (worms or grubs)’, cf. Grub Hill (Passenham), or may even preserve the dial. *maggot* ‘magpie’, cf. Maggot Clump, Blanford St. Mary (Do), which apparently alludes to the magpie, under its dial. name (Field 1972: 58).

Monk’s Wood [SP 653 437] (OS Explorer 207 and 1891-2 6” map): *Monks Wood Riding* 1787 (MR1/315) (*munuc, wudu, *ryding*) ‘clearing in monks’ wood’; a small wood on the western boundary of Silverstone, probably ‘cleared’ for farming. The Priory ‘acquired’ land through grants and also ‘gifts’ from landowners; Prior Roger of Luffield acquired 80 acres of assarted land by the grant of corrody to William de Clairvaux. The monks were expected to plough and sow the land, giving William one-third of the crop (LPC: 169). The Priory also obtained land through gifts from John Marshal, lord of Norton, and from Henry de Perry (LPC: 166, 224, 174). It seems that the land was often given to the Priory to ‘hold’, i.e. the grantor ‘owned’ the land and granted ‘right of use’ to the Priory (see LPC: 175).

Old Clay Pit [SP 662 442] (1891-2 6” map)

Olney [SP 667 434] (1891-2 6” map): *Anelegh, boscus de Aneleg’* c.1220 (For., see PNNth: 44) (*ān, lēah*) If this identification is correct, the name probably denotes ‘lonely clearing or wood’. Names with ME spellings *Ane-* are from the weak form *āna* (EPNE I: 10). For metathesis of *–nl* to *–ln*, cf. Onley (PNNth: 14).

Pit [SP 672 449] (OS Explorer 207), Old Sand Pit (1891-2 6” map)

Pits Farm [SP 673 454] (OS Explorer 207)

Rookery Farm [SP 666 444] (OS Explorer 207 and 1891-2 6” map)

Shacks Barn Farm [SP 683 455] (OS Explorer 207)

Silverstone [SP 66 44]:

9 Corrody: (a grant of) provision or allowance for maintenance (OED).
Silveston(e) 1086 (DB), Selveston’ 1100-89 (WBP), Seluestuna, -tona, Seluestun’, -ton’ c.1140-c.1250, 1298-1300 (LPC), 1314 (Ch, see PNNth: 43-44), 1324, 1347-9, 1355, 1364 (LPC),

Selueston(e) 1197 (LPC), 1207 (CIR, see PNNth: 43-44), 1216 (FineR, see PNNth: 43-44), c.1220-5 (LPC), 1252 (Cl, see PNNth: 43-44), c.1250-1300, 1324, 1347-9 (LPC), Silueston, Syluestone 1402, Sylueston, Sylueston’ 1450, Sylueston, Sylueston’ 1477 (LPC), 1591-6 (MBS/N), Sylueston 1613, Silvestone, -y- 1823 (B, see PNNth: 43-44),

Silvestone Chapel [SP 667 442] (OS Explorer 207), St. Michael’s Church (1891-92 6” map): Chappell of Sylson 1706 (TNA: PRO, E134/5Anne/Trin2)

Silverstone Fields Farm [SP 682 461] (OS Explorer 207 and 1891-2 6” map)

Stanbury Hill [SP 676 453] (NRO, Map 2948): Stanbury 1288-9, Stanbourhul 1399 (LPC), Stanbury Hill, Stanbury Hill Furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (stān, burh (with hyll, furlang) ‘fortification made of stone’, cf. Stanbury
Chapter 2 – The material – Silverstone

(PNYW 3Ψ269), Stanbury Hill (PNYW 4Ψ168). The element **burh** appears here in the dat.sg. form, **byrig**. The name may refer to the fortification at Whittlebury (adjacent parish); Stanbury Hill is situated on a slightly raised piece of ground, from which the edge of the Whittlebury settlement would be visible (see Image 6).

**Watergate** [SP 666 445] (1891-2 6” map) – Watergate is the renamed **Tonebrigge** (below): **Tonebridge** is ‘now [known as] the watergates at Silveston’ (TNA: PRO, E32/120); probably with the sense ‘sluice or floodgate’ (OED). Watergate perhaps acted as a toll bridge for those approaching Silverstone from the north-west, i.e. travellers from Abthorpe, Wappenham or further afield (see **Tonebrigge** for location).

**Tonebrigge** 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), **Touebruyg’** 1347, **Thouebrugg’** 1355, **Thouebrugge** 1374 (LPC) *(river-name, **brycg**)* ‘bridge over the R. Tove’, cf. Axbridge (So), Doveridge (PNDb 3Ψ549-50). The 1299 spelling of this name probably contains a transcription error. We expect that this bridge is on the boundary with Abthorpe, since LPC document 141 states that Tove Bridge is in Silverstone and documents 150 and 150A suggest that it is located in Challock (in Abthorpe). A tributary of the R. Tove runs along the north-west boundary of Silverstone: although there is no evidence of a bridge along this stretch of the river, it is possible that one may have existed at some point, especially as the road which crosses the R. Tove at ‘Ox Bridge’ (in Abthorpe) continues south and also crosses the river tributary on the north-west boundary of Silverstone [SP 663 444].

**West End** [SP 663 437] (OS Explorer 207 and 1891-2 6” map): ?**Westendestru** 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) *(west, ende, [element uncertain]*) ‘west(ern) end’; probably another reference to a dispersed settlement pattern. The final element is obscure, though if the ME form does fit here, the element is likely to be a contracted form of **strBt**, especially since West End is marked as a street (of some description) on the mod. map.

**Wild Wood** [SP 673 429] (OS Explorer 207 and 1892 6” map): **Wylde** 1519 (CAB), **Wildwood Copse and Riding** 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), **Wildwood Coppice** 1790 (Woods Rept., see PNNth: 44), 1800 (NRO, G4040/4) *(wilde (with -wuðu, copis, *ryding)* ‘uncultivated land’; the compound **wildwood**10 is first recorded a.1121 (OED, MED), cf. Great Wildwood Fm: **La Wylwode** 1294, **Wildewode** 1391 (PNSr: 224). For **wilde** as a simplex, cf. **The Wilde** 1760 (PNDb 2Ψ209).

**Windmill Farm** [SP 675 444] (OS Explorer 207), Windmill (1891-2 6”map)

**Windmill Hill** [SP 674 452] (NRO, Map 2948): **Windmulhull’, Wyndemulhull’** 1288-9, **Wynnmulnehull’** 1349, **Wyndmulhull’, Wyndmyllehull’** 1391, **Wyndemullehulle** 1399 (LPC) **Windmill hill (furlong)** 1588 (NRO, LB50), **Windmill Hill** c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) *(wind-miñe, hyll (with furlang))* ‘hill with a windmill’; the windmill is marked on the mod. maps (see entry above).

---

10 **wildwood** = ‘a forest of natural growth, or allowed to grow naturally; an uncultivated or unfrequented wood’ (OED, MED).

Unidentified minor names:

Abthroppefeyld 1588 (NRO, LB50) (place-name, feld) ‘field belonging to the adjacent parish of Abthorpe’.

Adkyns Brygge, Atkyns Brugge 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ/1390) (pers.n., brycg) ‘Adkin or Atkyn’s bridge’, surname Adkin/Atkyns attested from 1191 < Ade-kin, a pet-form of Adam (DES: 3). Compounds with pers.ns. usually refer to the owners or builders of the bridge (VEPN II: 53).

Alchisthorpe 1399 (LPC) ([element uncertain], þorp) ‘outlying farmstead or hamlet’; the first element is obscure.

Alesaundresmede 1410 (LPC), Alesannder meadow 1588 (NRO, LB50) (pers.n., med) ‘Alexander’s meadow’, pers.n. Alexander attested from c.1150-60 < Greek Ἀλέξανδρος (DES: 6).

Ansercrofte 1200-5 (LPC) ([element uncertain], croft) Possibly ‘croft marked by a heap’; ON ℭmsr, ‘heap (of dung, corn, etc.)’ (EPNE II: 55). The -ms- has become -ns- by dissimilation, cf. Anserdale Lane (PNYN: 61). This is not certain, however, as I can find no evidence to suggest that this element was borrowed into ME.

Ansexus croft 1231-c.1250 (LPC) ([element uncertain], croft) Possibly ‘*Ansexus’ small enclosure’; but as the pers.n. is not on record, this name must be considered obscure.

Baggenho 13th cent. (TNA: PRO, E32/249), Netherlagenho 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682), Long Bagnalls c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (*bagga, hōh (with neoöera, lang)) ‘heel or spur of land frequented by a wild animal, perhaps badgers’, cf. Bagley toft (Leckhampstead), Bagnell Middle feilde (Wicken).

Barkereslane 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682) (barkere, lane) ‘tanner’s lane’, cf. Barker Gate, Barker Lane 1610 (PNNt: 14). Alternatively the specific in this name may be the derived surname Barker (DES: 27).

Barn Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Barn Yard Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Barn yard Coppice, Barnyard Coppice 1800 (NRO, G4040/4, NRO, G4044/29)

Great Bauthmore 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Bernehul 1288-9, Bernehul 1399 (LPC), Barnehill 1588 (NRO, LB50), Barnhill furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (bere-ærn, hyll (with furlang)) ‘hill where a barn stands’.

Beggars Piece c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)
Bengil c.1250-70 (LPC) (bēan, hyll) Possibly ‘hill where beans were grown’, though it is difficult to be certain about the etymology when there is just one spelling; the <g> in this name casts doubt on the interpretation ‘bean hill’. There are no feasible alternatives to the elements already suggested; OWScand <gil ‘ravine’ is unlikely to make an appearance in this area.

Bernyerd 1378-79 (Ipm) (bern-yerd) ‘barn yard’.

Lower Blacklands, Upper Blacklands c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

blad mundand 1280 (TNA: PRO, SC6/1089/17) (blōd, [element(s) uncertain]) This name may contain the element blōd; though the overall interpretation is obscure.

Blakeputt’ 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390), Blackepittslade 1588 (NRO, LB50), Blackpitt field 1720 (Glebe), Black Pit Piece c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (blae, pytt (with *sled, feld, pece)) ‘black pit’; in this name, black probably refers to soil ‘blackened by fire or coal’ (Field 1972: 22).

Blodhanger 13th cent. (TNA: PRO, E32/249), 1288-9 (LPC) Bladehangre 1364-77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A), Bladhangertokkyng 1378-9 (Ipm), Bludhang’ meade 1588 (NRO, LB50), Blood hanger meadow c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (blōd, hangra (with *stoccing, mēd)) Probably ‘wooded slope where the soil is red or where red-leaved trees grow’ (approx. location [SP 682 457] (Jones & Page 2006: 120, Figure 44)), though the etymology ‘wooded slope where pigs were slaughtered’ is tempting here; perhaps a rare example of blōd with the sense ‘physical presence of blood’. We know that Bloodhanger was in close proximity to Swynhey ‘pig enclosure’ ([SP 682 465]), cf. also Lyttle Swynney hedge (below), which suggests that Bloodhanger would perhaps have been an area where the pigs were slaughtered. Silverstone Fields Farm (see above) is located within the bounds of Swynhey, which although a mod. name, indicates that there may have been agricultural activity at the site much earlier. Gover et al. tentatively suggest that Bloodhanger was “once the scene of some bloody fray” (PNNth: 267).

Bondes 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (pers.n.) ‘Bond (‘s land), pers.n. Bond attested from 1086 < OE bōnda, ON bōndi ‘husbandman, peasant, churl’, later ‘unfree tenant, serf’ (DES: 53).

Brackelewey, Brackeleweye 1349 (LPC) (place-name, weg) ‘road or way leading to Brackley’, cf. Brackley (PNNth: 49).

Brawnehill 1588 (NRO, LB50) ([element uncertain], hyll) This name looks like ‘brown hill’, but brawn(e) is not a recorded form of brūn. However, it is still a possibility since there are other examples of <a> for <o> in this parish (in various documents), cf. Blodhanger, above.

Brodhaker 1288-9 (LPC) (brād, æcer) ‘broad acre’; in this name, the vowel in brād has remained long, giving the ME spelling Brod-. The generic, æcer, is preceded by <h> in this name, cf. seghaker (PNLei 2Ψ40), Wonhaker (PNOxf 2Ψ256).


Brook 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682) (brōc) ‘brook, stream’.
**Brownslade furlong** c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (brūn¹, slæd, furlang) ‘furlong at the brown valley’, perhaps ‘brown’ due to certain plants or arable land frequently turned over by the plough.

**Bustowne** 1588 (NRO, LB50) (busc, tūn) Probably ‘enclosure with a substantial bush or thicket’; the sense ‘farmstead’ for tūn does not seem to appear in Nth in late ME/eMnE and by this point the meaning has developed further. The form *towne* here is also noteworthy, suggesting late coinage, cf. *Bussheetownes* c.1453 (Kt, Cullen 1997: 124).

**Cadeslan** 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (pers.n., land/lane) ‘Cade’s land’ or ‘Cade’s lane’, pers.n. Cade attested from c.1155 < OE Cada, probably derived from a G root meaning ‘something lumpy or protruding’, hence ‘a stout lumpish person’. Cade may be identical with cade ‘a young animal cast or left by its mother and brought up by hand as a domestic pet’, or it may be from ME (OFr) cade ‘cask, barrel’, either a nickname for a rotund person or a metonymic for a maker of casks (DES: 79). Gilbert Cade is a recorded landowner in Silverstone in 1399 (LPC: 146B), cf. Cattleford Bridge (Leckhampstead).

**Churches** 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (cirice) ‘(land belonging to) the church’.

*le Churcheweye* 1288-9 (LPC) (cirice-weg) ‘path leading to the (parish) church’.

**Churchescot** 1279-82 (TNA: PRO, SC6/759/31) (ciric-sceat) Perhaps ‘land set aside to pay the ecclesiastical due’ (see ciric-sceat).

**Clarell’ forde, Clarell’ fourde** 1588 (NRO, LB50) (pers.n., ford) ‘Clarell’s ford’, surname Clarell attested from 1198; OE coccul, coccel ‘cockle’, a weed particularly common in cornfields, or ME (OFr) cockille ‘shell’ (DES: 102-3).

**Clobooke** 1588 (NRO, LB50) ([elements uncertain]) Obscure in origin.

**Coclers, Cokelers** 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (pers.n.) Probably ‘Cockell (‘s land)’, surname Cockell attested from 1198; OE coccul, coccel ‘cockle’, a weed particularly common in cornfields, or ME (OFr) cockille ‘shell’ (DES: 102-3).

**Cokcroft, Cokescroft** 1317-83, Cokiscrof 1468 (LPC), Cokes croofte 1588 (NRO, LB50) (pers.n., croft) ‘Coke’s small enclosure’, pers.n. Coke is attested from 1279 < OE cōc ‘cook’ (DES: 108). It is noteworthy that the document provides evidence for the pers.n.: “croft owned by Rogerus Cokus” (LPC).

**Cynesasart** 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (coni, assart) ‘woodland clearing frequented by rabbits’.

**Copeslad’** 1349 (LPC) ([element uncertain], slæd) This name certainly contains slæd; the first element is obscure.

**Cowpen Close** c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

**Craneforl**ong 1288-9, Cranesfurlong 1391 (LPC) (cran, furlang) ‘furlong frequented by cranes’.

**Croftum Ficok** 1288-9 (LPC) (pers.n., croft) ‘Ficok’s small enclosure’, surname Ficok is presumably a ME diminutive in –cok (Peacock, Grewcock).

**Crowne hill furlong, Crowne hill waye, Crowneth waye, Crownhill waye** 1588 (NRO, LB50) (coroune, hyll, furlang, weg) ‘furlong or path at the crest or peak of a hill’, the word crown is attested in a topographical sense from c.1325 (MED).
Crundel 1288-9 (LPC) (crundel) ‘chalk-pit, quarry’.

Cuttharne 1588 (NRO, LB50) ([element uncertain]) The specific may be *cut ‘cut, water-channel’ (EPNE I: 120) or perhaps a species of thorn-tree, i.e. cut-thorn (with <a> for <o>), though none has been identified. This name is probably best considered obscure in origin.

Deadwells c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (dēad, wella) ‘disused or dry spring’.

Dedenhul 1294-98 (LPC) (dēad, hyll) ‘dead hill’, perhaps because a dead body was found there, cf. Deedle Hill (PNYE: 116). The element dēad appears here in the dat. form.

Docwelhay 1288-9 (LPC), Docwellehay 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Dokwellehay 1316 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/11) (docce, wella, (ge)hæg/hege) ‘fence or enclosure near the stream where docks or water-lillies grow’.

Doole meadows 1588 (NRO, LB50) (dāl, mēd) ‘share(s) of common meadow-land’.

Dupeslade 1299-89, Depslade 1391 (LPC), 1588 (NRO, LB50) (dēop, slæd) Possibly ‘deep valley’.

Dynnesdych’ 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682) (pers.n., dic) ‘Dynne’s ditch’, attested pers.n. Dynne (Redin 1919: 122). It is possible that this is the same landowner as recorded in the place-name Deanshanger (Passenham); alternatively, this name may refer to the (boundary) ditch of Deanshanger.

Ehatehyrde 1588 (NRO, LB50) ([elements uncertain]) Obscure in origin.


Elm Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Emmehegg’ 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (pers.n., hecg) ‘Emm’s hedge’, pers.n. Emm attested from c.1160; an English form of the popular Norman Emma (OG Emma, Imma) (DES: 155).

Erane furlong, Erayne furlong bussels 1588 (NRO, LB50) ([element uncertain], furlang, busc) It is clear that this name contains furlang and busc, but the first element is obscure so a full etymology cannot be offered.

Feliwell’ 1391 (LPC), Fenwell furlong, Fenwell Sawke 1588 (NRO, LB50), Fennill furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (fenn, wella (with furlang, ?balca)) ‘spring or stream near marshland’, The first spelling with Feli- must be in error and the form with -Sawke may be an error for -Bawke from balca.

Fetes 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (pers.n.) ‘Fett (’s land)’, pers.n. Fett is attested from 1227 < OFr fait, ME fet ‘suitable, becoming, comely’ (DES: 167).

Nither field 1720 (Glebe)


le Flodgate 1288-9 (LPC) (fōd-gēat) ‘the flood gate’ – the north-west boundary of Silverstone follows the path of a tributary of the R. Tove; this seems like the
most likely area in which to have a ‘flood gate’. Cf. Watergate, above, which is probably connected.


Frankeleyeslane 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (frankelein, lane) Either ‘freeman’s lane’ or ‘Franklyn’s lane’.

Fristhe 1288-9 (LPC) ((ge)fyrhō) Possibly ‘wood’; the presence of <s> in this spelling can be explained as a reflex of <h>.

Fryars Assart c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Neither furlong 1588 (NRO, LB50) (neoðera, furlang) ‘lower furlong’.

Further meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Myddle gappe 1588 (NRO, LB50) (middel, gap) ‘gap or opening in the middle (?of the fence/hedge)’.

Gasenhall’ 1349 (LPC) (*gærsen, halh) Possibly ‘grassy nook of land’; we would have to assume a long vowel [a:] in this name in order for the element *gærsen to be present, since place-names that contain this element are usually found in the form gars- (excluding metathesised forms).

Gernhall’ 1349 (LPC) (grêne¹, hyll) Probably ‘green hill’; if so, the first element displays metathesis (-er- for -re-).


Gosland 1349 (LPC), Golsland furlong 1588 (NRO, LB50) (gōs, land (with furlang)) ‘land frequented by geese’.

Gorstiemor 1231-c.1250 (LPC) (*gorstig, mōr) ‘moor or marshland overgrown with gorse’.

Grascroft’ 1279-82 (TNA: PRO, SC6/759/31), Garscroft 1281 (TNA: PRO, SC6/1089/18), Grascoft, Garschcroft 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390), grascroftes 1588 (NRO, LB50), Grass Croft c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (gaers, croft) ‘grass croft’.

the gravill pittes furlonge 1588 (NRO, LB50) (gravel-pit, furlang) ‘furlong containing gravel pits’.

Grenelane 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682), Grene lane 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ/1390), Grenelane 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (grêne¹, lane) ‘green lane’.

hadewaye 1588 (NRO, LB50) (hêafod, weg) Possibly ‘the upper end of a path or way’, cf. Hade Lane End (PNDb 1Ψ54). In mining, a headway is ‘a narrow passage or ‘gallery’ connecting the broad parallel passages or ‘boards’ in a coal mine’; this is not recorded until 1708 (OED), though we may have an antedating.
It is possible that this term had a more general application before 1708, which might be applied here.

*Halimed*, *Hallimed* 1297 (LPC) (hālig, mēd) ‘holy meadow’, presumably a piece of land belonging to the church.

*le Hallehul* 1288–9, *Overhalhull*’ 1349 (LPC), *Hallhill Furlong* c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (hall, hyll (with ofer, furlang)) ‘hill where a hall stands’, cf. Hallhill Plantation, *Hall-hill* 1794 (PNCu 1Ψ177), Hallhill (PNDb 1Ψ65).


*Hangindland* 1288–9, *Hangynglond* 1399 (LPC), *Hanging Lands* c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (hangende, land) ‘hanging land’, i.e. land on a hill-side.

*Hardeley* 1288–9 (LPC), *Hardley*, *Hardley furlong* 1588 (NRO, LB50) (heard, lēah (with furlang)) ‘hard clearing’ (i.e. hard to till), cf. *Hardeleefeld* (Potterspury).

*Hastiwell furlong*, *Hastwell furlong* 1588 (NRO, LB50), *Hastywell furlong* c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (*hBst, wella, furlang*) ‘furlong near a stream covered with brushwood’; it is noteworthy that the first and last forms of this name seem to point to an unrecorded derivative of *hBst, hBstig*, which presumably means ‘covered with brushwood’ (cf. *bircen, *gorstig, *twigen*).

*tenemento Hawis* 1197–98 (pers.n., tenement) ‘Hawis’s tenement’; pers.n. is derived from OG Hadewidis, a compound of hathu ‘battle’ and vid ‘wide’ (Withycombe 1950: 140). Hawis was the daughter of Roger (the engineer) and wife of William son of Wibert (LPC).

(*Half the Riding between) Hazleburrow & Sholbrook Walks* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

*le Hech* 1324, *le Hech*’ 1391 (LPC) (hæcc) ‘hatch or gate’.

*hedgemoore furlong* 1588 (NRO, LB50), *Hedgemoor Leys* c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (hecg, mōr (with furlang, lB)) Perhaps ‘hedged in marshland’.

*Heggesmulne* 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), *Heggenmylne* 1349, * Hegthullemull* 1391 (LPC) (pers.n., myln) Probably ‘Hedge’s mill’, surname Hedge attested from 1227 < OE hecg ‘dweller by the hedge(s) or enclosure(s)’ (DES: 225). If this etymology is correct, the later forms (especially that of 1391) have been corrupted. For myln as a generic, cf. Cotton Mills, *Mervylesmylne* 1404 (PNNth: 8). Apparently this name alludes to “a mill in the Fisher’s meadow not now standing” (TNA: PRO, E32/120).

*Heggy* 1399 (LPC) ([element(s) uncertain]) Obscure in origin.

*le Heth* 1288–9 (LPC) (hBŏ) ‘heath or tract of uncultivated ground’.

*Heynes* 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682) (pers.n.) ‘Heynes (’s land’), pers.n. Heynes attested from 1066 < ODa Haghni, OSw Hagne, or OG Hagano, Hageno (DES: 211).
**Hinwode, Hynewode c.1240-50 (LPC), Hynewod 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Hynewod’, hynewode 1316 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/11)** (hiwan, wudu) Perhaps ‘wood belonging to a religious community (such as Luffield Priory)’.

**Hither meadow c.1840 (Tithe)**

**Hoggecroft, Hogges 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390)** (*hogg/pers.n., croft) Either ‘small enclosure where pigs were kept’ or ‘Hogg’s small enclosure’.

**holme 1468 (LPC) (holmr) ‘water-meadow’**.

**Honey Lane 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)**

**hovels c.1840 (Tithe)**

**Hurilande c.1200-5, Hurilond c.1225-31, Hurilonde 1231-c.1250, Hurylond 1288-9 (LPC)** (hErian/hE-rēd, land) Either ‘hired land’ or ‘land belonging to a household, family, or group of people’.

**Hygonnes 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (pers.n.) ‘Higgons (’s land)’, surname Higgons attested from 1379; a diminutive of Higg, a voiced form of Hick (DES: 231).**

**Hyke mans 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (pers.n.) ‘Hickman (’s land)’, see Hikemaneslane (Akeley) for surname (DES: 230). Cf. Hicmans Rydinge (Stowe).**

**Kinggeswode (bosco de) 1280 (TNA: PRO, SC6/1089/17)** (cyning, wudu) ‘wood belonging to the King’.

**Kingshill Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)**

**Kings moor furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)**

**Kyllyn Breke, Kyllyn Brekke 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ/1390) (cynl, brēc) ‘breach land where a kiln stands’: the final consonant -k in brek(k)e is the expected form of the element brēc (-ch in ME and mod. forms is surprising) (VEPN II: 11). Cf. the breche (Furtho).**

**Kyggesayssh’ 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682), Kingsesshe 1588 (NRO, LB50), Kings Ash Furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (cyning, æsc (with furlang)) ‘(land near) the King’s ash-tree’, perhaps marking a boundary with royal land.**

**Ledinhul c.1250-70, Ledenhul 1288-9 (LPC)** (hlēda/ledden, hyll) This name perhaps contains the element hlēda ‘seat’ with a transferred topographical sense describing a ‘seat-shape’ at the summit of the hill. Alternatively, we may have the dial. element ledden ‘noisy’, but ‘noisy hill’ does not seem like a feasible etymology.

Lusslashsmor’ 1349 (LPC) ([element(s) uncertain], mōr) The first part(s) of this name are obscure; a seemingly rhythmic repetition of unknown origin. Perhaps we have something like the dial. word lush-and-lavey, lush-ma-lavey ‘wasteful extravagance, wastefully, lavishly’ (EDD III: 696), though a compound with mōr seems unlikely.

Lusshlasshmor’ 1349 (LPC) ([element(s) uncertain], mōr) The first part(s) of this name are obscure; a seemingly rhythmic repetition of unknown origin. Perhaps we have something like the dial. word lush-and-lavey, lush-ma-lavey ‘wasteful extravagance, wastefully, lavishly’ (EDD III: 696), though a compound with mōr seems unlikely.

Lymekill 1588 (NRO, LB50) ([le mīkilne]) ‘lime-kiln’.

le Maleweleland 1288-9 (LPC) (*malu, lēah, land) Probably ‘land near the woodland clearing with a gravel ridge’, though we cannot be certain of the order in which the elements combined. The element *malu appears here in the dat.sg. form, *malwe.

Masons 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (masson) ‘Mason (‘s land)’ or ‘mason (‘s land)’.

Mawiney land 1588 (NRO, LB50) (pers.n., land) Possibly ‘Mawhinney’s land’, Scot. pers.n. Mawhinney is a variant of McKenzie, an anglicised form of Gael Mac Coinnich; patronymic from the byname Coinneach ‘Comely’ (a derivative of cann ‘fair, bright’) (ONC: 418).

Milking house c.1840 (Tithe)

Mill holme meadow 1588 (NRO, LB50) (myln, holmr, mēd) ‘water-meadow where a mill stands’; it is noteworthy that the elements holmr and mēd occur here in succession. It may perhaps represent a mēd with characteristics more like a holmr, or perhaps mēd was added when holmr had become obscure. Cf. the millholme (Potterspury).

Moris 1281 (TNA: PRO, SC6/1089/18) (pers.n.) ‘Morris (‘s land)’, pers.n. Morris attested from c.1176 < Lat Mauritius ‘moorish, dark, swarthy’, from Maurus ‘a Moor’; Morris may be a nickname (DES: 303).

Mouslane 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682), Mouslane, Muslane 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390), Muslane 1588 (NRO, LB50)) ([mūs, lane]) ‘lane infested with mice’.

Musewelleheued’ 1288-9 (LPC) ([mūs, wella, hēafod]) Perhaps ‘mouse-infested stream’; this name probably contains hēafod in the sense ‘source (of a stream)’, cf. Well Head (PNYW 3Ψ108, 3Ψ155, 6Ψ259). Similar compounds occur with river-names, e.g. Coverhead (R. Cover) – see EPNE I: 237 for further examples. Cf. Chaldewellehed’ (Akeley).

Newecroft 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (niwe, croft) ‘new small enclosure’.

Noc’ 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (nōk) ‘nook of land, triangular plot of ground’.

Nulepart 1288-9 (LPC) (nule part) ‘nowhere’, perhaps with the sense ‘boundary land, or land owned by more than one parish or owner’, functioning in a similar way to names such as No Man’s Land, cf. PNC: 303, PNSx 1Ψ77, PNWo: 191. There are very few place-names containing Fr elements in Whittlewood, which makes this a noteworthy minor name.

Nursery garden c.1840 (Tithe)

Oakefurlong 1349 (LPC) (āc, furlang) ‘furlong where an oak-tree grows’.

Oakefurlong 1349 (LPC) (āc, furlang) ‘furlong where an oak-tree grows’.
Odho c.1235-45, 1288-9, Nitherodho, Ouerothodho 1288-9, Othoo 1349, Nethereotho, Ouereotho 1399 (LPC) ([element uncertain], hōh, (with neoðera, ofer⁹) The first element is obscure, but could possibly be OE ord ‘point, corner or spit of land, projecting ridge of land’ (EPNE II: 56), giving ‘projecting heel or spur of land’ as the overall meaning, which seems feasible.

Open Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Orundel’ 1324 (LPC) ([element(s) uncertain]) Obscure in origin.

P house and garden c.1840 (Tithe)

Peakeshoke 1588 (NRO, LB50) (*pēac, hōc) ‘spit of land with a peak’; the element *pēac appears in this name in the gen. form.

Pekhaus lond 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (*peac, hals/hūs, land) Either ‘narrow neck of land with a peak’ or ‘house with a peak’, cf. Peke’s House (PNSx 1Ψ399).

Pen Closes c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Perettestrethegge 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682) (pers.n., ströt, hecg) ‘hedge along Perrett’s street’, pers.n. Perrett attested from 1066; a diminutive of Perre (Peter) with the suffix -et (DES: 339).

**Pereyerd, Pereyerde 14th cent. (LPC) (pirige, geard) ‘enclosure where pear-trees grow’.

Perhamlonde 1399 (LPC) (pers.n., land) ‘Perham’s land’, surname Perham attested from 1066 (DES: 338); probably from a local place-name, as we have many references to pear-trees in the WP area, cf. Potterstock, Perrie field (Furtho), perdree pееce, Pyre (Potterspurry). Cf. also Perreyerd (above), Perrys close (below).

Perrys close 1588 (NRO, LB50) (pers.n., clos) ‘Perry’s enclosure’, surname Perry attested from 1176 (DES: 347); probably also from a local place-name, cf. Perhamlonde, above.

Pightlesthorn 1328 (Fine) (pīgtel, porn) ‘thorn-tree in a small enclosure’.

Pit Piece c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Publick Road called Camomile Green 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)


Putle furlonge waye, Putt furlonge waye 1588 (NRO, LB50) (*putta/pers.n., furlang, weg) Either ‘way or path near a furlong frequented by hawks or kites’, cf. Pitsanger Park (PNMx: 92), or ‘way or path near Putt(a)’s furlong’; OE pers.n. Put(t)a is attested (Redin 1919: 107), cf. Putloe (PNGl 2Ψ191). We cannot be certain of the order in which these elements were combined, which means that we must also consider the etymology ‘hawks or kites/ Put(t)a’s way near a furlong’. Alternatively, it is possible that these are later forms of the name above, Pukefurlong.

the pyttes, Pyttes furlong 1588 (NRO, LB50) (pytt, furlang) ‘(furlong containing) pits’.
quicke mownde rounde 1588 (NRO, LB50) (cwic, mund, round) ‘quickset hedge’: the adj. round is rarely found in the generic position, cf. Acton Round (PNSa 1Ψ5-6); perhaps its function here is simply rhythmic repetition.

Little Ridge Close c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Ridge Knoll furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Road swinney c.1840 (Tithe)

rudeheg fulcand 1281 (TNA: PRO, SC6/1089/18), Rutheg, Rutheg’ 1288-9 (LPC) (röde, hecg/hege, folc-land) Possibly ‘rue hedge folk-land’, i.e. ‘land from which the King drew food-rents and customary services’; if this is correct, the presence of folc-land is noteworthy since it is a rare compound in place-names.

Rugh’ 1324 (LPC) (rūh) ‘rough (land)’, the element rūh is not recorded as a simplex; the apostrophe in this form perhaps signifies a missing generic, such as hām, hurst or lēah, cf. Roffey, le Rugheye 1342 (PNSx 1Ψ228), Rughee (PNDb 3Ψ594).

Rushy Close c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Russh, Russhecroft 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (risc, croft) ‘small enclosure where rushes grow’

Rycotesstyle 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (rēge, cot, stigel) Probably ‘stile near a cottage where rye is grown’, cf. Rycote (PNO 1Ψ129). Ryecroft (below) may refer to the same rye enclosure.

Ryecroft 1347 (LPC) (rēge, croft) ‘small enclosure where rye is grown’.

Rytloslade, Rytrosladgeshade 1588 (NRO, LB50) ([element(s) uncertain], slæd, [element uncertain]) This name is obscure in origin; the only clearly defined element is slæd.

Saltershalfaker 1288-9 (LPC) (pers.n., half, æcer) ‘Salter’s half-acre’, surname Salter attested from 1243 < OE sealtere ‘maker or seller of salt’ (DES: 390).

sancte Thome martiris 1174 (LPC) (church dedication) ‘the chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr’.

le Sandputtes 1288-9 (LPC), le Sandpytte 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ/1390) (sand-pīt) ‘sand-pits, pits from which sand is excavated’.

Sandy Piece c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Seliwell’ 1288-9 (LPC) (sali, wella) ‘spring or stream where willows grow’; the form in Sel- may represent the WSax variant (EPNE II: 96).

7 tenements yard and gardens c.1840 (Tithe)

Seventeen Leys c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Sheproode 1588 (NRO, LB50) (scēap, rōd) Probably ‘rood of land where sheep grazed’.

Smalebroc c.1225-31, 1288-9 (LPC), Smalbrok, Smalbrook’ 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682), Smalbrok 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390), Smalbrooke, Smalbrowke, Smalebrooke, Smawlbrooke hill 1588 (NRO, LB50) (smæl, brōc (with hyll)) ‘narrow brook or stream’.
Smartes 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (pers.n.) ‘Smart (‘s land)’, pers.n. Smart attested from c.1180 < OE smeart ‘quick, active, prompt’ (DES: 415). This virgate of land was held by John Smart in 1403 (Jones & Page 2006: 210), cf. smarte closse (Passenham).

Suethemed 1281 (TNA: PRO, SC6/1089/18), Smethemede 1288-9, 1399 (LPC), Smeth’mede 1588 (NRO, LB50), Smiths Mead, Smiths Mead furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (smēde, mēd (with furlang)) Probably ‘smooth meadow’, cf. Smith Meadow, Smethemede 1409 (PNNth: 276), smethemedwe a.1280 (1449), Smythe Medow 1561 (17) (PNLei 2Ψ75). The first spelling probably contains a transcription error.

Snaylesmede 1288-9, Snaylismede 1391, Snaylesmede 1468 (LPC), Smythe meade furlong 1588 (NRO, LB50) (pers.n./snægl, mēd) Probably ‘Snail’s meadow’, pers.n. Snail is attested from 1221 < OE snegel, snægel ‘snail’, of persons ‘slow, indolent’ (DES: 416). The meaning ‘meadow where snails abounded’ is also a possibility.

Soallyard c.1660 (NRO, ZA1115) (sol, geard) ‘mud enclosure or yard’.

Spannes ground, Spunnis ground 1588 (NRO, LB50) (spang/pers.n., grund) Possibly ‘long narrow strip(s) of land’ (see spang). The derived surname Spong is another possibility, attested from 1275 (DES: 421).

Sprenthm 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682) (sprent, hamm) Possibly ‘plot of ground made damp by the nearby river’, which presumably rushes like a torrent and sprays its banks. There are tributaries from the R. Tove in Silverstone along the north-west boundary of the parish.

Stanidel, Stanidelf 1288-9 (LPC) (stān, (ge)delf) ‘stone quarry’; Gover et al. suggest that this compound “is very common in Nth as was to be expected in a county so rich in quarries”; OE stan(ge)delf gives ME stanidelf, stonidelf (PNNth: 262), which is the form we find in this name. Cf. Standhill (PNOxf 1Ψ90), Stonydelph (PNWar: 26).

Stikking 1328 (Fine) ([element uncertain]) This looks like a badly transcribed *stoccing, though as we cannot be certain, this name should be considered obscure in origin.

Stocwell’ c.1231, Stocwelle 1231-c.1250, Stocwell’ 1288-9 (LPC) (stoc, wella) ‘structure surrounding a well’, cf. Stokwell (Stowe), Stocwell (PNDb 3Ψ667), Stocwelle (PNOxf 1Ψ36).

Stocwellesiche 1287-89 (LPC) (stoc, wella, sīc) This is most probably the ‘stream’ connected to the Stocwell’ (see above). Alternatively, perhaps this denotes an irrigation channel, draining water away from the land, cf. Ludewellesiche (PNNth: 269), Caldewellesiche (PNLei 2Ψ197).

Stone Pit furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Stonforlong 1231-c.1250 (LPC) (stān, furlang) ‘stony furlong’.

Stonilond’ 1231-c.1250 (LPC) (stānig, land) ‘stony land’.

The Stripe c.1840 (Tithe)

Sutesroll 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ/1390) ([elements uncertain]) Obscure in origin
Swelewe 1349 (LPC) (*swalwe²) Probably ‘whirlpool’, though the first <e> is difficult to explain.

Swenedic 1288-9 (LPC) ([element uncertain], dic) Perhaps a transcription error for swin, though the element dic is not found in compounds with animal names.

Swinewell’ 1288-9 (LPC) (swín, wella) ‘spring or stream from which pigs drank’

Tenne hedges furlong, Tennue hedges furlong 1588 (NRO, LB50) (ten, hecg, furlang) Probably literally ‘furlong with ten hedges’.

timber yard c.1840 (Tithe)

Tonfurlong 1288-9 (LPC) (tūn, furlang) ‘furlong owned by a nearby settlement’ (presumably Silverstone), cf. le Tunwell’ (below).


Tryllonesdich’, Tryllonnesdych’ 1415 (NRO, Misc Ph 1682) (pers.n., dīc) Perhaps ‘*Trillonne’s ditch’; although not attested, this pers.n. is probably a derivative of the one in the name above.

le Tunwell’ 1288-9 (LPC) (tūn, wella) ‘the spring that served the settlement’, cf. Tonwell’ (Akeley) and also Tonfurlong, above.

Twisterod 1288-9 (LPC) (twist, *rod) Perhaps simply ‘twisted clearing’, or ‘clearing covered by twigs or branches’, cf. Twisly Wood (PNSx 1Ψ486), Twist Mire (PNeWe: 294).

the Tythe hooke 1588 (NRO, LB50) (tēoda, hōcke) Perhaps ‘hook (of land) reserved for the payment of tithe’, cf. Tythe Hookes, the Tythe hoke 1550 (PNLei 2Ψ184).

Walway furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948)

Waste 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Watto, Wattofurlonge, Wattomeade 1588 (NRO, LB50), Wheathill Close & furlong c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948) (hwBte, furlang, mēd (with hyll, clos)) Probably ‘land where wheat was grown’; the early forms in Watt- are due to an early shortening of hwBt- in compounds (EPNE I: 271), cf. Whaddon Hill (PNBk: 166), Whatton, Watton(e) 1154-89 (PNNt: 230). The -o ending in the first three forms may hide the OE element hōh, cf. Cambo (Nb), Crane (PNLei 2Ψ263).

Westfelde 1288-9, Westfeld’ 1297, 1355, 1374 (LPC) (west, feld) ‘west field’.

Whittlebury Hill 1588 (NRO, LB50) (place-name, hyll) Possibly ‘hill overlooking the settlement of Whittlebury’; the location for the hill could be around [SP 678
425] as the surrounding contours suggest a gentle incline, from which Whittlebury may have been visible.

*Whittle feylde furlong* 1588 (NRO, LB50) (*place-name, feld, furlang*) Probably ‘furlong belonging to Whittlebury’.

*Whyttesokefurlonge* 1588 (NRO, LB50) (*pers.n., æc, furlang*) ‘furlong near White’s oak-tree’, pers.n. White attested from 1066; perhaps from OE pers.n. *Hwīta* (Redin 1919: 50), or a nickname from OE *hwīt* ‘white’, with reference to fair hair or complexion (DES: 486).

*Wodecroft* 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (*wudu, croft*) ‘small enclosure in, or on the edge of, a wood’.

*Wodefurlong* 1347 (LPC) (*wudu, furlang*) ‘furlong in, or on the edge of, a wood’.

*Woluisteyl* 1331 (LPC) (*elements uncertain*) Obscure in origin; this looks like ‘wolf’s tail’, though the sense when applied to place-names is unclear, cf. Wolsty, ?*Woluisty* 1348 (PNCu 2ψ294).

*Wydhocfurlong* 1399 (LPC) (*wid, hoc, furlang*) ‘furlong at the wide hook (of land)’.
Stowe

In the middle ages Stowe contained four separate settlements: Stowe, Boycott, Dadford and Lamport. Names with two asterisks (**) are located in Dadford (BRO, D104/73-74); names with three asterisks (***) are located in Lamport (NRO, T(S) 1/2/3).

Acres [SP 669 378] (1900 6” map)

Bell Gate [SP 678 369] (1900 6” map): Bellgate Lodge c.1840 (Tithe)

Blackpit [SP 677 400] (1886 6” map): Blackpit 1589 (HRO, 15M50/1396), Blacpitt Cops 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), Black Pit Copse, Black Pit pond c.1840 (Tithe) (blæc, pytt (with copis, ponde)) ‘black pit’.

Bourbon Tower [SP 685 379] (OS Explorer 192), (Saluting Battery) Bourbon Tower (1900 6” map) One of the landmarks of Stowe Landscape Gardens; created around the grounds of Stowe House in the 18th century by the Temple and Grenville families. The Gardens were transferred over to the National Trust in 1989 – other landmarks there include: Boycott Pavilions, Corinthian Arch, Dido’s Cave, Gothic Temple, and Octagon Lake.\(^{11}\)

Boycott [SP 662 360] (1900 6” map): Boicote 1086 (DB), 1226 (FF), 1255 (For, see PNBk: 48), Boichot 1199 (HarlCh 85 C 25, see PNBk: 48) Boikote 13th cent. (BL, Harl MS 4714), Boycote 1241 (FF), 1255 (For, see PNBk: 48), 1268 (Ass, see PNBk: 48), 1288-9 (LPC), Boycott (in Parish Stow) c.1630 (Ship) (*boia/pers.n., cot) ‘cottage belonging to the boy(s) or servant(s)’ or ‘Boia’s cottage’ with the derived OE pers.n. Boia, cf. Boycott c.1189 (PNWo: 304), 1291-2 (PNSa 2Ψ31). See Chapter 3 for discussion. The detached township of Boycott was transferred from Oxf to Bk in 1844 (VCH Bk IVΨ232).

Boycott Farm [SP 667 361] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): Boycott farm buildings c.1840 (Tithe)

Boycott Manor [SP 660 372] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): manor house of Heugh’ 1226 (FF), The Manner Houswe 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74) (pers.n., maner-hūs (with place-name, maner)) ‘manor house’, held by the Heugh family in the 13th cent. The surname Heugh is attested from 1121-48 < OE hōh ‘heel’, ‘projecting ridge of land’. It is especially common in Nth, fairly so in Bk. The nom.sg. gives Hough, which becomes Heugh in Scot. and in Northern counties, perhaps from Heugh (Dur, Nb) (DES: 240).

Boycott Manor Farm [SP 658 377] (OS Explorer 192), Sheep Shear (1900 6” map)

Boycott Manor Lodge [SP 663 366] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): Boycott Lodge and garden c.1840 (Tithe)

\(^{11}\) Cf. [http://www.follytowers.com/stowemain.html](http://www.follytowers.com/stowemain.html)
Boycott Pavilions [SP 668 370] (1900 6” map)

Brick Works [SP 666 373] (1900 6” map)

Bycell Road [SP 699 365] (OS Explorer 192 and 1889 6” map): Bysale 1439 (BL Harl Ch 86A44), Bycell farm homestead c.1840 (Tithe) ([element uncertain], sale (with ferme, hām-stede, rādl*rodu)) The generic in Bysale is probably sale ‘division or ‘quarter’ of a wood’, cf. Britain Sale (PNNth: 156); the specific is, however, obscure. Although the earliest form Bysale is phonologically similar to Bycell, a connection is not certain.

Corinthian Arch [SP 679 363] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): Corinthian Arch c.1840 (Tithe)

Dadford [SP 669 383] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): Dodeford 1086 (DB), c.1200 (HarlCh 85 C 24, see PNBk: 48), 1255 (For, see PNBk: 48), 1284 (FA, see PNBk: 48), 1320 (Ch, see PNBk: 48), 1379 (Cl, see PNBk: 48), Dodeford’ 1174 (BL, Harl Ch 84D31), 1221-c.1225 (LPC), Dodeford 13th cent (BL, Harl Ch 84D31), 1241 (FF), Doddeforde 1227, 1241 (Ass, see PNBk: 48), 1242 (Fees 870, see PNBk: 48), 1247 (Ass, see PNBk: 48), Dodeford’ 1314-16 (NSR),

Dudeforde c.1150-1158 (LPC), Dudeford c.1200 (HarlCh 85 C 24, see PNBk: 48), 1291 (Tax, see PNBk: 48), Doodford 1303 (BL, Harl Ch 84E31),

Dadef’ 1237 (Fees 1446, see PNBk: 48),

Dodford 1540 (LP, see PNBk: 48)


Deer Barn [SP 681 386] (1886 6” map)

Deer Park [SP 669 369] (1900 6” map)

Diamond Cottage [SP 653 374] (1900 6” map)

Dido’s Cave [SP 675 372] (1900 6” map)

Ford [SP 667 355] (OS Explorer 192)

Gothic Temple [SP 679 375] (1900 6” map)

Grecian Valley [SP 678 380] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map)

Haymanger Land [SP 669 388] (1886 6” map): Hemangar 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), Halfmanger pond c.1840 (Tithe)
Hill Gate Spinney [SP 653 377] (OS Explorer 192), Hill Gate (1900 6” map)

Home Farm [SP 671 377] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map)

Kiln Spinney [SP 662 373] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): Brick Kiln spinney c.1840 (Tithe)

The Lake [SP 674 369] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): The Lake c.1840 (Tithe)

Lamport [SP 682 374] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map):

Landport, Lanport 1086 (DB),

Lamport 1152-8, 1155, 1160-5 (NLC, see PNBk: 48), 1332-1446 (ETR), 1493 (Ipm, see PNBk: 48).

Langeport 1174, 1197-98 (LPC), 13th cent (BL, Harl Ch 52I23), 1226 (FF), 1227 (Ass, see PNBk: 48), 1237 (Fees 1446, see PNBk: 48), 1262 (Ass, see PNBk: 48), 1267 (FF), 1280 (Ipm, see PNBk: 48), 1288-9, 1301 (LPC), 1350 (Cl, see PNBk: 48), 1372 (Pat, see PNBk: 48), Langeport’ c.1200-5 (LPC), 1233-47 (LPC), Langport c.1250-60 (LPC), Lancport, Langport 1255 (For, see PNBk: 48).

Long(e)port 1325 (Cl, see PNBk: 48), 1420 (IpmR, see PNBk: 48)

(lang, port²) ‘the long port or town’, perhaps once an area for market activity – see Chapter 3 for discussion. The mod. form Lamport is due to an assimilation (which began in the 12th cent.), cf. Langport (So), Lamport (PNNth: 127).

Mon [SP 680 377] (OS Explorer 192), Cobham’s Monument (1900 6” map)

Monkey Island [SP 680 371] (OS Explorer 192)

New Inn Farm [SP 682 365] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): New Inn (and buildings) c.1840 (Tithe)

North Hill [SP 667 387] (OS Explorer 192)

Octagon Lake [SP 678 371] (1900 6” map): Octagon Lake c.1840 (Tithe)

Old Gravel Pit [SP 688 374] (1900 6” map)

Old Sand Pit [SP 666 374] (1900 6” map)

Oxford Lodge [SP 666 367] (1900 6” map): Oxford Lodge c.1840 (Tithe)

Oxford Water [SP 667 368] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): Oxford Water c.1840 (Tithe)
Chapter 2 – The material – Stowe

Palladian Bridge [SP 681 372] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map)

Paper Mill Spinney [SP 669 362] (1900 6” map): *Paper Mill spinney* c.1840 (Tithe)

Park Farm [SP 674 359] (OS Explorer 192)

Pit (disused) [SP 671 375] (OS Explorer 192)

Queen Caroline’s Monument [SP 672 369] (1900 6” map)

Queen’s Building [SP 678 377] (1900 6” map)

Sand Pit [SP 678 379] and [SP 682 374] (1900 6” map)

St. Mary’s Church [SP 677 374] (1900 6” map): *ecclesiam sancte Marie de Dodeford*’ 1174 (LPC), *Ecclesia de Stowe* 1291 (WBP), *Stowe church* 1320 (Cl) (*place-name* (with *cirice*, *church dedication*) ‘the church at Stowe’; as there is only one church recorded, it seems that St. Mary’s Church (at Dadford) later became known as Stowe Church. This presumably coincided with Dadford’s decreasing importance. Although first thought to be a late 13th cent. church, through documentation an earlier date (c.1130) has been proposed (VCH Oxf IIΨ160).

Sheepfold [SP 672 397] (1886 6” map)

Shell Bridge [SP 679 373] (OS Explorer 192)

Shepherds’ Cove [SP 677 368] (1900 6” map)

Smithy (2): [SP 658 366] (1900 6” map); Smy. [SP 665 373] (1900 6” map)

Sports Ground [SP 682 382] (OS Explorer 192)

Stone [SP 688 377] (1900 6” map)

Stonepit Hill Spinney [SP 644 357] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map): *Stone Pit spinney* c.1840 (Tithe)

Stowe [SP 67 37]:

*Stou* 1086 (DB),

*Stowa* 1255 (*For*, see PNBk: 48),

*Stowe* 1226 (FF), 1227 (Eyre Roll), 1241 (FF), 1267 (FF), 1330 (LPC), 1332-1346 (ETR), *Stow, Stowe* 1490, *Stow* 1520, *Stowe* 1521 (CAB), *Stow cum membris, Stowe, Stowe cum membris* c.1630, *Stowe* 1635, *Stow* 1636 (Ship), *Stow* 1639 (Glebe)
(stōw) ‘place’; Stowe may have been the assembly point for the local district, a natural meeting-place next to a Roman road junction and the market at Lamport (Clarke 1967: 214) – see Chapter 3 for discussion.

Stowe Burial Ground [SP 667 377] (1900 6” map)

Stowe Castle [SP 688 373] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map)

Stowe Castle Farm [SP 689 372] (OS Explorer 192)

Stowe Gardens [SP 677 373] (1900 6” map)

Stowe Park [SP 675 372] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map)

Stowe School [SP 675 374] (OS Explorer 192), Stowe House (1900 6” map)

Stowe Woods [SP 675 397] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map)

Temple [SP 676 377] (OS Explorer 192), Temple of Concord & Victory 1900 (6” map)

Temple [SP 675 367] (OS Explorer 192), Temple of Venus 1900 (6” map)

Temple of Ancient Virtue [SP 676 373] (1900 6” map)

Temple of Bacchus [SP 672 373] (1900 6” map)

Temple of British Worthies [SP 678 374]

Temple of Friendship [SP 681 370] (1900 6” map)

Vancouver Lodge [SP 670 382] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map)

Weir [SP 668 366] (OS Explorer 192 and 1900 6” map)

Welsh Lane [SP 660 363] (OS Explorer 192): Welsh Lane c.1840 (Tithe)

Welsh Lane Farm [SP 655 366] (OS Explorer 192)

Wolfe’s Obelisk [SP 676 386] (OS Explorer 192)

Woodlands Farm [SP 669 397] (OS Explorer 192 and 1886 6” map)

Worthy River [SP 677 374] (1900 6” map)

Unidentified minor names:

Alysberyell 1439 (BL Harl Ch 86A44) ([elements uncertain]) Obscure in origin.
**Anlowe Close 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), Anlow Hades, Little Anlow meadow, Middle Anlow c.1840 (Tithe)

apple slade 1639 (Glebe)

Argushall 1639 (Glebe)

Artichoke Copse, Artichoke riding c.1840 (Tithe)

Asheclosse 1639 (Glebe)

Balland furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Banland, Banland Meade (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), Bannerlands c.1840 (Tithe)

Barn meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Barn piece c.1840 (Tithe)

Blackwater 1639 (Glebe)

Boicote slade, Boicoteslade, Boicoteslede, Boicotesslede 13th cent. (BL, Harl MS 4714) (place-name, slæd) ‘short valley in Boycott’; this is perhaps represented by the valley-like contours between Boycott Manor [SP 660 372] and Boycott Farm [SP 667 361].


The Bowling Greene 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Boycott Lane 1837 (BRO, PR201/3/1/6)

Boycott spinney c.1840 (Tithe)

Bradimore 1639 (Glebe)

Brick Kiln cottage c.1840 (Tithe)

Brick Kiln riding c.1840 (Tithe)

Brick Kiln sheds and yard c.1840 (Tithe)

British Worthies Water c.1840 (Tithe)

Brockly Waye 1639 (Glebe)

**Brooke ffoorlonge 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Boggerode, Bugerode, Buggerod, Buggerod’, Buggerode, also Buggeway 13th cent. (BL, Harl MS 4714), Bugerode 13th cent. (BL, Harl Ch 52123), Buggerode 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) and Buggilderode 1226 (FF) (pers.ns., rād/*rodu) Perhaps ‘Buce’s road’ and ‘Burghild’s road’; Buce and Burghild may have been prominent landowners somewhere along this road. Although the two road-names appear similar, there is evidence to suggest that these are two distinct roads: the 1226 Agreement (FF) stipulates that Buggilderode runs from the southern tail of Kingestrete towards Boycott Bridge, which is east to west; Boggerode was apparently used as the division between Dadford and Stowe fields which means that it takes a north-eastern course. If this is the case, then Boggerode applies to the Towcester – Alchester Roman road (Margary 1973: 160a) and Buggilderode to the Bletchley – Buckingham Roman road (Margary 1973: 166). However, there is a possibility that we have two forms of the same
name. A similar pattern of forms occurs with Buckle Street (part of Icknield Street, Margary 1973: 18a): Buggildestret 709 [12th] (S: 80), Buggan streth c.860-7 [12th] (S: 226), bucgan streth 967 [11th] (S: 1313) (PNWa: 7, PNWo: 2). The first element is probably OE fem. pers.n. Burghild, becoming Buggild by assimilation, of which Bucge (Redin 1919: 115) is a pet-form, cf. Bucklebury (PNBrk: 154). Kitson suggests that ‘the compound Burghild was probably felt close to [the] supernatural [person] Bugghild who gave her name to Buckle Street’ (Kitson 1993: 51).

Burnons towne land 1639 (Glebe)

**Bushey Coppice 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Byglowe furlong 1439 (BL, Harl Ch 86A44) ([element(s) uncertain], furlong)

Obscure in origin; the specific may be a pers.n., though none are on record.

Caldevelle 13th cent. (BL, Harl Ch 52I23) (cald, wella) ‘cold spring’.

Castle ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Castle homestead c.1840 (Tithe)

(part) castle riding c.1840 (Tithe)

**Catsby Cops 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Chuckmoor ground, (part) Chalkmoor spinney c.1840 (Tithe)

**Chepcheear 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74) (cēap, ??cearr) Possibly ‘market bend’, i.e. perhaps a bend of land where trading takes place; not a recorded combination elsewhere, however.

Chinalles close 1607 (Glebe)

**Chitt-wood Cops 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

(part of) Clarke’s ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Claypit ground, Claypits c.1840 (Tithe)

Little Close c.1840 (Tithe)

The Common c.1840 (Tithe)

**(Pte of) Condit ffeylde 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Coopers meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

**Copped Moores 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74) Cf. Coppedmorfeld (Akeley), Coppedemor (Potterspury).

The Cops 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

**The Cowcomon 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Cowhouse ground c.1840 (Tithe)

the Cowpasture 1639 (Glebe)

Crabtre furlong 1439 (BL, Harl Ch 86A44) (crab-tre, furlang) ‘furlong where crab-apple trees grow’.

The Lowa Crooft 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Dadford Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Dadford farm buildings c.1840 (Tithe)
Dadford Hewings, The Hewings 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), Hewings Copse c.1840 (Tithe)
Dadford meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Dadford spinney c.1840 (Tithe)
Dairy ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Dayrells c.1840 (Tithe)
Ditching Waye 1639 (Glebe)
the Downes 1639 (Glebe)
**Dudly Meade 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
**Durbig Meade 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
Eight points riding c.1840 (Tithe)
**Elldar Hill, Elldar Meade 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
Elme Pееce 1639 (Glebe)
engine house and garden c.1840 (Tithe)
(part of) Farfield c.1840 (Tithe)
Folly meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Forcing grounds c.1840 (Tithe)
Furze ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Gaugefurlong 1439 (BL, Harl Ch 86A44) (pers.n./gauge, furlang) Perhaps ‘furlong belonging to a person called Gauge’, surname Gauge attested from 1310 < ONFr gauge ‘fixed measure’, used as a metonym for a measurer or tester (DES: 181). Alternatively, perhaps this was a measured piece of land, used as a guide with which to compare nearby pieces of land: ‘furlong used as a ‘gauge’’.

Goldwell furlong 1639 (Glebe)
**The furthar Gorrell, Gorrall Coppice, Gorrall demesnes, The Midll Gorrell 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
Gozith 1539-40 (BRO, D169/37/1-2) ([element uncertain]) Obscure in origin.
**Grange 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
Gravel piece c.1840 (Tithe)
The Green c.1840 (Tithe)
Grotto Lake c.1840 (Tithe)
The midl ground, The Midll Grownde 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), Far ground, Long ground c.1840 (Tithe)
East Hare Hook, West Hare Hook c.1840 (Tithe)
**Hasell Cops 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
Hasseley 1589 (HRO, 15M50/1396) (hæsel, lēah) ‘hazel clearing or wood’.
Hatched hedge furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Haw haw c.1840 (Tithe)

Hawckwell 1633 (17th cent.), Great Hawkwell c.1840 (Tithe)

Hayfurlong 1639 (Glebe)

Great Hazle Wood, Little Hazle Wood c.1840 (Tithe)

Hedgway furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Hen House Corner c.1840 (Tithe)

**Herringe-hatche, Herring hath Cops 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

**Hicmans Rydinge 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74) Cf. Hikemaneslane (Akeley), Hykemans (Silverstone).

Highmeadow 1639 (Glebe)

Hill ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Hither ground c.1840 (Tithe)

**Hoggards hole 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Holt field c.1840 (Tithe)

Home Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Home ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Home meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Home paddock, Little Paddock c.1840 (Tithe)

Horse Close, Further Horse Close c.1840 (Tithe)

**The Horse Moore 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), Horsemoor Close c.1840 (Tithe)

**Howeffurlonge 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Hunethide 1226 (FF) (*hunte, hid) Probably ‘hide of land used for hunting’; *hunte is not recorded as a specific but found once as a simplex, cf. le Hunte 1235 (PNEss: 545). Apparently this is “the hide in the manor of Heugh” (FF).

Jelly’s ground, road in Jelly’s ground, Jelley’s meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Jersey, Middle Jersey, New Jersey c.1840 (Tithe)

Job’s ground c.1840 (Tithe)

keepers garden c.1840 (Tithe)

Keepers stripe, Keepers Stripe Copse c.1840 (Tithe)

(p'to of) Kennell-ffurlong 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), kennel riding c.1840 (Tithe)

(part) Kiln meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Kingestrete 1226 (FF) (cyning, strBt) ‘king’s street’, alluding to the King’s highway which ran from “the vill of Lamport to the King’s highway called Buggilderode” (FF). The King on the throne at this time was Henry III. The village of Lamport has long been deserted but it seems more than likely that this
street ran through the centre of the village, and was perhaps lined with market stalls at one time or another, cf. Langport (So) and also the Kings highe way (Furtho).

Lady Mead c.1840 (Tithe)
Lamport Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Lamport Common c.1840 (Tithe)
**great Lamport Copps 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
Lamport side c.1840 (Tithe)
Lands End c.1840 (Tithe)
Lime Croft Meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Longland furlong 1639 (Glebe)
Lott Meades 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
Lynchefurlong 1439 (BL, Harl Ch 86A44) (hlinc, furlang) Probably ‘unploughed strip between fields’.
**Masons Moore 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
Further meadow, (part) great meadow, Little meadow, lower meadow, Second meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Medaker 13th cent. (BL, Harl Ch 52I23), Medeacre 1439 (BL, Harl Ch 86A44) (mēd, æcer) ‘acre of meadow’.
Michcroft Cleeve South 1639 (Glebe)
the Millholmes 1639 (Glebe)
Moory close 1639 (Glebe)
moory meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
lā more 13th cent. (BL, Harl Ch 84D31) (mōr) ‘moor or marshland’.
Muncke Feyldes 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
New waters c.1840 (Tithe)
**Newe Copps 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), New Copse c.1840 (Tithe)
Newewood 1589 (HRO, 15M50/1396) (niwe, wudu) ‘new wood’.
North feild 1639 (Glebe)
Nowman furlong 1639 (Glebe)
Old Avenue ground c.1840 (Tithe)
old lane c.1840 (Tithe)
Old Ploughing, Old Plowing c.1840 (Tithe)
Ostlers Close c.1840 (Tithe)
The Owdle Parcke 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
park keepers house c.1840 (Tithe)
the Parsons sidelong 1639 (Glebe)
The pasture c.1840 (Tithe)
Peaked Close c.1840 (Tithe)
peaseland moor furlong 1639 (Glebe)
Pittams riding c.1840 (Tithe)
Pittfurlong 1639 (Glebe)
plowethornfurlong 1439 (BL, Harl Ch 86A44) ([element uncertain], þorn, furlang) ‘furlong where a thorn-tree grows’, the first element is obscure; perhaps it is a type of thorn-tree, though no matches have been found. Cf. Welyonthorn, below.
Ploughed gravel c.1840 (Tithe)
Ploughed ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Pond Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Preistslade 1639 (Glebe)
**Quarpitt meade 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
eighth quarter, (part of) fifth quarter, first quarter, (part of) fourth quarter,
second quarter, seventh quarter, sixth quarter, third quarter c.1840 (Tithe)
Ram Close, Ram Close spinney c.1840 (Tithe)
Redditch 1639 (Glebe)
The Redoubt c.1840 (Tithe)
Ridgway c.1840 (Tithe)
Rinell field c.1840 (Tithe)
Great Rooksmoor, Higher Rooksmoor, Lower Rooksmoor, Rooxsmoire ffeylde 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), Rooksmoor c.1840 (Tithe)
Roothouse river c.1840 (Tithe)
Great rough ground, Little rough ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Rowslade 1639 (Glebe)
**Rueworth 1589 (HRO, 15M50/1396), Rowworth Cops 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74) (rūh, worð) ‘rough enclosure’.
Rushmoore meade, Rushmore furlong 1639 (Glebe)
Ruth c.1840 (Tithe)
Ryelands c.1840 (Tithe)
St Johns Wood 1633 (BRO, D104/28/1)
sancte Frideswide 1330 (LPC) (church dedication) ‘the conventual church of St. Frideswide’, an important saint in the county of Oxfordshire (see PNOxf 1Ψxxvi). The precise location of this church is not stated in the document.
Long Sands 1639 (Glebe)
upper Sands furlong 1639 (Glebe)

***Middli Sandsys 1566 (NRO, T(S) 1/2/3) (middel, sandig/pers.n.) ‘middle (piece of land) with sandy soil, or belonging to a person called Sandi’; attested ON pers.n. Sandi (Feilitzen 1937: 351). The final -i in Middli is probably a transcription error.

Great Sanfoin, Little Sanfoin c.1840 (Tithe)

Shacklam c.1840 (Tithe)

(road in) Shears ground c.1840 (Tithe)

Sheens meadow, Sheens plowing c.1840 (Tithe)

Little Sheepshaw meadow c.1840 (Tithe)

Shepherds Close c.1840 (Tithe)

***Shorte Woode 1539-40 (BRO, D169/37/1-2), Shortwood 1589 (HRO, 15M50/1396), Shortwood Cops 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74) (sc(e)ort, wudu (with copis)) ‘short wood’.

upper slipe c.1840 (Tithe)

Small brooke 1639 (Glebe)

Smythhill 1439 (BL, Harl Ch 86A44) (smið, hyll) ‘hill where the smith works’; the element smið is impossible to separate in place-names from the derived pers.n. Smith/Smyth, which is also possible here.

Sowecroft 13th cent. (BL, Harl Ch 52I23) (sugu/sogh, croft) Either ‘small enclosure for sows’, cf. Sow Croft, Sowe croft 1551 (PNHrt: 275), or ‘small enclosure with a bog or marsh’, cf. Sowe croft 1630 (Nf, see PNYW 1Ψ239).

Spinney Close c.1840 (Tithe)

The Spiny Cops 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

Sstean-well meade 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74), Steanswell c.1840 (Tithe)

***Stockeholefield 1566 (NRO, T(S) 1/2/3) (stocc, holt, feld) ‘field near stump wood’, alluding perhaps to land near Stockholt (Farm) in Akeley. This is supported by the location of this land on the east side of Stowe (in Lamport), which borders Akeley. The spelling of this name provides further evidence for the dial. feature where <d> and <t> are omitted after a consonant (see entry for Stockholt Farm, Akeley).

***Stokwell 1439 (BL, Harl Ch 86A44), Stockwellfyelde 1566 (NRO, T(S) 1/2/3), Stockwell feild 1639 (Terr, see PNBk: 41) (stocc, wella, feld) ‘structure surrounding a well’; this 1639 spelling form is listed under Stockholt Farm (Akeley) in PNBk but it is unlikely to be the same name. Cf. Stocwell’ (Silverstone).

Stonwell furlong 1639 (Glebe)

Stow feild 1639 (Glebe)

Stow Weye Hills 1639 (Glebe)

Sworne Leas Hill West 1639 (Glebe)
(part) three parks c.1840 (Tithe)

*Upleymore* 1439 (BL Harl Ch 86A44) *(upp, lēah, mōr)* ‘moor or marshland of the higher woodland clearing’ or ‘upper moor or marshland with a woodland clearing’.

*Vicarage Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Warden hill* 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

*The Warren* 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

*Wayting Hill* 1639 (Glebe)

*Welyonthorn* 1439 (BL Harl Ch 86A44) *(element(s) uncertain, þorn)* The generic in this name is surely þorn; the first element(s) are, however, obscure. Perhaps a reference to a type of thorn-tree, though no matches have been found.

*West feilde* 1639 (Glebe)

*Westleg’* 1226 (FF) *(west, lēah)* ‘west woodland clearing’; lēah appears either in the nom.sg. lēah or dat.sg. lēage.

**Wheelers Leaze** 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)

(part) *Windmill riding* c.1840 (Tithe)

(part of) *Great Wood* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Wood ground* c.1840 (Tithe)

**Woodiron Coppic** 1633 (17th cent.) (BRO, D104/73-74)
Whittlebury

Birch Copse [SP 701 425] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map): Birch Coppice 1763 (NRO, M1), Birch Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Black Pits [SP 695 445] (OS Explorer 207): Black Pitts 1763 (NRO, M1), Black Pit Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Black Planting [SP 685 437] (1888-92 6” map)

Buckingham Thick Copse [SP 707 432] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map): Bukyngham Thyk 1538 (CtAugm, see PNNth: 46), Buckingham Thick Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO MR1/315) (place-name, þicce (with copis, *ryding)) ‘Buckingham thicket’ (see Image 7); the later form, with the addition of copis and *ryding, gives the second element an adj. sense (see þicce).

Cattlehill Wood [SP 716 432] (1888-92 6” map) (continues over the border into Lillingstone Lovell): Cattwell Hill 1672 (LRMB, see PNNth: 46), Cattle Hill 1763 (NRO M1), Cattle Hill Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO MR1/315) (catt, wella, hyll (with copis, *ryding, wudu)) ‘wild cat spring’; OE element wella is often found in combination with animals. It alludes to ‘living creatures haunting the well’ (EPNE II: 252). The forms in Cattle- are probably a later rationalisation of this name.

Chamber’s Sale Copse [SP 712 433] (1888-92 6” map): Chambers Sale 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/XX12), Chambezvale [sic] 1763 (NRO, M1), Chambersale Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO MR1/315), Chambersale Coppice 1790 (Woods Rept, see PNNth: 46) (pers.n., sale (with copis, *ryding)) ‘Chamber’s division of the wood’; this name is associated with the family of Adam de la Chaumbre (1275 Fine, see PNNth: 46). The surname Chamber is attested from 1219 < OFr chambre ‘room (in a house)’, ‘reception room in a palace’ (DES: 89). Sale is found as a place-name element in various early minor names in Nth, e.g. Fremansale (1401) in Higham Ferrers (PNNth: 157). It seems to be derived not from OE salh ‘willow’, but rather from the dial. word sale (see sale). Cf. Wicken Wood, Old Sale 1717 (Wicken).

Claydon’s Barn [SP 694 444] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map) (pers.n., bere-ærn) ‘Cleydon’s barn’; associated with the family of William Cleydon (1570-77 Wills, see PNNth: 46). The surname Cleydon is attested from 1275; probably from Claydon (Bk, Oxf) (DES: 99).

The Clumps [SP 692 427] (OS Explorer 207)

Deer Park [SP 691 424] and [SP 698 436] (OS Explorer 207): Deresmete 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390) (déor, park, mēd/mAtē) ‘meadow where deer frequented’ or ‘deer enclosure’, mete could be a variant spelling of OE mēd, with long <e> and unvoiced dental plosive. Alternatively, we may have the ME element mAtē (see mAtē), perhaps referring to the fence(s) enclosing the deer.

Farthing Copse [SP 712 429] (1888-92 6” map): Ferthing 1272-1307 (PeterBB, see PNNth: 46), Ferthynger 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Farthing 1763 (NRO, M1), Farthing Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO MR1/315) (feorðung (with copis)) ‘fourth part, quarter (of land)’, cf. le Ferthing 13th (PNWar: 325), le Ferthingges 1312 (PNC: 324). The -er suffix is probably due to the addition of the word corner (in document TNA: PRO, E32/120, this name is identified as “Farthing Corner”).

Grafton Way [SP 704 454] and [SP 732 444] (OS Explorer 207)

The Gullet [SP 739 446] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map): le Golet 1314-16 (NSR), Golet (in Estpirie) 1330, le Golet 1337 (Ass), le Gullett 1631 (NRS i, see PNNth: 46), Gullet Hollows, The Gullet Lodge 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), The Gullett Close 1797 (NRO, Map 6100) (goulet (with hol', loge, clos)) ‘gullet or water-channel’: Gover et al. report that “it refers to a shallow depression with a stream running through it” (PNNth: 46); this is an accurate description of The Gullet (see Image 8). Cf. Gullet Ground (Potterspury).

Home Farm [SP 687 443] (OS Explorer 207), Church Farm (1888-92 6” map)

Ladywell Spinney [SP 683 446] (OS Explorer 207 and 1891-92 6” map): Lady Well 1733 (NRO, M219)

Linshire Copse [SP 707 425] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888 6” map) and Linshire Farm [SP 698 421]: Both Linshires 1763 (NRO, M1), Linshire Lodge & Homestall, Linshire Plain, North Linshire Copse and Riding, Southlinshire Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) Cf. Paul Woodwards Linsyere (Leckhampstead), Linsyere (Lillingstone Lovell).

Longhedge Wood [SP 696 448] (OS Explorer 207): Longe Hegge c.1200-5 (LPC), Longaheg c.1225-31 (LPC), Longegheg c.1231 (LPC), Longe hege 1231-c.1250 (LPC), Longehege 1288-9 (LPC), Longeheghe 1327 (TNA: PRO, C135/6), Longegheg 1383 (Cl), Longehegg 1388-9 (Ipm), Long Hedge 1763 (NRO, M1), 1797 (NRO, Map 6100), Long Hedges Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) (lang, hecg (with copis, wudu)) ’long hedge’.

Lordsfields Farm [SP 688 451] (OS Explorer 207 and 1891-92 6” map): Lord Feilds 1663 (Lumley, see PNNth: 46), Lords Field Farm 1797 (NRO, Map 6100), Lords field c.1840 (Tithe)

Oakley Spinney [SP 742 442] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map)

Old Kennels [SP 690 433] (1888-92 6” map)
Old Tun Copse [SP 716 435] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map): *Ould Tunn coppice* 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/XX12), *Old Tuns* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Old Tun Copse and Riding* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) *(ald, tūn, copis, (with *ryding)*
coppice marking the site of a deserted settlement*: it seems that a large pottery find covering around 50 acres bears witness to an iron age settlement. Jones & Page suggest that the “several discrete concentrations” found in this area “may represent a form of more nucleated or ‘agglomerated’ settlement, occupied by several households” (Jones and Page 2006: 45); in fact, several iron age (and Roman) villa sites have been reported in Whittlebury (RCHME IV: 167-71). Similar observations have been made at Crick, and Wilby Way in Wellingborough (Nth).

Pit [SP 734 444] (OS Explorer 207)

Porterswood Farm [SP 695 455] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map): *Porters wood* 1650 (ParlSurv, see PNNth: 46), *coppice called Porters Wood* 1672 (LRMB, see PNNth: 46), *Porters Wood* 1763 (NRO, M1), 1797 (NRO, Map 6100), *Porters Wood Copse and Riding* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315) *(pers.n., wudu (with copis, *ryding, ferme) ‘Porter’s wood’; associated with the family of John le Porter de Burcote (1297 For, see PNNth: 46). The surname Porter is attested from 1183 < AN porter, OFr portier ‘door-keeper, gate-keeper’ (DES: 358).

Quarries [SP 697 438] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map)

Quarry [SP 709 429] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map)

Reservoir [SP 708 442] (OS Explorer 207)

St. Mary’s Church [SP 689 443] (1888-92 6” map)

Say’s Copse [SP 724 437] (OS Explorer 207), Says Copse (1888 6” map): *Sayes Close* 1650 (TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), *Says Copse and Riding* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Sheepfold (2) [SP 699 448] and [SP 706 440] (1888-92 6” map)

Sholebroke Lodge [SP 699 443] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888-92 6” map) and Sholebroke Farm [SP 697 441]: *Shoulbrooke Land* 1650 (ParlSurv, see PNNth: 46), *Sholbrook* 1790 (Woods Rept., see PNNth: 46), *Sholbrook Hollows* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), *Sholbrook Lawn* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), *Sholbrook Lodge Offices and Gardens* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), *Sholebrook Meadow* c.1840 (Tithe) *(se)alu, bróc, land (with hol¹, launde, loge, office, gardin, mēd, ferme)) ‘shallow brook’.

Smalladine Copse [SP 723 433] (OS Explorer 207 and 1888 6” map): *Smallydene* 1287 (For, see PNNth: 46), *Smallie Deane coppice* 1650 (TNA: PRO, E320/XX12), *Great Smaladine* 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1), *Smalladine* 1763 (NRO, M1), *Smalladine Copse and Riding* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), *Smalladine Copse and ridings* c.1840 (Tithe) *(smæl, denu (with copis, grēat,
*ryding) ‘narrow valley’: the medial variants are noteworthy here, i.e. [i], [a] and -en-; for examples of other minor names that contain these variants and also the variant of denu, -dine, cf. Whissendine, Essendine (PNRt: 55, 147). There is indeed a ‘narrow valley’ that runs through the middle of Smalladine Copse (see Image 9).

Stollage Farm [SP 725 444] (OS Explorer 207) Cf. Stollage Lodge (Passenham)

West Park Farm [SP 687 432] (OS Explorer 207)

Whittlebury [SP 69 43]:

Witlanbyrig c.930-40 (c.1120) (Laws: VI Æthelstan),

Wytlebyr’ 1100-89 (WBP), Witlebir c.1190 –c.1205 (LPC), 1202 (Ass), c.1220-50 (LPC),

Witleberia, -y- 1185 (RotDom, see PNNth: 45),

Witlebury c.1190-c.1205, Witleburi, Witlebury, Witteb’ c.1220-31, Witleby, Witteburi, Witleburi, Witlesbir’ [sic]. Witlebury 1231-c.1260, Wythlib’ c.1250-70, Witlebury, Wittebur’, Witlebury c.1270-80, 1288-9, 1294, c.1300 (LPC), Wytleber’ c.1301 (LPC, TNA: PRO, E179/155/31), Witlebury, Wittlebury, Wyltebury 1309, 1316 (LPC), Wyttesbury 1327 (Cl), Witelber 1347, Wyttelbur 1370-77 (LPC), Witlebury, Wyttelby 1399, 1401 (LPC), 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390), Witlebury 1468 (LPC), Witilbury 1521 (CAB),

Whittlebury c.1190-1205, c.1220-31, 1309, 1478, Whytlibury c.1231-c.1250 (LPC), Wittlebury, Wittleburye, Wittlebury, Whittlebury 1580-1614 (NLP),

Wytliby, Wytelby 1427-50 (NRO, XYZ 1390),

Whittleberry 1493 (MBS/N), Whittlebery, Whittleberrye, Whytellberry 1580-1614 (NLP, MBS/N), Whytellberry 1623 (MBS/N), Whittleberry 1675 (Ogilby, see PNNth: 45)

(pers.n., burh) **Witela’s stronghold’, with unattested OE pers.n. *Witela – see Chapter 3 for discussion.

Whittlebury Lodge [SP 694 435] (1888-92 6” map)

Works [SP 766 398] (OS Explorer 207), Iron Works (1888-92 6” map): Iron Yard 1763 (NRO, M1)

Unidentified minor names:

Abels Orchard 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

(Part of) Ash Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)
Aveys Orchard 1797 (NRO, Map 6100), Avis Orchard 1733 (NRO, M219)
berrywell Hill 1720 (Glebe)
Black Pit Ground, Black Pit Stripe 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)
Long Bourn Close 1800 (NRO, G4040/6)
Brand Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)
Brand Stile Furlong 1733 (NRO, M219)
Breach Field 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)
Brickkiln 1733 (NRO, M219)
Broad Meadow Field 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)
Broadmead Field 1733 (NRO, M219)
Bryan Pce. 1733 (NRO, M219)
(Part of) Buckingham Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)
Bulls Coppice 1763 (NRO, M1), Bulls Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)
Burton’s Assart 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)
Burywell Hill Furlong 1733 (NRO, M219)
Bushy Hill Furlong 1733 (NRO, M219)
Church Hill 1733 (NRO, M219)
Colewe, Colewei, Collewei c.1231 (LPC), Colewy 1231-c.1250 (LPC), (col¹, weg)
‘coal way or path’; col¹ is probably used in reference to a ‘way’ or ‘path’ along
which the coal was carried.
Coney Close 1733 (NRO, M219) (coni, clos) ‘rabbit enclosure’.
Cooks Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)
Cowpasture 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)
Cowpasture Lane 1800 (NRO, G4040/4)
Dedequenemore 1231-c.1250 (LPC) (dēad, cwēn, mōr) Probably ‘moor or
marshland where a woman died, or where her dead body was found’; OE elements
cwene and cwēn (gen.sg. cwēne) are difficult to separate (EPNE I: 121-22). It
seems more likely that this minor name contains OE cwene ‘woman’, though we
cannot be certain. Cf. Dead Womans Field (PNHrt: 280, PNSr: 378), also
Deadman and Dead Charl (Field 1972: 60-1).
Dog Leys 1733 (NRO, M219)
Dry Leys 1733 (NRO, M219)
Dry Pasture Furlong 1733 (NRO, M219)
The Evees Hedges Ditches 1697 (NRO, S(G)251A)
Foxen Hill Field 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)
Foxthurne c.1220-30 (LPC) (fox, þyrne) ‘thorn-bush frequented by foxes, or near
fox-holes’; other examples of þyrne combined with animals include Chawston
(with OE calf) (PNBdHu: 65), Henthorn (with OE henn) (PNLa 1Ψ243).
Chapter 2 – The material – Whittlebury

Foxton field 1733 (NRO, M219)

Gadeshil c.1196-c.1205, Gadishil c.1200-5, Gateshul’ c.1231 (LPC) (pers.n./gad, hyll) Either ‘Gadd’s hill’ or ‘hill infested with the gadfly’; unattested OE pers.n. *Gadd probably belongs to the same stem as OE (ge)gada ‘comrade, companion’ (Redin 1919: 16).

Grass Ground 1706 (TNA: PRO, E134/5Anne/Trin2)

Greenesward Close 1697 (NRO, S(G)251A)

Grunewei 1231-c.1250 (LPC) ([element uncertain], weg) Obscure in origin.

Gusset 1733 (NRO, M219) (gusset) ‘pocket or corner of land’.

Hails Slade, Hail’s Slade 1733 (NRO, M219)

Half Acres 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

Hanley Hill Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Hawks Path 1763 (NRO, M1), Hawks Path Copse and Ridings 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Hayricks 1763 (NRO, M1), Hayricks Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315), Hay-wicks Close 1800 (NRO, G4040/6)

(Half the Riding between) Hazleburrow & Sholbrook Walks 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Hemeriscroft c.1220-30 (LPC) (pers.n., croft) Probably ‘Hemery’s small enclosed field’, pers.n. Hemery is attested from 1086 < OFr Amauri, Emaurri from OG Amalric ‘work-rule’ (DES: 10).

Heywards Lane South 1697 (NRO, S(G)251A)

Hollybrock Plain 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Holly Oak 1763 (NRO, M1), Holly Oak Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Holtons Copse & Spinney 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Hoxton field 1720 (Glebe)

Hubertrinxin c.1196-c.1205 (LPC) (pers.n., [element uncertain]) The pers.n. Hubert is attested from 1086 < OG Hugibert, Hubert (DES: 241). The second element is, however, obscure. Cf. Huberdisbrigg (Miscellaneous).

Hulcuttle Hill 1763 (NRO, M1), Hulcutwell hill Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Iron Yard Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Joheman’s pc. 1733 (NRO, M219)

King’s Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Kingsale Coppice 1800 (NRO, G4040/4)

Kitlake Coppice and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

the Ladies Netherende 1697 (NRO, S(G)251A)
Chapter 2 – The material – Whittlebury

Langebreche c.1200-5 (LPC) (lang, brēc) ‘long piece of breach’, cf. the breche (Furtho)

The Lawn Head 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Ley Field 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

Short leys 1733 (NRO, M219)

longemeud 13th cent. (TNA: PRO, E210/3018) (lang, mēd) ‘long piece of meadow’

Louebreg c.1231 (LPC) (low, brycg) ‘low bridge’

Luffelde Rode (in campo del west) 1231-c.1250 (LPC) (place-name, rōd/rād)

Either ‘rood of land belonging to Luffield (Abbey)’ or ‘road leading to Luffield (Abbey)’

The Farther Meadow, The Hither Meadow 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Meanfal & Houghton 1763 (NRO, M1), Mean Fallsow Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

(ground called) Monks ffeilds 1706 (TNA: PRO, E134/5Anne/Trin2), Monk’s Field Farm 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

Mundly hill 1733 (NRO, M219)

Netherends furlong 1733 (NRO, M219), Netherends 1797 (NRO, Map 6100), Netherends Closes (in one) c.1840 (Tithe)

Nicholas Wood 1797 (NRO, Map 6100), Nichols wood c.1840 (Tithe)

No man’s piece 1733 (NRO, M219)

Norwelle c.1231, Norwelle hegges 1231-c.1250 (LPC) (norō, wella (with hecg)) ‘north spring or stream’.

Odewel 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (pers.n., wella) Probably ‘Od(d)a’s spring’, attested OE pers.n. Od(d)a (Redin 1919: 68), cf. Odewell Fm (PNESS: 431). The document reports that this is “now Grimsdick’s farm in Whittlebury” (TNA: PRO, E32/120), though this has not been located.

Out Wood 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

Great Ox Pasture, Little Ox Pasture 1800 (NRO, G4040/6)

paunchbrook piece 1733 (NRO, M219)

Riding called Pualerspury Stollage 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Pitfield M~ 1733 (NRO, M219)

Plot (between Smalladine & Briary Copse) 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Poney Close 1733 (NRO, M219)

Poundhill 1733 (NRO, M219)

Ram Close 1733 (NRO, M219)

Redebrok 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (hrēod/rēad, brēc) Either ‘red stream’, perhaps ‘peat-stained’, or ‘stream where reeds grow’; both hrēod and rēad are frequently found in combination with elements denoting ‘water’, and both
produce forms in red- (EPNE I: 264, II: 81). This name has not been located, though we know that it is, or was, “a small brook near the Gullet” (TNA: PRO, E32/120).

**Ridges Close** 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

**Round Bourn** 1800 (NRO, G4040/6)

**Rulalcis** 1349 (LPC) ([elements uncertain]) Obscure in origin.

**Rye Slade** 1733 (NRO, M219)

**Sease Coppice** 1763 (NRO, M1), **Seaze Coppice** 1800 (NRO, G4040/6)

**Seggy Bourn** 1800 (NRO, G4040/6) (secg, burna) Probably ‘stream where sedge grows’.

**Shoot Grounds** 1733 (NRO, M219)

**Shotsmoor Hill furlong** 1733 (NRO, M219)

**The Slip** 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

**Spring furlong** 1733 (NRO, M219)

**Stocking** 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

**Stocking House furlong** 1733 (NRO, M219)

**The Stockings and homestead** c.1840 (Tithe)

**Stockings Closes, Stockings Field** 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

**Stockt up Bourn** 1800 (NRO, G4040/6)

**Stony Hills** 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

**Suidhuil** c.1196-c.1205 (LPC) (suð, hyll) ‘south hill’.

**Suthfelde** c.1196-c.1205, **Sutfeld’** c.1200-5 (LPC) (suð, feld) ‘south field’.

**Tapton Hill** 1733 (NRO, M219)

**Tenkers** 1733 (NRO, M219)

**Touilor Hills Coppice** 1800 (NRO, G4040/4)

**The twelve acres (part of Monks Field Farm)** c.1840 (Tithe)

**Welyland**, **Westerewileland** 1349 (LPC), **area Welilondhegge** 1364-77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) (*wilig, land, westerne* (with area, hecg)) Perhaps ‘(more westerly) land where willows grow’, cf. Willybrook Hd., Welybrok 1294 (PNNth: 198). The comp.adj. of OE *westerne*, *westerra*, seems to be used in this name.

**Weteleham** 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (pers.n., hamm/hām) A noteworthy minor name with the possible meaning ‘*Witela’s enclosed plot of ground*’; the pers.n. is more than likely identical to that found in Whittlebury and Whittlewood (Forest); a weak form of the attested OE pers.n. Witel, *Witela* (Redin 1919: 139). The document states that this is “Whittlehem, near the Gullet in Whittlebury lordship” (TNA: PRO, E32/120), which suggests that the generic could be hamm rather than hām. If this assumption is correct, the name would evidence a proposed ‘original meaning’ for the element hamm ‘enclosure’; from OE hemm, ME hemmen (see EPNE I: 230). However, with just one form, we cannot be certain.
Wheathill field 1733 (NRO, M219), Wheaten Hill Field 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

Whittlebury Green 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Willage 1763 (NRO, M1)

Willo piece 1733 (NRO, M219)

Wimargstret, Wimargthort c.1231, Wimargeford 1231-c.1250 (LPC) (pers.n., ford)
Perhaps *WinemBr’s ford’, with unattested OE pers.n. *WinemBr (DES: 494); though it would not explain the final -g. It looks like there was some confusion with ford and possibly þorn which could be due to the late ME development of -rd- to -rth- (EPNE I: 180).

Wittage Copse and Riding 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

The Wood Green 1797 (NRO, Map 6100)

Wood Leys furlong 1733 (NRO, M219)
Wicken

Akeley Wood (School) [SP 744 382] (OS Explorer 192)

Beachen Copse [SP 741 379] (1888-89 6” map): *Beachen Coppice* c.1840 (Tithe)

Bedlam Copse [SP 751 379] (OS Explorer 192 and 1886 6” map): *Bedlam Copps, Bedlam Green, Bedlam Lane* 1717 (Estate), *Bedlam Coppice, Bedlam Green, Bedlam Green Hovel* c.1840 (Tithe) (*bedlam, copis, grêne², lane* (with *hovel*)) ‘coppice where the land is unproductive’.

Briary Lodge [SP 727 415] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887-88 6” map)

Dagnall Farm [SP 757 391] (OS Explorer 192 and 1892 6” map) and Dagnall Cottages [SP 759 393]: *Daggenhale* 1319 (Orig, see PNNth: 108), 1328 (Fine), *Dagnall (in Wycken)* 1568 (Spencer, see PNNth: 108), *Dagnel Close, Great and Little Dagnel Fields* 1717 (Estate), *Dagnall House Field* c.1840 (Tithe) (*pers.n./dagge/dag, halh* (with *clos, grēat, lEtel, feld, hūs, ferme, cot*)) Possibly *‘Dagga or *Dægga’s nook of land’: OE pers.n. *Dagga/*Dægga (gen. -n) is a plausible hypocoristic form of the numerous OE pers.ns. in *Dæg-* ‘day’ (*Dægbeald, -beorht, -burh*, etc.), cf. OSax *Dago*, OHG *Taggo*. Pers.ns. are the most common qualifiers with *halh*, although many of these, it could be argued, belong in the category for ambiguous or obscure qualifiers. Dagnall (in Wicken) is a prime example of this: although first thought to contain the pers.n. *Dæcca* or *Dægga*, there are clearly too many occurrences of Dagnall in England to accept a pers.n. in the qualifying position (Bk, Db, Hrt, K, etc.). Alternatively, the specifier may be ME *dagge* (see *dagge*) or a weakly inflected *dag* (see *dag*). The ‘nook of land’ (*halh*) is visible from the ground (see Image 12); it is suspected that Dagnall Farm occupies the site of the original settlement. Dagnall may have been a medieval hamlet with its own fields (VCH Nth V.416).

Elm Green [SP 753 381] (Tithe): *Elm Green, Elm Green Close, Elm Green Copps, Elm Green Lane, Parsonage Elm-Green Close* 1717 (Estate), *Elm Green, Elm Green Close, Elm Green Coppice, Elm Green Lane, Elm Green Stocking* c.1840 (Tithe) Elm Green was a dispersed hamlet in Wick Hamon; pottery scatters (1250-1400) provide evidence for occupation (Jones & Page 2006: 176, Figure 65).

Gospel Elm [SP 744 394] (1892 6” map) (*godspell, elm*) ‘elm-tree where passage(s) from the gospel were read’, perhaps before the beating of the parish bounds. Usually names like this are located on the periphery of a parish (cf. Gospel Elen Ground, *Gospel Elm* PNWa: 371-2); it may have been a tradition in this parish to meet in the centre (by the elm-tree) and read a passage from the Gospel before walking to the perimeter of the parish and ‘beating the bounds’. Alternatively, the position of this landmark may preserve the earliest known form for blessing a cemetery. In this case, the cemetery to which it refers is presumably one adjoining St. John’s Church. The blessing would start at the centre and then move to each of the four corners of the cemetery to form a cross. It is said that crosses were later planted in the ground at each of these sites (New Advent:
The elm-tree could have stood in place of a cross, as the cross of the crucifixion is often referred to as the ‘tree of Christ’, and stone crosses were places where people gathered to hear preaching (see Stevens 1977: 62-3), which may explain the qualifier ‘gospel’. St. Boniface was said to have been preaching to a discontented crowd (unwilling to give up their Viking ‘gods’) under a sacred oak-tree (dedicated to Thor, god of thunder) when, in an attempt to display the power of Christianity, he attacked the sacred tree with an axe. It is said to have split into four parts which fell onto the ground in the shape of a cross (Kuiper 1988: 56; Hucke and Bielski 1999: 35). Unfortunately, there is no record of Gospel Elm before its appearance on the 1892 map so we are unable to prove the link with the consecration of the cemetery there. It is, however, conceivable that it functioned as a meeting-place, in which inhabitants would read passages from the gospel. Whether or not this elm-tree was later used as a landmark in the process of beating the parish bounds in Wicken is unknown.

Home Farm [SP 742 393]: *Home Close, The Home Field, Home meadow* c.1840 (Tithe)

Little Hill Farm [SP 754 373] (OS Explorer 192), Littlehill Farm (1888 6” map)

Hurst Cottage [SP 742 404] and Hurst Farm [SP 741 406] (OS Explorer 207), Wickenhurst (1887-92 6” map): *The Hurst, The Hurst Copps, Hurst Leys 1717* (Estate), *The Hurst (and freeboard), Hurst Leys, Lower Hurst Leys* c.1840 (Tithe). Wicken Hurst is located on the southern end of Wicken Wood; it probably originated as a roadside assart on the edge of Whittlewood (VCH Nth VΨ416).

Jack’s Copse [SP 754 383] (OS Explorer 192 and 1888 6” map): *Jacks Coppice* c.1840 (Tithe) (*jack*/*pers.n.*, *copis*) Probably ‘coppice where land is infertile or unused’ (see *jack*). The pers.n. *Jack* (a pet-form of *John*) is also possible here (ONC: 788).

Kings Street [SP 746 394] (Estate)

Manor Farm [SP 744 397] (1892 6” map)

Mount Mill [SP 764 376] (Estate): *Wikemulne 1272* (LPC), *Wykemulne 1312* (Ass), *Wykemill’ 1383* (NRO, Furtho III/50), *Mount feild 1631* (Glebe), *Mount Field, Mount Meadow 1717* (Estate), *Mount Field, Mount meadow and watercourse* c.1840 (Tithe) (*place-name, myln* (with *munt, feld, mēd*)) ‘mill at Wicken’: excavation to the north-west of Mount Mill Farm (in and around [SP 761 377]) recovered pottery sherds dating back to the iron age. Activity is believed to have continued through the Roman and medieval periods, until it became arable land (c. 1000) (Jones & Page 2006: 45). There is also what we might call a ‘mill leat’ between [SP 768 374] and [SP 772 376] (see 6” map for a more detailed view); which corroborates the idea of a nearby mill. It is documented that Wicken mill was home to Robert de *molendino* 1312-1377 (SR, see PNNth: 108). In the early 14th cent. Mount Mill probably only comprised the mill and a few pieces of land (VCH Nth VΨ416). Cf. Mount Mill Farm, below.

Mount Mill Cottages [SP 762 384] (OS Explorer 192)
Mount Mill Farm [SP 766 377] (OS Explorer 192; Mountmill Farm 1888 6” map): *Mill Farm* 1791 (Bridges, see PNNth: 108)

Great Oaken Copse [SP 747 375] (OS Explorer 192 and 1888 6” map), Little Oaken Copse [SP 744 374] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887-92 6” map): *Great Oaken Coppes, Little Oaken Coppes* 1717 (Estate), *Great Oaken Coppice, Little Oaken Coppice* c.1840 (Tithe)

Old Quarry [SP 755 394] (OS Explorer 192)

Park Copse [SP 738 385] (OS Explorer 192 and 1887-92 6” map): *Park Copps, Park Corner Field, Park Meadow* 1717 (Estate), *Park Coppice, Park Corner, Park meadow* c.1840 (Tithe)

Pightle Farm [SP 746 385] (OS Explorer 192)

Pit (dis.) [SP 754 389] (OS Explorer 192), Gravel Pit(s) (1892 6” map): *Gravel Pit Field* c.1840 (Tithe)

Rabbit Wood [SP 748 378] (OS Explorer 192 and 1888 6” map)

St. James’s Church [SP 742 393] (Estate): *Ecclesia de Wikehamund* 1291 (WBP), *The old Church Yard* 1717 (Estate) (*place-name* (with *ald, chirchegeard*) ‘the church at Wick Hamon’; archaeological excavation in this area has revealed the remains of a late 12th cent. church, connected to the settlement of Wick Hamon. There is no doubt that the 1291 spelling refers to this very church. It was abandoned after the union of Wick Hamon and Wick Dive (1587) and demolished in 1619 (VCH Nth V•435). See Images 10 and 11.

St. John’s Church (Rectory) [SP 745 395] (1892 6” map): *Ecclesia de Wykedeye* 1291 (WBP), *Church Lane, Church Yard* 1717 (Estate) (*place-name* (with *cirice, lane, chirchegeard, church dedication*) ‘the church at Wick Dive’; a 12th cent. church which, according to Jones *et al.*, was previously dedicated to the Anglo-Saxon saint, St. Kenelm (2006: 19/5).

Silver Spinney Farm [SP 755 395] (OS Explorer 192)

Smithy [SP 747 393] (1892 6” map): *Smith’s Close* 1717 (Estate), *Smiths Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

Sparrow Lodge [SP 752 388] (OS Explorer 192 and 1892 6” map) (*spearwa, loge*) Probably ‘small lodge’ (see *spearwa*).

Thornton End [SP 747 378] (Tithe): *Thornton End, Thornton End Spinny* 1717 (Estate), *Thornton End* c.1840 (Tithe) This name may be indicative of a dispersed settlement; the parish of Thornton borders Wicken in the south-western corner.
Wicken [SP 74 39]:
*Wicha, Wiche* 1086 (DB), *Wykes* 1209-18 (WellsR, see PNNth: 107), *boscus de Wyke* c.1220 (For., see PNNth: 108), *Wicne* 1235 (Fees, see PNNth: 107), *wood in* *Wike* 1250 (TNA: PRO, E32/64), *(meadows of) la Wike* c.1250 (SPC), *Wike* c.1260-74 (LPC), *Wika* (with variants Wyke, Wike) 1267 (Ch, see PNNth: 107) *et freq.* to 1284 (FA, see PNNth: 107),

*Wyca Mainfein* 1100-89 (WBP), *Wyca Mainfein* 12th (Survey, see PNNth: 107), *Wykhamund* 1275 (RH, see PNNth: 107), *Wykehamond* 1286 (TNA: PRO, E32/76), *Wyke Hamund* 1314-16 (NSR), *Wykhamond* 1365 (Fine), *Wickhammon (Meadoe)* 1639 (Glebe),

*Wykedye* 1293 (FF, see PNNth: 107), *Wyke Dyue, Wykedye* 1314-16 (NSR), *Wykedye* 1358 (TNA: PRO, E179/238/120), *Wykedye* 1545 (FF, see PNNth: 107), *Wykedye* 1613, *Wyke Dyeue* 1623 (MBS/N),

*Wykedive* c.1301 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/31), *Wykedive* 1341 (TNA: PRO, E179/155/12), *Wikedive* 1383 (Fine), *Wickedyfe* 1491-1547 (MinAcct, see PNNth: 107), *Wickedyne* 1621 (MBS/N),

*Wykne* 1349 (For, see PNNth: 107), *Wyken* 1457 (Ch, see PNNth: 107), *Wykn* 1468 (Fine), *Wicken* 1493 (MBS/N), *Wyken* 1541 (Statutes, see PNNth: 107), *Wickens* 1580-1614 (NLP), *Wickenn’* 1595, *Wyken* 1613, *Wicken* 1621 (MBS/N),


(*wic* (with *pers.ns.*) ‘settlement with a specific purpose, whether agricultural or industrial; likely to be dependent on larger nearby settlement for trade and resources’ (see *wic* and also discussion in Chapter 3). One manor took its name from the family of *Hamon filius Mainfelin* (1166 P, see PNNth: 108), the other from that of William de *Dyve* (1261 Ipm, see PNNth: 108), cf. *Dyveswood*, below. The boundary between Wick Dive and Wick Hamon is said to be marked by the stream which runs from the west to the east of Wicken. The two settlements had their own open fields in the middle ages (VCH Nth V •424). In 1449 the manors were joined and the parishes unified in 1587 (VCH Nth V •413). Parts of Wicken were enclosed around the turn of the 16th cent.; the remainder was enclosed in 1757 (VCH Nth V •425).

Wicken Park [SP 745 382] (1888 6” map)

Wicken Wood [SP 732 407] (OS Explorer 207 and 1887 6” map) (continues over the border into Lillingstone Lovell). Part of Wicken Wood was called *Old Sale: Old Sale, Old Sale Cops* 1717 (Estate), *Lower Old Sale, Old Sale Coppice* c.1840 (Tithe). Cf. *Wikebarwe* (Miscellaneous).
Unidentified minor names:

*Alford Close, Alford Field* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Anthony Clarks* 1717 (Estate) Anthony Clark was a landowner in Wicken.

*Bagnell Middle feilde* 1631 (Glebe) (*bagga, halh, middel, feld*) Possibly ‘nook of land frequented by badgers’, cf. *Baggenho* (Silverstone).

*Barkers Homestead, Barkers out Wicken Close* 1717 (Estate) Joseph Barker was a landowner in Wicken.

*Barly Croft* 1717 (Estate), *Barley croft* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Barnes’s Piece* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Barrow Slade Lane, Barrow’s Slade* 1717 (Estate)

*Batchellours Peece* 1717 (Estate)

*Lower Baznell, Upper Baznell* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Blind Robin* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Borton’s* 1717 (Estate)


*The Brick Kiln Spiny* 1717 (Estate)

*Broad Lane* 1717 (Estate)

*Brown’s Close* 1717 (Estate), *Brown’s Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Bush Field* 1717 (Estate)

*Bushy Close* 1717 (Estate), *Lower Bushy Close, Upper Bushy Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Bygge* 1383-84 (Ipm) (*big*) ‘building’; although *big* is not found as a simplex, its parallel *bigging* (ME, ‘building’) is, cf. Biggin, *Byggyghe* 1280 (PNBk: 134).

*Calves Close* 1717 (Estate), *Calves Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Cave Coppis* 1717 (Estate), *Cave Coppice, Cave Coppice field* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Chadwell Closse* 1629 (NRO, Spencer 1855), *Chadwell Brook, Chadwell Close* 1717 (Estate), *Chadwell field, Chadwell meadow* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Cherry Close* 1717 (Estate), *Cherry Close (or dairy ground)* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Cinque Foil Field* c.1840 (Tithe) (*cinquefoil, feld*) Either ‘land on which *potentilla* grows’ or ‘land on which *sainfoin* was grown’; it is said that to the English speaker, the two terms sound very similar (Field 1972: 45). Cf. *Great Sanfoin, Little Sanfoin* (Stowe).

*Clock-Close* 1717 (Estate)

*Long Close* 1717 (Estate)

*the great Closse (next Denshanger)* 1629 (NRO, Spencer 1855)
Great Clouts, Little Clouts 1717 (Estate), Great Clouts Coppice, Little Clouts c.1840 (Tithe)
The Clover 1717 (Estate)
Cock Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Cock shoot c.1840 (Tithe)
Cowhouse Close, Cowhouse Field c.1840 (Tithe)
Culls Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Culver Field, Culver Highway, Culver Lane 1717 (Estate)
Dews Close (Waddup’s) 1717 (Estate), Daws Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Dial Close, Dial Ground 1717 (Estate), Dial ground c.1840 (Tithe) (dial, clos, grund) ‘land near or containing a sun-dial’ or ‘land with a sun-dial carved into the turf’.
The Dr’s Meadow, Dr Waddington’s Close, Dr Waddington’s Homestead, Dr Waddington’s Spiny 1717 (Estate), Doctor Waddingtons Spiny, Doctors Spiny Close c.1840 (Tithe) Doctor Waddington was a landowner in Wicken (Estate).
Dove House Close 1717 (Estate), Dovehouse Close c.1840 (Tithe)
dry meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Dyveswood 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (pers.n., wudu) Probably ‘Dyve’s wood’, the surname Dive(s) is attested from 1086 (DES: 136); presumably Dyve is a variant. This name surely refers to the family who held Wick Dyve in the late 13th cent. (before it joined with Wick Hamon to become Wicken). Cf. Dansyeswode (Lillingstone Lovell).
Eaton’s Piece 1717 (Estate)
Fary’s Cops Riding 1717 (Estate)
The Great Field 1717 (Estate)
Little Field c.1840 (Tithe)
Middle field c.1840 (Tithe)
Upper East Field c.1840 (Tithe)
Finals orchard c.1840 (Tithe)
Fox-hole Close 1717 (Estate), Foxholes c.1840 (Tithe)
Gaytons Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Goodinches Lane, Goodinch’s Close, Goodinch’s Home Close 1717 (Estate) John Goodinch was a landowner in Wicken (Estate).
Green Lane c.1840 (Tithe)
First Green c.1840 (Tithe)
Greens Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Far ground c.1840 (Tithe)
Groves Close 1717 (Estate)
Hale Hole 1717 (Estate)

*the Hogge yards* 1639 (Glebe)

*The Holm Meadow* 1717 (Estate)

*Holtons orchard* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Home Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

Isaac Gurneys Homestead 1717 (Estate) Isaac Gurney was a landowner in Wicken (Estate).

*John’s Coppice* 1717 (Estate)

*Judith Greens Pightle* 1717 (Estate) Judith Green was a landowner in Wicken (Estate).

*Kiln Field* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Kingdom Field* 1717 (Estate), *Kingdom Hill* c.1840 (Tithe)

*The Kings Riding* 1717 (Estate)

*Lamas Plat* 1717 (Estate)

*Lamburns* 1717 (Estate)

*Lamley’s Meadow* 1717 (Estate)

*Land Close* 1717 (Estate)

*Larks Close, Larks Lane* 1717 (Estate), *Larks Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

*The Lawn* 1717 (Estate), *East Lawn, The Lawn, West Lawn* c.1840 (Tithe)

*The Great Leyes, The Little Leyes* 1717 (Estate), *Great Leys, Little Leys* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Leys Pightle* c.1840 (Tithe)

*Lillipat* c.1840 (Tithe) Possibly *Lilliput*, in reference to a tiny piece of land (the Tithe map corroborates this).

*Maple Furlong* c.1840 (Tithe)

*the Longe Meadoe* 1639 (Glebe)

*East Meddowe* 1631 (Glebe), *The West Meadow* 1717 (Estate), *East meadow, west meadow* c.1840 (Tithe)


*The Mill and yard* 1717 (Estate)

*Mr Sutton’s Acre, Mr Suttons Close, Mr Sutton’s Peece* 1717 (Estate) Major Sutton was a landowner in Wicken (Estate).

*Newmans Culver Close, Newman’s Pightle* 1717 (Estate) Thomas Newman was a landowner in Wicken (Estate).

*New Closes* 1717 (Estate), *New Close* c.1840 (Tithe)

*New Piece* c.1840 (Tithe)
no name c.1840 (Tithe)
old farm yard c.1840 (Tithe)
Old Home Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Old Lucerne Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Old Orchard 1717 (Estate)
The Out Fields 1717 (Estate)
The Parsonage, Parsonage Close, The Parsonage Stocken Close 1717 (Estate)
The Pasture 1717 (Estate)
Penbash, Penbush c.1840 (Tithe)
Plough’d pasture c.1840 (Tithe)
Pond Close, Pond Close Peece 1717 (Estate), Pond Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Potamore c.1840 (Tithe)
Potatoe plot c.1840 (Tithe)
The Pound c.1840 (Tithe)
Pump meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Radgreene, Radgreene furlonge 1631 (Glebe), Rod Green Field c.1840 (Tithe)
Romford Leys c.1840 (Tithe)
Rye furlonge 1631 (Glebe), Rye Field c.1840 (Tithe)
The Great Shaw, The Little Shaw, Great Shaw Lane 1717 (Estate), The Great Shaw, Little Shaw Lane c.1840 (Tithe)
Sheep Pens c.1840 (Tithe)
The Slipe c.1840 (Tithe)
Lower Smiths Close, Middle Smiths Close, Upper Smiths Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Snelsoes Land 1629 (NRO, Spencer 1855)
South Sea Coppice c.1840 (Tithe)
Sowers 1631 (Glebe), ?Long Sours c.1840 (Tithe)
Spinny Bank c.1840 (Tithe)
Spring Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Spring meadow c.1840 (Tithe)
Stable Close 1717 (Estate)
Stocking 1717 (Estate), Lower East Stocking, Lower West Stocking, Middle Stocking, Upper East Stocking, Upper West Stocking c.1840 (Tithe)
Stone Bridge field c.1840 (Tithe)
(part of) Stone Field c.1840 (Tithe)
Stone-hil high-way 1717 (Estate)
Stretforlong 13th cent. (SPC) (strBT, furlang) ‘furlong by a Roman road’ – there are four possible Roman roads to which this name refers. Roman roads from Fleet Marston – Lillingstone Dayrell (Margary 1973: 162) and a section of Watling Street (Margary: 1) are south-west and north-east, respectively, of Wicken. Cf. Street Acre (Dunham Massey), Street Field (Sale) and Street Hey (High Legh, Cheshire), which all allude to Watling Street (Field 1993: 218-9). Margary 169A runs from Pitstone (Bk) into the WP area and follows a north-westerly course along the Leckhampstead-Wicken border. Lastly, we have the Roman road which ran from Water Stratford (through Deanshanger) – Olney (Margary 1973: 171). Its route passes through the centre of Wicken in a north-easterly direction. It crossed Little Oaken Copse and Wicken Park before following a trail through the fields of Wicken and over the boundary into Deanhanger (the route is further explained and evidenced in Viatores 1964: 316-23). This road is probably the strongest candidate, location-wise; unfortunately the evidence presented in Viatores (1964) does not prove beyond doubt that the Roman road existed. Cf. Street furlong (Leckhampstead), Stretefurlong (Furtho).

Swallow Coppice c.1840 (Tithe)
The farther Ten Acres, The home Ten Acres 1717 (Estate), Ten Acres c.1840 (Tithe)

Three Bush Field c.1840 (Tithe)
Three Cross Ridin. 1717 (Estate)
Three Leyes 1717 (Estate)
The Town’s Gate 1717 (Estate)

Turners Close 1717 (Estate), Turners Close c.1840 (Tithe)
Twenty Lands c.1840 (Tithe)

Two Edged Furlongs c.1840 (Tithe)
The Valley c.1840 (Tithe)

Waddops Close, Waddup’s Homestead, Waddups Long Close 1717 (Estate) John Waddup was a landowner in Wicken (Estate).
The Warren 1717 (Estate), The Warren c.1840 (Tithe)

Warwicks 1717 (Estate), Warwick Close c.1840 (Tithe)

Washwell c.1840 (Tithe)

Lower Water Slade, Over Water-Slade, Lower Water Slade Lane, Over Water-Slade Lane 1717 (Estate) Cf. East- and West Waterslade Copse (Potterspury).

Watts Close, Watts Lane 1717 (Estate)

Wid. Green’s Close 1717 (Estate) Judith and Elizabeth Green were both landowners in Wicken (Estate).

Wodeforlong 13th cent. (SPC), Wood Furlong Field 1717 (Estate), Wood Furlong c.1840 (Tithe) (wudu, furlang (with feld)) ‘furlong in or near a tract of woodland’.

Middle Wood 1717 (Estate)
Chapter 2 – The material – Wicken

Short Wood 1717 (Estate), c.1840 (Tithe)
Wood field c.1840 (Tithe)
Wood Paddock c.1840 (Tithe)
Miscellaneous

The majority of these unidentified names are found in Whittlewood Forest. However, since the boundaries contracted in the middle ages, the location of these names cannot be certain. It is likely that many (if not all) of the later names fall within the boundaries of Potterspury. However, earlier names are difficult to label; in the late 12th and 13th centuries, all parishes in the WP area lay within the bounds of Whittlewood Forest (Jones & Page 2006: 111, Figure 41).

Apeltrowerode 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A), Appeltrowrode 1370-4 (Pat) (æppel-trēow, rād/*rod) ‘riding or clearing where apple-trees grow’; apparently, a deer was caught along “a riding called Appeltrowrode” (Pat).

Le Baggede 1277 (TNA: PRO, C47/11/2) ([element(s) uncertain]) Obscure in origin.


area Batereslegstokkyng 1364-77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) (pers.n., lēah, *stoccing, area) Possibly ‘Beaduhere’s clearing of stumps’; OE pers.n. *Beaduhere (OE b(e)adu ‘war, battle’ + here ‘troop, army’) seems likely, since similar pers.n.s. are on record: Beaduheard, Beaduhild (Searle: 81, 83).

Bernevylleshacce 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (pers.n., hæcc) ‘Banneville’s gate or gated enclosure’, cf. Barnevill’ (Passenham) for Fr pers.n. Banneville.

wood of Bokenehul 1253 (TNA: PRO, E32/66) (*bōcen, hyll, wudu) ‘wood near the hill growing with beech-trees’, cf. Buckenhill (He), Bucknall (PNCh 4Ψ260).

Bownwell 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Bournewelle 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108) (burna, wella) ‘spring, stream’; burna does not occur freely as a specifier (whereas as a generic, it is much more widespread) and the compound burna + wella is not found elsewhere. This makes analysis of this name more difficult, particularly where the overall sense is concerned. The reversed compound is recorded, cf. Welburn (2) (PNYN: 40, 66), but no sense is offered. Perhaps it is used here to describe the feature more specifically, i.e. ‘spring’ or more likely ‘stream’ showing similarities to a burna; possibly emphasizing the ‘stream’ sense. The name may allude to one of the senses of wella: ‘spring which is the source of a river’. The element wella is often found in combination with descriptive terms (see LPN: 31-2). Alternatively, wella may have been added after the element burna was rendered obscure. Cf. Burne, below.

le Brede 1250 (TNA: PRO, E32/64) (brBdu) ‘broad (piece of land)’; OE brBdu regularly develops to ME brede. It has been suggested that “Brode is the only form noted in Nth” (VEPN II: 9), however, it seems that these two variants co-existed in Nth, cf. le Brode c.1200 (PNTh: 278). For brBdu as a simplex, cf. also the Brede (PNSr: 356).

Bridges & Slump 1763 (NRO, M1)

Buckingham Shicks 1763 (NRO, M1)
Bugge~n 1277 (TNA: PRO, C47/11/2) (bugge, [element uncertain]) The first element clearly denotes a place ‘haunted by ghosts or goblins’; the second element could be ME bush but we cannot be sure.

Burne 1253 (TNA: PRO, E32/66) (burna) ‘spring, stream’.


Bydemor 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (byden, mōr) Possibly ‘hollow moor or marshland’. For the absence of the final –n (of byden), cf. Bydewell (Furtho).

Byrchesweye 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108) (birce/pers.n., weg) Probably ‘way or path where birch-trees grow’, cf. the byrches medowe (PNDb 2Ψ199). However, the derived surname Byrch (attested from c.1182, DES: 45) cannot be ruled out given the genitival ending in this name.

Caldecote 1316 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/11) (cald, cot) This compound has been interpreted in many ways. Previously ‘shelter for travellers’ (EPNE I: 109) was given as the meaning, but more recent research suggests that other, more specialised senses, are more likely. Often close to Roman roads, these names tend to be located far away from the centre of the settlement. This offers meanings such as ‘inhospitable, cheerless cot’ (EPNE I: 77) or possibly ‘cot used for legal banishment’, if the link with Æthelstan’s legislation is correct (Tallon 1999: 36). Names in caldecot date back to the Anglo-Saxon period, e.g. Caldecote 1086 (PNBk: 147), Caldecott, Caldecote 1086 (PNNth: 190) (VEPN II: 128).

Caperonysmore 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108), Caperons 1365 (NRO, ZA438) (pers.n., mōr) ‘Capron’s moor or marshland’, surname Capron attested from 1130-32 < ONFr capron, OFr chaperon ‘hood or cap worn by nobles’. The chief meaning of this surname is most probably ‘maker of hoods’ (DES: 83).

Chapelhacce 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (chapele, hæcc) ‘gate or gated enclosure near a chapel’.

cobefeld 13th cent. (TNA: PRO, E32/248) (*cobbel/pers.n., feld) Possibly ‘open land with a round lump’ (see *cobbe for other senses), cf. Cob Hill (PNYW 4Ψ254), Cobbescroftes 1413 (PNLei 2Ψ9). The byname Cobbe (Tengvik 1938: 305) cannot be ruled out here, cf. Cobbe Place (PNSx 1Ψ359). The dial. word cob(b) ‘a game at marbles’ is a term specific to Nth (EDD I: 676), though a combination with feld seems unlikely.

(bosco de) Cothinges 13th cent. (TNA: PRO, E32/248) (folk-name/pers.n./eng) Possibly ‘(wood of) the Cothinges’; this name certainly looks like a name in -ingas, with the monothematic pers.n. Cott(t)a (Tengvik 1938: 307), though with just one form it is hard to be certain. If this etymology is correct, it may contain the same folk-name as Cottingham (PNNth: 163). Alternatively, we may have ‘Cott(t)a’s meadow or pasture’ (eng), cf. Duddelyngges and Syndelynges (Passenham).
Chapter 2 – The material – Miscellaneous


Detene c.1303 (NRO, E(B)3) (river-name) The document states that this is indeed a river-name, though the etymology cannot be identified.

Everiffo 1286 (TNA: PRO, E32/77) ([element uncertain], ford) The generic is clearly OE ford; the first element is, however, obscure.

Fassislescrofteshum 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (pers.n., croft, [element uncertain]) Perhaps ‘Fassell’s small enclosure’, surname Fassell is attested from 1258 (DES: 164). The final element looks like either OE hamm or ON holmr, but with just one form, and a spelling such as hum, it is difficult to be certain. Cf. Fasseles (Furtho).

Flexle 1364-77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) (fleax, leah) ‘woodland clearing where flax was grown’.

Foulmere 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (ful, mere) ‘dirty pool’.

Godelyncote 1316 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/11) (pers.n., cot) ‘Godelin’s cottage or hut’, Godelin is attested from 1148 < OG Godelin (DES: 194).

Harlotts pathe c.1303 (NRO, E(B)3) (herlot/pers.n., pæð) Either ‘beggar’s or entertainer’s path’ or ‘Herlot’s path’, with the derived pers.n. (DES: 14).

Heen Green 1763 (NRO, M1) He~mwod’ 1316 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/11) ([element uncertain], wudu) This name obviously describes a ‘wood’ somewhere, though the first element is obscure.

Heygodwynesleg 1286 (TNA: PRO, E32/76), Heygodwyvesleg’ 1286 (TNA: PRO, E32/77) (hēah, pers.n., leah) ‘Godwin’s woodland clearing’, OE pers.n. Godwine (Feilitzen 1937: 269), from OE god ‘god’ or gōd ‘good’ and OE wine ‘friend, protector, lord’, which survived the Conquest (DES: 195). The ME form of hēah, he] is preserved in this name. It seems likely that it has been added as a comparative to an already existing name, godwynesleg, to describe the ‘high(er)’ section.

holebrok 1277 (TNA: PRO, C47/11/2) (hol², brōc) ‘hollow brook or stream’.

Homewood c.1303 (NRO, E(B)3) (hām, wudu) ‘wood near the settlement centre’, with MnE home meaning ‘(something) near the farmstead or residence’ (EPNE I: 227).

Huberdisbrigg 1639 (TNA: PRO, C99/98) (pers.n., brycg) ‘Hubbard’s bridge or causeway’, pers.n. Hubbard attested from 1086 onwards < OG Hugibert, Hubert (DES: 241). The combination with a pers.n. is usually in reference to the owners or builders of the bridge. Cf. Hubertrinxin (Whittlebury).
Killoke 1763 (NRO, M1)

Kingesbarwe, Kyngesbarwe 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (cyning, bearu/beorg)
Either ‘King’s hill or mound’ or ‘King’s wood’, referring either to the King or a person with the surname King, cf. Kingshame, Kyngesthom, Kyngsbrook, below.

Kingshame, Kyngsham Mere 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (cyning, hām/hamm, mere) ‘King’s homestead (and pool)’; it is unclear whether the generic is hām or hamm, though hām is uninflected in the dative (LPN: 47), which points towards the element hamm in the first form.

Kyngham Mere 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (cyning, hām/hamm, mere) ‘King’s homestead (and pool)’; it is unclear whether the generic is hām or hamm, though hām is uninflected in the dative (LPN: 47), which points towards the element hamm in the first form.

Kingeshame 187 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (cyning, hām/hamm, mere) ‘King’s homestead (and pool)’; it is unclear whether the generic is hām or hamm, though hām is uninflected in the dative (LPN: 47), which points towards the element hamm in the first form.

Kyngesthorn 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (cyning, þorn) ‘King’s thorn-tree’.

Kyngsbrook 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Kyngesbrok 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108) (cyning, brōc) ‘King’s brook or stream’.

The Lawn Hollows 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)
The Lodge Yard & The Canals 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Luclehey 1253 (TNA: PRO, E32/66) (lētel, (ge)hæg) Probably ‘small fenced-in piece of ground’; <c> is a transcription error for <t> and <u> for /y/ in the element lētel is a ME dial. feature (see Chapter 4 for discussion), cf. littlehul (Furtho). The second part of this name, -hey ‘fence, enclosure’ is likely to have a more specific meaning in woodland areas, perhaps alluding to ‘part of a forest fenced off for hunting’ (found in ME for the latinized haia). It seems likely that for this name and Southhey and Tripenhey (below), the sense would certainly have been ‘fenced-in piece of ground’ as in OE charter names like horsa gehæg (BCS 550, see EPNE I: 214).

Lutrynton 1364–77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) ([element(s) uncertain], tun) This name refers to an ‘enclosure’ or a ‘farmstead’; the first element(s) are, however, obscure.

Mapeles 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) (*mapel, lēbs) Probably ‘meadowland where maple-trees grow’: the existence of the element lēbs in this name is not certain; it may refer just to ‘maple-trees’.

Mauntel wode 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108) (pers.n., wudu) ‘Mantel’s wood’, surname attested from 1086 < OFr mantel ‘cloak, mantle’, a nickname or trade-name (DES: 297), cf. Mantle’s Farm (PNBk: 155).

Mellesbrok 1317, Mollesbrok 1318 (Fine), Molesbroke 1365 (NRO, ZA438) (pers.n., brōc) ‘Moll’s brook or stream’, OE pers.n. attested (Redin 1919: 32). The pers.n. Mūl (Redin 1919: 21) is also a possibility even though there is no form in <u>, since similar spelling forms are found for Molesworth (Hu): Mollesw(o)irth 1253, Mullesw(o)irth 1260, Mellesworth 1353, ‘Mūl’s enclosure’ (PNBdHu: 246-7).

Milborneoke 1364–77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) ([element uncertain], āc) This looks like a species of oak-tree, though a suitable match has not been found. The first element may be a transcription error for Milborne; from the place-name (myln + burna). The derived surname is also attested (ONC: 430).

Moreslade hedges c.1303 (NRO, E(B)3) (mōr, slæd, hecg) ‘hedges near the marshy valley’; see Morsladefeld (Leckhampstead) for a more detailed description of the compound morslæd.
Newebrigge 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (niwe, brycg) ‘new bridge’.


Okesbutt c.1303 (NRO, E(B)3) (pers.n./āc, butte) Probably ‘Oc(c)a’s strip of land’, indicative of open-field farming (see butte). OE pers.n. Oc(c)a is attested (Redin 1919: 103). However, āc ‘oak-tree’ cannot be ruled out as the qualifier in this name.


The Open Ridges 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Oxenfordwey 1639 (TNA: PRO, C99/98) (place-name, weg) This name probably refers to the ‘track or way ultimately leading to Oxford’, cf. Oxford (PNOxf 1Ψ19). The track may not now be locatable, but presumably it would have led out of Whittlewood Forest in a southerly direction.

The Large Paddock 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Pavelyes wode 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108) (pers.n., wudu) ‘Pavely’s wood’, attested from 1190; from Pavilly (Seine-Inférieure) (DES: 342). There is little doubt that this wood was in possession of the Pavely family who also held the manor at Paulerspury (north of Whittlebury) in the late 13th cent..

Pirypark’ 1364-77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) (pirige/place-name, park) Either simply ‘park where pear-trees grow’, or perhaps ‘enclosed tract of land belonging to the manor’, referring to the manor of Potterspury or Paulerspury.

Plot between the Holtons Copse & Kings Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Plot between the Pond & Holtons Copse 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Plumwell’ 1272-1307 (TNA: PRO, E32/92) (plūme, wella) ‘spring where plum-trees grow’.

le Rede Weye 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (*rBde, weg) ‘track or way suitable for riding on’; in the document, a note beside this name says “the Ride Way” (TNA: PRO, E32/120), which is somewhat unexpected, since forms in rede usually originate from either hrēod ‘reed’, rēad ‘red’, or *rēod ‘clearing’ (EPNE II: 264, II: 81-2).

Road across the head of the canal 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Roberdewode 1272-1307 (pers.n., wudu) ‘Robberd(s)’s wood’, pers.n. Robberd(s) attested from 1066 < OFr Rodbert, Robert, OG Rod(b)ert (DES: 380).

Route 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (element uncertain) The origin of this name is obscure, though it looks similar to the OFr element ruelle ‘small road, path’ (EPNE II: 88). In the document, a note beside this name says “now [called] Coule” (TNA: PRO, E32/120); in which case one or other of these forms is presumably in error. Coule could perhaps be from OE *cūle ‘hollow, a hole’ (EPNE I: 118), cf. Coule dike 1688 (PNL 6Ψ36).

Rushmoor Close 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

(Plot called) Rushmoor Gutter 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)
Shrynton 1364-77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) (scrín, tūn) Presumably ‘enclosure or farmstead with a shrine’, perhaps alluding to a tomb decorated in honour of a saint, though no such ‘shrine’ has been located. Cf. Shrine’s Wood (Lillingstone Dayrell).

Smalthorn 1286 (TNA: PRO, E32/77) (smael, þorn) ‘small or thin thorn-tree’: the context of this name is “spinet’ quod vocat’ Smalthorn’ (TNA: PRO, E32/77), which is noteworthy, since a ‘spinney’ is commonly associated with thorn-hedges (OED).

Snakemor’, Snakemore 1286 (TNA: PRO, E32/77), Snakemor 1639 (TNA: PRO, C99/98) (snaca, mōr) ‘moor or marshland frequented by snakes’, the word snaca often refers simply to snake-like amphibians, perhaps a generic term for a legless reptile; recorded from c.1000 (OED, MED).

Southhey 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108) (suð, (ge)hæg) ‘south fenced-in piece of ground’; see Luclehey (above) for a more detailed explanation of the generic, hey.

Spitelwod 1316 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/11) (spitel, wudu) ‘wood where a hospital or religious house stands’.


Stonifordhacche 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (stānig, ford, hæcc) ‘sluice or floodgate at the stony ford’; we assume that the river-bed contained stones, perhaps to elivate the floor and ease crossing of the ford, cf. Stony Stratford (Chapter 3).

Stonybrokhegh’ 1364-77 (TNA: PRO, E32/305A) (stānig, brōc, (ge)hæg/hege) ‘enclosure or hedge at the stony brook’.

Stowehacch, Stowehach’ 1299-1300 (TNA: PRO, C67/6A) (stōw, hæcc) ‘gate leading to the place’; perhaps stōw is used in a more specific sense, such as ‘place of assembly’ or ‘holy place’. A gate might have been useful for monitoring entry to the stōw. This is a noteworthy name as stōw is not commonly recorded in minor names; we can only assume that it bears a connection with Stowe parish.

The Straits 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)

Sunde foreste 1639 (TNA: PRO, C99/98)

Swetelye 1250 (TNA: PRO, E32/64), Swetelye 1253 (TNA: PRO, E32/66) (swēte, lēah) ‘pleasant woodland clearing’.


Tripenhey 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (trip, (ge)hæg) Probably ‘piece of ground where a small flock (of sheep) are fenced-in’; the element (ge)hæg frequently occurs with animal-names (EPNE I: 215). See Luclehey (above) for a more detailed explanation of the generic, hey.

Wakefield Hollows 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315)
Wikebarwe, Wykebarwe 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (place-name, bearu/beorg) Probably ‘grove belonging to Wicken’; as a first element wic is rare (except in compounds such as wic-hām) (EPNE II: 261), so it is likely that this name is connected to the parish of Wicken. The forms Wike- and Wyke- in 1299 coincide with similar spellings for Wicken at that time (see PNNth: 107). The generic in this name displays the development of the dat.sg. of bearu, bearwe; in the Midl this gave bar(e)we (ber(e)we in Southern counties). The element beorg also developed ber(e)we from its oblique cases, which could make identification more difficult, except for the fact that, until c.1300, bar(e)we and ber(e)we are distinct in the Midl (VEPN I: 65-6). There is a possiblity that this name refers to part of Wicken Wood (Wicken).

la Wode de Pyrie 1272 (TNA: PRO, E32/71) (pirige, wudu) ‘wood containing pear-trees’; presumably connected to the nearby parishes of Potterspury and/or Paulerspury.

Wodekespat c.1240 (LPC), Wodekespata 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120), Wodekespath 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108) (wudu-cocc, pæð) Possibly ‘path frequented by woodcocks’; containing a contracted form of wudu-cocc. However, this etymology is not certain.

Wolmerestyl 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) (pers.n./wulf, mere¹, stigel) Probably ‘WulfmBr’s stile’; attested OE pers.n. WulfmBr (Feilitzen 1937: 421). However, since the generic stigel begins with <s>, a genitival ending on the specific cannot be assumed, which means that the etymology ‘stile near a pool frequented by wolves’ could be an alternative, although perhaps less likely, etymology. Cf. Woluisteyl (Silverstone).

Woodbrocke c.1303 (NRO, E(B)3) (wudu, brōc) ‘stream near a wood’.

(Coppices of) Wood Ground 1800 (NRO, G4040/4)

Woods Springs 1800 (NRO, G4040/4)

Wycheway 1317-18 (Fine), Wycchewaye, Wykeway 1346 (TNA: PRO, E32/108), Wycchewaye, Wykewaye 1349 (TNA: PRO, E32/114), le Wycheway 1365 (NRO, ZA438) (place-name, weg) Probably ‘road leading to Wicken’.

Wytnheswey 1299 (TNA: PRO, E32/120) ([element uncertain], weg) Possibly ‘Witton’s way or path’, surname Witton is attested from 12th cent. (DES: 498). However, as the first element is corrupted, this etymology is not certain.
Chapter 3 –
Major names of Whittlewood and the surrounding area

We have so far seen that Whittlewood was occupied and exploited during the iron age and Roman period. Following the departure of the Romans c.400 AD, the woodland at Whittlewood regenerated and farmsteads began to form in a dispersed pattern. During the medieval period, a hybrid pattern developed: Whittlewood became a mix of champion and woodland, and nucleated and dispersed settlements. This chapter will survey the major names (towns, villages and Domesday vills) of the area, which comprises the parishes of the Project with the addition of a band of parishes around

*Figure 3.1: The Whittlewood Project area with the band of parishes around the perimeter (adapted from Jones & Page 2006: 17, Figure 4).*
the perimeter; these have been added to aid comparisons and to increase the amount of data for a true representation of the landscape in and around Whittlewood (see Figure 3.1). The majority of the major names are first recorded by 1086 and will undoubtedly add something to our knowledge of the Anglo-Saxon and earlier periods. Chapter 4 will consider minor names in detail and their function in a historical and archaeological context.

Languages in place-names

We should first consider the language evidence offered by the names in the area. There is much evidence of the prevalence of Old English (hereafter OE), an inflected language. Despite the fact that its grammatical endings have often disappeared from modern English usage, they are evident in some of the place-names in this area. The <n> of the OE gen.sg. ending of weak nouns is preserved in Passenham (Passa+gen. -n + hamm) and Wappenham (Waeppe+gen. -n + ham or hamm). Although there is evidence of pre-English languages (see below), the vast majority of place-names in this area originate from OE.

River-names can be particularly useful when trying to find evidence of older, pre-English languages. The River Great Ouse might be derived from the root ved-, ud-meaning ‘water’ and is likely to be British, if not pre-British in origin; the earliest recorded form is (on) Usan in 880 (c.1125) (Laws, see ERN: 313). Although the River Tove is technically outside the area in question, it warrants a mention here in connection with the place-name Towcester (which subsequently lent its name to the surrounding hundred). Unlike the British or pre-British Ouse, Tove is of Germanic origin and is cognate with MDu toeven, MLG toven ‘to linger’. It is intriguing that a major river-name would not be British in origin since Jackson’s map of British river-names suggests that a great percentage of major river-names are indeed British (Gelling 2000: 89). The etymology of Tove may lie in the lost adjective OE *tof ‘slow, dilatory’ and is said to refer to its winding course; Toue is the first recorded spelling in 1219 (FF, see PNNth: 4), although it is on record much earlier in the name Towcester – Tofeceaster c.921 (ASC, see PNNth: 94).
Roman occupation

We find clear evidence of Roman activity in this area, unsurprisingly given its close proximity to the Roman road Watling Street. In the north of the area is Towcester, ‘Roman fort on the River Tove’. The element *caeser* refers to ‘city, walled town, or fortification’ and is a borrowing into OE from the Latin *castrum* meaning ‘camp, fort, town’: the Roman fort here was *Lactodurum*, perhaps ‘walled town of the milk-producers, dairymen’ (from British *lacto-* ‘milk’, later Welsh *llaeth*). However, *durum* names are generally attached to early forts, not later walled towns; Rivet and Smith observe that it is unlikely that any area “was so uniquely well-populated by dairymen that a fort would be named after them” (1981: 383). Unfortunately *Lactodurum* is the only place in Britain with *durum* as a second element so we have no parallels; the term does appear as a first element in names such as *Duroliponte* and *Durolevum* (in both cases the second element is a river-name). There is a possibility that the first element in *Lactodurum* could be a pre-existing figurative water-name such as ‘milky water’; Rivet and Smith further this with the suggestion that it could possibly have been an old name for the River Tove (which, as we have seen, appears to date back only to the Anglo-Saxon period).

In the east at the crossing of the Ouse by Watling Street are Old- and Stony Stratford, which refer to a ‘ford by which a Roman road crossed a river’ (DEPN: 449) and contain the element *strBt*, a Latin loan word in English. As we might expect, nearly all *stræt-ford* names are found on Roman roads (Cole 1994: 16). Stratford was originally one place and was later sub-divided into Old Stratford and Stony Stratford; the earliest evidence for this sub-division is recorded in 1278 in the spelling of Old Stratford (see Chapter 2: 65 for additional spelling forms): *Westratford* (Seld 13, see PNNth: 97). This is the part of town that lies west of Stony Stratford.¹ The prefix *For-* is presumably in reference to its position on Watling Street (Margary 1973: 1e) *in front of* Stony Stratford (PNNth: 98). It is common for qualifiers to occur with the element *ford*, describing the material in the track of the ford; in the case of Stony Stratford, the qualifier is *stræt* (discussed above). However, it is the addition of the
medieval affix ‘stony’, recorded from 1202: *Stani Stratford* (Fines, see PNBk: 18), which refers to the condition of the crossing. Harman in PNBk comments,

To become passable there must have been incredible material put down to afford a firm foundation […] most probably the bed of the river was filled with stones, the depth at crossing now being some ten or a dozen feet (PNBk: 18).

Alternatively, as *Stony-* is a medieval affix, we may consider the possibility that it does not necessarily refer to the ford itself, i.e. perhaps there was an abundance of stones in the nearby farmland. However, the geology in Stony Stratford is predominantly clay, which speaks in favour of the former explanation.²

*Scandinavian influence*

Many place-names in the north and east of England bear witness to the Viking invasions of the 9th – 11th centuries. The boundary of the Danelaw ran along Watling Street, which meant that Cosgrove and Yardley Gobion, and parts of Furtho, Passenham, Potterspury and Stony Stratford on the east side of Watling Street were presumably under Danish jurisdiction. In 921, the boundary of the Danelaw shifted eastward (following the submission of the Viking army at Northampton), which placed the entire WP area within an English kingdom once more. Mawer *et al.* tell us that, in Buckinghamshire, the Scandinavian element was strong in the 10th century but that these new settlers “left the earlier English local nomenclature […] unchanged” (PNBk: xvi-xvii). The area under investigation was on the periphery of the Danelaw and consequently was unlikely to have evidenced very many Scandinavian names (see Figure 3.2): “it was at Towcester,³ on Watling Street, that Edward the Elder established one of the burhs which were to give him bases for his advance against the Danelaw” (PNNth: xxi). Mawer reports that traces of Scandinavian settlement were discovered in two Northamptonshire hundreds west of Watling Street; Green’s Norton was one of the affected hundreds (noted in place-names Canon’s Ashby and *Kirby*) (1932: 121).⁴ It is unclear whether Abthorpe is derived from Old Norse (hereafter ON) *þorp* or OE *prop*: it is tempting to assume the latter due to the lack of Scandinavian interest elsewhere in this area, but we cannot be certain as Watling
Street and the Danelaw boundary are close enough to the edge of the area that Scandinavian influence is a possibility, i.e. through local dialects. Whether it has an OE or an ON root, it does not affect the meaning of the place-name itself: ‘Abba’s outlying settlement’. I shall return to the notion of this settlement being ‘outlying’, in the section on habitative names.

**Figure 3.2:** Elements of Scandinavian origin in Northamptonshire (adapted from map in PNNth).
The Norman Conquest

The Norman Conquest of 1066 had a large impact on the English language in general, but in contrast it barely affected place-names. This is not surprising, as most place-names had already been established by the time of the Norman Conquest. In addition to this, French did not cross into farming vocabulary, which left minor names untouched. French influence in this area is confined to the hundred-name Lamua (which contains the Old French (hereafter OFr) definite article *le* and manorial affixes, added to original OE names during the medieval period for administrative purposes to distinguish between places of similar names; Yardley Gobion was simply known as *Gerdeslai* in 1086 (DB). The first part of the name is from OE *gerd* + *lēah* meaning ‘wood or clearing where rods or spars are obtained’. The manorial affix appears in 1353 in connection with the Gabyun family (Henry Gabyun held the manor in 1228 - Cl, see PNNth: 108) and was probably attached due to its close proximity to Yardley Hastings, also in Northamptonshire. This place-name also contains a manorial affix, referring to the Hasting(es) family who held the manor in 1250 (Cl, see PNNth: 153).

Similarly, Lillingstone Dayrell and Lillingstone Lovell (see Chapter 2: 44-5, 51-2) were originally known simply as *Lillingestan* (1086, DB). The name means ‘stone (possibly boundary stone) of the family or followers of a man called *LEtel* or *LEtla*’ (OE personal name + -*ingas* (gen.pl. -*inga*) + *stān*). The unattested personal names *LEtel* or *LEtla* are presumably of the nickname type denoting a ‘small person’. This is plausible since similar personal names such as Lang and Lange are on record (Redin 1919: 14, 123). A parallel exists in the form of a hundred-name (*folk-name + stān*): Hurstingstone (Hu), meaning ‘stone of the people at Hurst’. The name refers to a stone situated on Hurstingstone Hill in Woodhurst, at the highest point in the road from St Ives to Old Hurst. It is presumed that the element *stān* in Lillingstone denotes a prehistoric standing stone that became associated with *LEtel* or *LEtla* and his people (Jones & Page 2006: 57). The manorial affix is taken from the Dayrell family (family name derived from Airelle in Normandy, between Bayeux and Caen) (DES: 128) and was added by 1166, *Litlingestan Daireli* (P, see PNBk: 156).
44); Lovell is also a French family name (and byname), derived from OFr lovel ‘wolf cub’. The Lovells held the manor of Lillingstone in the 14th century (after the Dansy family in the 13th century) (PNBk: 44).

Place-names
Mills suggests that “all English place-names, whether of Celtic, Old English, or Scandinavian origin, can be divided into three main groups: folk names, habitative names and topographical names” (1998: xix). As far as folk-names are concerned we do not have any examples of simplex folk-names but one possible example of a place-name containing a folk-name, Lillingstone (-Dayrell and -Lovell); see explanation above. Folk-names offer us an insight into Anglo-Saxon territorial information and social groupings.

Habitative Names
Habitative names form a larger group than folk-names; Mills says “they denoted inhabited places from the start, whether homesteads, farms or enclosures, villages or hamlets, strongholds, cottages, or other kinds of building or settlement” (1998: xix). Habitative terms can be divided into three sections: i) terms which refer to primary settlements, ii) terms which refer to dependent or secondary settlements, and iii) terms which refer to small-scale habitation, including meeting-places.

Habitative names can also be divided into simplex names and compounds, the latter being in the majority. When reporting on the (compound) habitative names in this area, we shall first deal with the generic, which is the habitative term, before examining the specific with which it is combined (i.e. a noun, adjective or personal name). There are only two simplex place-names in the area, Stowe and Wicken, which will be given attention later in this section.

i) primary settlements
The element tūn is the most common habitative term in place-names; an early meaning was ‘enclosure’. In Primitive Germanic, tūn seems to denote ‘fence, hedge’
and is also well attested in early OE (in Latin it glosses cors, cohors ‘yard, enclosed space, courtyard, pen’). Over time, the word tūn has expanded in meaning: it came to refer also to farmsteads, villages, manors or estates, and eventually developed into town.

Silverstone (etymology discussed below) contains the combination OE personal name + tūn, whereas Calverton, meaning ‘farm where calves are reared’ has the OE element calf (gen.pl. calfra) as a first element. It is clear that Calverton was not a subsistence farm; rather it was a specialist farm, perhaps part of a larger estate or network of farms. There are other examples of names which preserve this function, e.g. Barton (‘barley farm’). Lewis et al. propose that the components of estates can be seen as “creations in the course of management […] specifically by the imposition of manorial organisation during the later part of the pre-Conquest period” (2001: 94). Therefore, prior to this time the estate would perhaps have been undivided; although it is possible that Calverton may have had a ‘separate existence’. To the south of the area is Maids Moreton which contains a common combination (mōr + tūn) with the meaning ‘farmstead in moorland or marshy ground’. The 15th century church (St Edmund’s) was allegedly built by two maiden ladies of the Pever family (VCH Bk IV•198), which explains the affix Maids-: Maidenes Morton (1480-96, Linc, see PNBk: 45). This sounds fanciful: it seems more likely that the tradition may have emerged after the adoption of the affix; the etymology surely refers to a tenure by maiden ladies or nuns, which has parallels in place-names such as Maiden Bradley where there was a monastery and hospital from the 12th or 13th century (DEPN: 58).

Thornton, like Moreton, is a common place-name in England. Its first element is þorn ‘thorn-tree’. Immediately to the west of Thornton lies the parish of Thornborough, meaning ‘hill where thorn-trees grow’: Torneberge 1086 (DB). It is probably no coincidence that these two place-names share a specific; they are surely connected in some way, perhaps one named from the other. Thornton and Thornborough were presumably coined at a time when the landscape in and around these two settlements was “thickly overgrown with thorn scrub” (PNBk: 57).
village centre of Thornborough is fairly low-lying; however, the Roman burial mounds known as *Thornborough Mounds* ([SP 73 33], Figure 3.3) exhibit the *beorg*-like contours found to the south-west of the village centre.\textsuperscript{12}

**Figure 3.3**: Thornborough Mounds
The place-name Shalstone (*Celdestane, Celdestone* 1086, DB) causes problems in that the origin of the first element is unclear. Mills and Ekwall translate it as ‘farmstead at the shallow place or stream’, with OE *sceald* (used as a noun) but Mawer in PNBk prefers the personal name *Sceald,* suggesting that it is more reasonable to assume the personal name; commenting that “such genitival compounds [as *sceald] are very rare” (48). On the contrary, research since has shown that genitival compounds are not uncommon at all; another possible example is Chesham (Bk): (*æt*) *Cæstæleshamæ* (966-75, ASWills VIII, see Tengstrand 1940: xxxiv). Shalstone is close to Water Stratford and a tributary of the River Great Ouse runs through the centre of Shalstone (see Figure 3.4), which may favour the presence of OE *sceald.*
Figure 3.4: Shalstone
In addition to these major names, there are two hundred-names containing the element *tūn*: Green’s Norton (*Hundred de Norton* 12th century (Survey, see PNNth: 47)) and King’s Sutton (*Suttunes* a.1076 (Geld Roll, see PNNth: 47)). Hundred-names will be given more attention later in this chapter.

Place-name evidence displays a distinct lack of names in *tūn*, in contrast to the surrounding area, which may be a result of the imposed restrictions in woodland areas (Jones & Page 2006: 67, Figure 26). Parallels to this theory may be noted in the nearby forests of Rockingham, Salcey and, to a lesser extent, Cliffe (Figure 3.5), also medieval hunting forests. This would seem to suggest that areas of woodland inhibited the formation and development of settlements of the *tūn* type. Gelling’s study of the Birmingham region concludes that *tūn* and *lēah* are mutually exclusive to a certain extent: *lēah* is used in woodland contexts and *tūn* where there is open country, long cleared of woodland (Gelling 2000: 126-9, LPN: 237).

![Figure 3.5: Locations of areas with dense woodland in relation to names in *tūn* (adapted from map in PNNth).](image)
Another common OE habitative term is ām, meaning ‘homestead, village, manor or estate’. To clarify, the element tun precedes ām in this section merely because it is more commonly found in place-names, i.e. this is not making a chronological statement; on the contrary, there is much evidence to suggest that ām is earlier than tun. Gelling remarks that tun (and lēah) were “probably in very common use for a long period which excluded both the earliest and the latest periods of formation of major place-names” (2000: 126). Cox suggests that there are valid reasons for considering names in ām to be earlier than many of the other types. In two studies of English place-name chronology in the East Midlands (Cox 1973, Kuurman 1974), it became apparent that the likely chronological sequence is “ām, -ingahām, -ingas” (Gelling 2000: 112). However, there are problems with this assertion: there is a difficulty in distinguishing ām from hamm, which has an entirely different meaning (see topographic section below). We find forms with the double consonant -mm-, usually indicative of the element hamm (rather than ām) (EPNE I: 229), e.g. Buccingahamme 918 (c.925, ASC (A)), which records only ām forms in all other documents relating to Buckingham (PNBk: 60). Early spellings with –e are another indicator of hamm names, since ām is uninflected in the dative (LPN: 47). As Cox points out, we might hope to resolve this by studying topographical evidence for each area where there is ambiguity (1973: 19). Another notable pattern of place-names containing the element ām is that they are “closely related in their distribution to the system of Roman roads and ancient trackways in the Midlands and East Anglia” (Cox 1973: 15).

There are six ām sites in Northamptonshire and the Soke of Peterborough: three of these are in the south-west in the area of Lactodurum (see etymology above) – Cold Higham, Syresham and Wappenham (Cox 1973: 31). Gelling observes that there is a lack of names in ām “in some areas where the archaeological evidence demonstrates a very early English presence” (2000: 112). Cox challenges this, suggesting that this “does not invalidate the hypothesis that place-names in -ām are very early […] our knowledge of burial sites is a matter of chance” (1973: 19).

Cox maintains that ām is early for four main reasons:
i) *hām* is commonly compounded with OE monothematic personal names which are considered to be older than dithematic (and hypocoristic) personal names.

ii) *hām* is found in compounds of which the other elements seem to be old, e.g. *beorg*, *burna* and *dūn* (but not *hyl*).

iii) *hām* never enters post-Conquest place-names combined with OFr personal names as do *by* and *tūn*.

iv) Perhaps most importantly, *hām* is found compounded with group-names of the *-ingas* type (1973: 15).

There are two place-names containing *hām*, found on the western side of the area. Syresham and Wappenham are similar in the fact that they both have a personal name specific (*Sigehere* and *Wæppa*). The personal name *Wæppa* is unattested, however since similar names are on record and the west side of the area under investigation (in this chapter) provides many examples of personal names in place-names, the etymology is not unfounded.

In contrast, the first elements in Beachampton and Leckhampstead on the east side are purely topographical; the names translate as ‘home farm by a stream’ (OE *bæce* + *hām-tūn*) and ‘homestead where herbs or vegetables were grown’ (with OE *lēac* + *hām-stede*), respectively (see Chapter 2: 33-4 for spelling forms). The name river Leck on which Leckhampstead stands is probably a back formation (PNBk: 43). Smith suggests that the first element in Beachampton is in fact OE *bēce* ‘beech-tree’ (EPNE I: 24), which is also possible given that “beech-trees are numerous here” (PNBk: 59). Early spellings do not favour one element over the other (*Bec(h)entone* 1086, DB, *Bechamton* 1152-8, NLC), although the short vowel is clear in *Betchamton* (1654, Hillesdon) and the long vowel in the modern name Beachampton, recorded from 1558-1603 onwards (ChancP, see PNBk: 59). The association with beech-trees is probably a result of popular etymology and since “Beachampton has a brook which runs between the houses” (GEN UKI: Beachampton), OE *bæce* is perhaps more likely in this place-name.
Whittlebury is an important place-name in this area: Mills defines its meaning as “stronghold of a man called *Witela” (1998: 377). OE personal name *Witela is a weak form of Witel, which is attested (Redin 1919: 139). *Witela may have been a legendary or mythological figure, preserved in stories told by the Anglo-Saxons. The combination pers.n. (extended monothematic) + burh is noteworthy, occurring also in the place-name Wandlebury (C): ‘Wændel’s fort’ (PNC: 89).

The earliest recorded spelling of Whittlebury is Witlanbyrig (c.930 (c.1100), Laws: VI Æthelstan) (see Chapter 2: 128 for spelling forms), although recent archaeological excavations uncovered an iron age fort, which tells us that the settlement is much older than first thought (Jones & Page 2006: 46-7). There are other examples of burh names which can be linked to prehistoric sites, for example: Badbury (Do, W), Borough Hill (Nth) and Salisbury (W) – the Roman settlement Sorviodunum which originally referred to the iron age hill-fort (PNW: 18, VEPN II: 75). The combination of OE personal name *Witela + burh is a feasible one since “OE pers.ns can be attached to prehistoric burhs (Cholesbury Bk is an instance)” (VEPN II: 76).

An interesting and informative name in this area is Lamport which stems from the base langport and probably from an OE common noun *langport (see Chapter 2: 114 for spelling forms). In PNBk, Lamport is translated as ‘the long port or town’, but the place “would seem early to have lost its status as such, to judge by its documentary record” (PNBk: 49). There are other sites across England with this name (two in Sussex, two in Kent, one in Somerset and one in Northamptonshire). In Ekwall’s Studies on English Place-Names, he observes that most of the places are (or were) near important centres, and our Lamport is north-west of Buckingham. In addition to this, Ekwall proposes a more specific sense of OE port ‘market-town’, with the associated meaning ‘market-place’ (Ekwall 1936: 181). I would then like to question the function of the road named Kingestrete, which led into the centre of Lamport from Buckingham. It has been suggested that it might have been used as a market street, similar to the ‘long market-place’ to which Ekwall refers, although due to lack of documentary evidence, this cannot be proven. It is possible, however, that a
*langport* was an important centre at a much earlier time than first thought and as such was not clearly and frequently documented. These towns appear to have ‘peaked’ early and subsequently fallen into a state of unimportance or, as in a few cases, become lost. Alternatively, we have the possibility of an illegal market. In Anglo-Saxon times, certain towns were granted market rights: Lamport appears not to have been one of these towns; if the market existed at that time, there is a distinct possibility it may have done so illegally. The lack of documentary evidence may alternatively indicate that Lamport was neither a well established nor a significant settlement; hence an illegal market could have existed, unnoticed.

**ii) dependent or secondary settlements**

Abthorpe, as suggested above, denotes ‘Abba’s outlying farmstead or hamlet’. We might assume that it is ‘outlying’ from a nearby important (perhaps economic) settlement such as Silverstone. We would also expect Abthorpe to have been dependent on Silverstone, perhaps functioning as a secondary settlement. Wicken and its connection with dependency is, however, more complex: Ekwall remarks that “the wisest course will frequently be to leave the question of the exact meaning open” (1964: 5). More recently, Coates (1999) has re-examined OE *wīc* and offers some useful insights into its use in place-names.

It is widely accepted that OE *wīc* derives from Latin *vicus* meaning ‘city quarter, street, country village, estate’, although at the time of borrowing into Germanic it is contrasted with *urbs* ‘town’ and has the more general application “a group of dwellings smaller than a town” (Coates 1999: 75-6). As an English place-name element *wīc* developed many senses, such as ‘saltworks’, e.g. Droitwich (Wo) (Mills 1998: 117) and ‘dairy farm’, e.g. Butterwick (L, Yk) (1998: 66). However, we cannot necessarily attach these particular meanings to every example of *wīc*: there are many which do not suit either meaning.

In a technical sense, a *wīc* possessed some administrative organisation of its own and had a commercial or economic function; Coates proposes the meaning ‘dependent
place with a specialised commercial function’, which he suggests “could be applied
to a trading station […] or to a salt works” (1999: 96). The idea of dependence is
disputed by Rumble, who claims that the element wīc “had a life of its own […]
applied to economic centres of the first order” (1980: 11). However, through studying
the function of places in wīc, we can conclude that the general meaning is primarily
concerned with trade: a wīc was a place where goods (such as salt and cheese) were
made and/or sold. In its specialised function, it then follows that a wīc was not a
subsistence farm, relying solely on its own resources; it was more likely a dependent
or linked settlement, or a secondary settlement (Coates 1999: 76). Ekwall notes that
this is evident when wīc is combined with the name of the mother village, e.g. Eton
Wick (Bk) (1964: 43). Thus, the sense ‘dependent or secondary settlement’ is
plausible, emerging as a by-product of the trading function of wīc. If we were to take
the realisation ‘trade’ as the true meaning for wīc, i.e. ‘place where goods were made
and/or sold’, the plural wicken may have represented ‘a collection of buildings or
stalls’; perhaps even ‘a market place’.21

The earliest forms of Wicken (see Chapter 2: 137) may possibly derive from OE pl.
*wīcum; -ch- represents /k/ in OE and therefore –wicum (-wican) corresponds to a
Domesday form –wiche, i.e. –wīke is a reduced form of –wīcum. Ekwall adds that
“many names in –wick are first recorded in DB, and if the form there is –wiche we
may conclude that the name was pl. in Old English, since sg. wīc was wīc in the dat.”
Only two known instances of preserved –um have been noted (Wykeham (YN) and
Wycomb (Lei)). However, in the East Midlands, wīcum was preserved with a
weakened Middle English or Modern English (hereafter ME and MnE) –en ending
(Ekwall 1964: 39, EPNE II: 261). We know that at one time, there were two separate
manors both containing the element wīc: Wick Dive and Wick Hamon.22 However, in
Wicken the use of the plural wīcum is probably unrelated to the concept of two
manors; there is a distinct possibility that the settlement had the name Wicken before
the two manors arose. This is corroborated by the VCH:
The regular outer boundary of the modern parish [...] suggests that at some date before the Norman Conquest the whole area had formed a single estate that was later partitioned (VCH Nth V•413).

Wyken (War), Wicken (C) and Wicken Bonhunt (Ess) are further examples in which the plural form wīcum appears without any suggestion of a double settlement.

**iii) small-scale habitation**

Boycott (see Chapter 2: 112) and Foscote both contain the OE element cot ‘cottage, hut, shelter, den’. The first place-name is perhaps qualified by the personal name Boia, hence ‘Boia’s cottage(s)’ (Feilitzen 1937: 205). When discussing important name-forms omitted from Searle’s *Onomasticon Anglo-Saxonicum* (1897), Insley refers to Bishop Ælfwold’s will: boian (dat.) is included in this list; OE Boia belongs to an unrecorded *boia*, the ancestor of MnE boy (2002: 151). However, although Boia is plausible, it is a rare occurrence for a personal name to appear with the element cot, which is more frequently qualified by words denoting the material or location of the cot, or referring to nearby plants or animals which may frequent it, such as Foscote ‘fox cottage(s)’ (EPNE I: 109-110). Moreover, there are too many places called Boycott for them all to contain a personal name as the first element; OE *boia* ‘boy, servant, knave’ is more likely. It is suggested that a name such as Boydale might denote a share of land suitable for a boy, i.e. a smaller piece of land than that of a man (VEPN I: 122). Parallels are found with OE cild (‘child, young nobleman, young monk’), e.g. Chilcote ‘cottage of the children’; OE cnapa (‘boy, youth’), possibly used in reference to an ‘assembly-place’, and OE cniht (‘youth, servant, soldier’), which, in the recurring compound place-name Knightsbridge, suggests “a place of assembly for groups of young people” (VEPN III: 130). Hence, an alternative translation for Boycott might be ‘cottage of the boy(s)’.

The element stōw means ‘place, place of assembly, holy place’. Latin evidence supports the further definition, ‘place where people gathered for religious purposes’: Smith states that in OE it is once used to translate Latin *tabernaculum* (Numbers xii.5) and *to halgum stowum* (BCS 478) corresponds to the Latin sanctis ecclesiis...
Gelling’s impression of the earliest sense is ‘venue for a specific activity, meeting-place’ with the later development ‘Christian holy place’ (1982: 188). Gelling argues that “the recorded compounds show a bias towards the idea of people going to, or of people or objects being brought to, the stōw”, e.g. frēolsstōw ‘festival place’ (1982: 187). The numerous names of hundreds or wapentakes containing stōw are further evidence for the sense ‘meeting-place’, for example: the named section of King’s Sutton Hundred, Eadboldestowe. Stowe may also have been a meeting-place; “according to later tradition, it was the moot-place for the hundred of Stodfold” (Jones & Page 2006: 64). Fairly uncommon in English place-names it displays a strong bias, geographically, towards the east especially where simplex names are concerned. Another notable characteristic of names from stōw is that they are widely spaced: aside from Stowe Nine Churches (Nth) 16 miles to the north, from our Stowe (Bk) we do not find another simplex name until we reach Essex (Stow Maries) and Gloucestershire (Stow on the Wold) to the east and west, respectively.23

In the Buckinghamshire hundred of Stodfold, the other parishes are arranged around Stowe in a manner which suggests that it may have been a central (focal) point. Gelling cites this example and another, north-east of Stafford, Pirehill Hundred (1982: 194); both are encircled by three Domesday manors of less than parish status (Young I: 41, II: 424). These are Boycott, Dadford and Lamport in Buckinghamshire (see Figure 3.6.1) and in Staffordshire: Amerton, Chartley and Drointon (see Figure 3.6.2).24 Since we have only two examples of this arrangement around simplex place-names with stōw, the proposed pattern is inconclusive. Nevertheless it is an interesting coincidence at the very least, and one which may be connected to the idea of a polyfocal village, i.e. hamlet(s) dependent on a (central) parochial village. The evidence presented here would seem to point to the idea that there is something special about a settlement called stōw: a large proportion of the names are simplex and spaced fairly wide apart, and a stōw could be interpreted as the focal point, centrally located in a group of settlements. Gelling summarises this, “a place designated stōw had some rare characteristic and was performing a special function in
the life of a wide area” (1982: 189). Mawer et al. suggest that Stowe may have been named after a saint, whose name was later dropped (PNBk: 48). Although this was the case for Stowe Nine Churches in adjoining Northamptonshire (connection with St Werburgh - Gelling 1982: 190), the early spellings of Stowe (Bk) – Stou (1086, DB), Stowa (1255, For, see PNBk: 48) – display no evidence for this theory, in which case it would perhaps be better to assume the more general meaning ‘place of assembly’ or ‘holy place’ (see Chapter 2: 115 for additional spelling forms).

Lastly, in the category of ‘terms that refer to small-scale habitation’, we have the hundred-name Stodfold (OE stöd-fald) meaning ‘stud-fold, a horse enclosure’ (see later section on hundred-names).

Figure 3.6.1: Stowe (Bk), with Domesday manors Boycott, Dadford and Lamport.
Figure 3.6.2: Stowe (St), with Domesday manors Amerton, Chartley and Drointon.
Chapter 3 – Major names of Whittlewood and the surrounding area

*Topographical Names*

Mills suggests that these names began as “a description of some topographical or physical feature, either natural or man-made, which was then transferred to the settlement near the feature named” (1998: xx). Gelling remarks that Mills’ definition implies, for example, that “all the ‘clearings’ denoted by *lēah* were uninhabited when the Anglo-Saxons came”; it is more likely that there were already settlements at many of these sites and hence “the Anglo-Saxons were naming both site and settlement” (LPN: xvii). The name probably described the general character of a territory, although, as Gelling points out, some names may have been applied directly to the settlements, i.e. the surrounding features did not necessarily influence the settlement-name.

On the east side of this area, close to the River Great Ouse, a number of place-names refer to water, and to marsh- and moor-land (discussed later in this section). Topographical names that refer to woodland are the most prominent group in the area as a result of the area being previously, and for a long time, heavily wooded.

The element *lēah* is the most common OE topographical term in English place-names; it has a frequency similar to that of *tūn* among habitative terms. *Lēah* is probably related to Latin *lēoht*, modern *light*, which suggests ‘(woodland) clearing’ or ‘glade’ could be the original meaning (see discussion in Chapter 4, cf. also PNLand: 198). The land changed over time and the meaning of *lēah* with it, widening the sense of the term to ‘woodland’ and ‘pasture, meadow’. *Lēah* is found in districts that were once heavily forested (such as the area surrounding Whittlewood Forest) and is generally considered a reliable indicator of Anglo-Saxon woodland (PNLand: 198). However, these senses may have been used simultaneously; OE speakers probably had more than one meaning for *lēah*, i.e. applied to different geographical contexts. There is clear evidence for both ‘wood’ (the large forest district of *Andredeslēage* (Kent and Sussex)) and for ‘glade’, ‘clearing’: “Aclea, id est ‘in campulo quercus’”. Gelling and Cole note that Elmley (Wo) probably has *lēah* in the ‘woodland’ sense, whereas ‘clearing’ is deemed a more appropriate sense for
Stoneleigh (War), “since the geographical contexts were so clearly distinct” (LPN: 239). Isolated names containing lēah (e.g. Elmley Castle (Wo)) presumably denote woods in open country, whereas clusters of names containing lēah such as those found in North Warwickshire, may contain the word in a partially habitative sense (PNLand: 198-207, with reference to Gelling 1974).

There is not much evidence to show how long lēah continued in living use. Compounds with group-names in -inga- date the element back to the earlier centuries of English settlement; although it seldom appears in documents before AD 730, it is more frequently recorded afterwards (Cox 1976: 50). In compounds, lēah is combined with categories of elements such as: tree-names (ash, oak, willow, hawthorn), vegetation and crops; descriptive elements referring to location, shape, or size (broad, long); stakes; animals; and personal names (EPNE II: 20-2).

In the area under investigation in this chapter, there are three place-names containing the element lēah: Yardley (Gobion), Akeley and Puxley. Yardley probably refers to ‘wood or clearing where rods or spars are obtained’. As for the second place-name, Akeley, the meaning may be ‘oak wood or clearing’ using the OE element ācen ‘of oak’. However, Mawer et al. maintain that the early forms (Achelei (1086, DB); Akileia (1152-8, NLC, see PNBk: 40)) are conflicting with the derivation from āc; if the forms were consistent, the modern name would have been Ackley or Oakley – cf. Oakley (PNBk: 126). The authors prefer the personal name Aca, which is attested (PNBk: 41; Redin 1919: 81, see also Chapter 2: 12 for spelling forms). Insley treats the similar personal name Acca as a short form of an OE dithematic name, i.e. a hypocoristic form of names in Alh- or Āc- (2002: 166). Puxley (see Chapter 2: 66) is easier to identify, referring to ‘woodland haunted by goblins’ (OE pūcel). It is situated near to Whittlewood Forest and was perhaps perceived as the darker part of the Forest (covered by trees), encouraging local folk-tales of the presence of goblins or sprites.
There are also two hundred-names which contain *leah: Cleyley and Voxle (previous name for Green’s Norton Hundred). Cleyley (*Klegele* a.1076, Geld Roll (see PNNth: 96)) translates as ‘clearing where the soil is clayey’ and Voxle (a.1076, Geld Roll (see PNNth: 38)) ‘wood or clearing frequented by foxes’ is named from Foxley (in Blakesley, also in Green’s Norton Hundred - see later section on hundred-names).

The element *feld* suggests ‘open country, free from wood’. It is particularly common in the great forest areas where there were stretches of land free from wood: Smith cites Northamptonshire as an example of this, presumably referring to the probable “stretch of more or less continuous woodland [that] extended south of Newton Bromswold to join Yardley Chase and the forests of Salcey and Whittlewood” (PNNth: xvi). The site of Wakefield is a stone’s throw away from the centre of Whittlewood Forest. The settlement at Wakefield was deserted at an early date, perhaps due to its location in the forest. It then became known as Wakefield Lawn, and its primary focus was on hunting (the King’s hunting lodge was built there; first recorded c.1170 (VCH Nth V•302, Jones & Page 2006: 20, 112). Personal names are found fairly frequently with the element *feld* and this could be the case here, with the interpretation ‘*Waca*’s open country’ (see Chapter 2: 84). An alternative, and perhaps more likely etymology for consideration, is ‘open country where festivities took place’ (supported by Gelling & Cole – LPN: 276). The word *wake* describes ‘the local annual festival of an English parish’, from c.1225. It was so important in the life of the English village that it is very likely to have left its mark on nomenclature (Ekwall 1936: 189). The element *wacu* developed multiple meanings, which combine with different generics. The overall sense depends, therefore, on the combination, i.e. with generics such as *hyll* and *beorg* the meaning is ‘look out hill’, cf. Wake Hill (Yk), Wakebarrow (West). On the other hand, with generics that denote ‘open land’ or ‘woodland’, the sense is more like ‘wake, place where festivities are held’, cf. Wakefield (Yk), “the traditional capital of the West Riding”; a place which stood within 10 miles of the meeting-places of five wapentakes, and where plays were held in medieval times (PNYW 2Ψ163). A similar etymology is suggested for Wakegreave (Db). Apparently, Wakefield is traditionally associated with the ancient
oak called *Wake’s Oak*, now perished (VCH Nth I 62), a prominent landmark which perhaps guided those to the festivities here. Ekwall suggests that “it might have been the place where the wakes of Whittlebury were held” (1936: 190). Luffield (Abbey) is another example of a place-name with the combination OE personal name + *feld*, meaning ‘Lufa’s open country’ (PNBk: 45, see also Chapter 2: 60).

There are other place-names in this area which refer to woodland, namely Cosgrove *Cōf’s grove*, Evershaw ‘boar-wood’ (OE *eofor + sceaga*), Paulerspury and Potterspury. The last two places were presumably originally one single unit and referred to the ‘(place at) the pear-tree’: the earliest spelling *Perie* (1086, DB) supports this theory (see Chapter 2: 83 for additional spelling forms). Gover *et al.* tell us that locally the two places are known simply as *Pury* preserving the joint settlement (PNNth: 103); however, unsurprisingly there is no evidence of a pear-tree in either place. Gelling suggests that names that refer to particular trees are indicative of “a stretch of landscape which was predominantly free from trees” (1993: 45). Paulerspury takes its manorial affix from the *de Pavelli* family who held the manor here in 1086 (PNNth: 103). The affix *Potters-* is first recorded in the 13th century (*Potterispirye* 1287, Ass, see PNNth: 105), which, according to Dyer, is paralleled with *potter* affixes elsewhere in England. He proposes that these affixes “were simply observing that a significant proportion of the population were devoting a share of their time to the industry” (Dyer forthcoming: 2, 5); we shall return to the pottery industry at Potterspury in Chapter 4.

Let us now consider topographical names that refer to water, and to marsh- and moor-land. Old Stratford and Stony Stratford sit either side of the River Great Ouse, crossed by the Roman road Watling Street. Passenham refers to the meadow called *le Hamme* (on the bank of the Ouse, see Image 4), hence, ‘Passa’s water-meadow’, perhaps ‘enclosed in some way’ (since it is in a river-bend) relating to ME *hemmen* (OE *hemm*) ‘to hem, to confine, to enclose’ (EPNE I: 230). As stated before in the earlier section on habitative elements, the OE element *hamm* is very difficult to distinguish from OE *hām* in ME; the presence of the OE spelling *Passanhamme* s.a.
917 (c.925, ASC (A)) suggests in favour of hamm rather than hām (see Chapter 2: 65 for additional spelling forms). Gelling and Cole note that there are further examples referring to “places in unmistakable hamm situations”: Buckingham (like Passenham) in a bend of the River Ouse; Ham (near Petersham), Fulham and Twickenham in bends of the River Thames; and Birlingham, Pensham and Evesham in bends of the Worcestershire Avon (LPN: 48). Similarly on the west side of the area, we find another patch of water names, in the form of Water Stratford, Shalstone and Dadford. The story here is near identical to that of the east side of the area: the River Great Ouse runs through Water Stratford, where it is crossed by the Roman road from Towcester to Alchester (Margary 1973: 160a). The etymology is the same, ‘ford on a Roman road’ with the affix Water- (wæter) meaning ‘water, stream, river’. This is also the earliest recorded Stratford in this area with the 1086 spelling Stradford (DB).

Another place-name referring to a river-crossing is Dadford. The first element is believed to be the personal name Dodda (Redin 1919: 62); the earliest spelling Dodeforde (1086, DB) does not disprove this (see Chapter 2: 113 for additional spelling forms). Whilst it is true that monothematic names are often uncertainly identified, von Feilitzen suggests that personal names such as Dodda “belong to a group that is abundantly evidenced in OE from the earliest period (Duduc 704, Dudd 735)” (1937: 224); he associates it with ME dod ‘rounded summit’ and suggests that when used as a personal name, it may have meant something like ‘fat, clumsy person’ or ‘silly, gullible one’. Insley comments on the productivity of the personal name: “the lall-word *dod-/*dud- gives rise to a variety of hypocoristic names”; as a further development, it was used as the first element of dithematic compounds, e.g. Dudwine (2003: 381). A personal name is more than likely in the place-name Dadford: it seems that in compounds with ford “personal names are very well represented” (LPN: 72).

Furtho is a problematic name referring to land: it is said to mean ‘heel or promontory by the ford’ (ford + hōh) but there is no evidence of a ford in Furtho. To this end we must also consider the OE element forð ‘in front, before’: the early 12th century
spelling *Fortho* (WBP) seems to favour *forð*, which continues until 1600 (*Furthoo*, AD iv, see PNNth: 99) when the forms begin to resemble the modern parish-name (see Chapter 2: 23 for additional spelling forms). It appears that *ford* and *forð* were confused at some point, as noted in the spelling *Fordho* (1220, Fees, see PNNth: 99).²⁹ If this form preceded the 12th century *Fortho*, we might interpret the subsequent replacement of -*rd*- by -*rth*- as a late ME/early MnE development (EPNE I: 180). However, it is perhaps more likely that <d> was the Anglo-Norman equivalent of [ð]. The evidence is certainly weighted in favour of the presence of OE *forð* rather than *ford*, giving ‘the projecting heel or promontory’; this is strengthened by the landscape features at Furtho. The element *hōh* in this name probably denotes ‘the end of a ridge where the ground begins to fall sharply’ (EPNE I: 256), though the interpretation of ‘sharply’ here is relative to the surrounding (fairly flat) landscape. Near the boundary with Potterspury is the “spur of high ground from which the parish derives its name” (VCH Nth VΨ127). The church and manor house stand on this spur of land which projects into a reasonably large, flat plain ([SP 77 42 – SP 77 43], see Figure 3.7).
Figure 3.7: Furtho
Finally, we focus on the place-names that describe the land’s shape and soil. In addition to the element **hōh** ‘heel, spur of land’ (discussed under Furtho), there are several other generics that depict landscape features in the Whittlewood area. The hundred-names Ploughley, Rowley and Seckloe all contain the OE element **hlāw**, meaning ‘mound, hill’. The combining element in Ploughley is probably **pohhede** ‘baggy’; in Rowley it is the OE adjective **rūh** ‘rough’ (weak form **rūga(n)**); and in Seckloe the first element is either the personal name **Secgg(a)** or the OE element **secga** (gen.pl.), meaning ‘of (the) warriors’.

Biddlesden denotes either a ‘valley with a house or building’ (with OE **bytle**), or ‘*Byttel’s valley’.* Cole defines the OE element **denu** as “mostly used of long, narrow valleys with two moderately steep sides and a gentle gradient along most of their length” (1982: 86). The landscape in Buckinghamshire is unremarkable; the contours do not show any particularly steep faces, although on the west side the contours at SP 61 39 – SP 62 39 (see Figure 3.8.1) show an incline either side of the River Great Ouse. This is known as the Ouse Valley Way, which passes through the countryside of Biddlesden along the river’s valley (Buckscc: Ouse Valley Way); Cole remarks that because of the easy gradients **denu** valleys frequently have through-roads running along them. However, since this is only partly in the parish, we must also consider the valley which runs east from the church and then heads north-east; it is more clearly within the parish boundaries ([SP 63 39 – SP 64 39 – SP 64 40], see Figure 3.8.2).
Figure 3.8.1: Biddlesden – Ouse Valley Way
Chapter 3 – Major names of Whittlewood and the surrounding area

Figure 3.8.2: Biddlesden valley

Radcliffe, which contains the element *clif*, has impressive contours at SP 67 33 - SP 67 34 (see Figure 3.9). These display (in all directions) an incline away from the centre of Radcliffe. The place-name means ‘red cliff or bank’, an etymology supported by Harman in PNBk, “the soil all round the village has under certain aspects a distinctly reddish hue” (46).

The etymology of Deanshanger is also very convincing, in the sense that the *hangra* ‘wood on a steep hill-side’ is arguably still visible today ([SP 75 39 – SP 75 40], see Figure 3.10). Gelling notes that most of the settlement-names containing *hangra* refer to ‘sites in relatively low areas’ (PNLand: 194-5); Deanshanger is on the banks of the River Ouse. It is an element most commonly combined with words denoting trees and plants, although that may not be the case here. The personal name *Dynne* is a possibility (see Chapter 2: 62-3 for spelling forms):32 Insley proposes that *Dynne* is a derivative of OE *Dun(n)*, an original byname belonging to the adjective *dunn* ‘dingy brown, dark coloured’ (2003: 378).
Figure 3.9: Radcliffe
Figure 3.10: Deanshanger
Hundred Names

In this last section the hundred-names of the area will be examined, starting with Green’s Norton and King’s Sutton. Green’s Norton (Hundred de Norton 12th century, Survey, see PNNth: 38) was earlier known as Voxle (a. 1076, Geld Roll, see PNNth: 38) from Foxley in the north-east corner of Blakesley parish (also in Green’s Norton Hundred). The name is derived from the manor of Green’s Norton (Anderson I: 126). Gover et al. suggest that the meeting-place may have been near the fields now called Modley Gate, from an OE *gemōt-lēah ‘moot clearing’. It is said to be located “on the Towcester-Litchborough road, to the west of Field Burcote […] these fields are on the highest ground in the neighbourhood” (PNNth: 38) – [SP 660 508], see Figure 3.11. In King’s Sutton (Suttunes a.1076, Geld Roll, see PNNth: 47), the north-eastern part was originally an independent hundred called Eadboldestowe ‘Eadbeald’s place’. Anderson clarifies this, “[Eadboldestowe hundred] seems to have been always closely connected with Sutton hundred [and became] combined with it in the 13th century” (I: 127). We learn that Sutton Hundred sometimes appears as a double hundred, which Anderson attributes to the combined origin (Anderson I: 127). The more recent affix King’s- (Suttun Regis 1252, Ch) is self-explanatory – the manor was held by King William in 1086 (PNNth: 58); it is this manor from which the name is derived. These two hundred names are concerned with elements of direction norð ‘north’ and suð ‘south’, commonly found in place-names. Green’s Norton lies north-west of Towcester and the ‘south’ in King’s Sutton is said to be in reference to Purston (priests’ farm) (PNNth: 58). There may be a direct link between the two hundreds and their names, though this has not yet been confirmed and warrants further investigation.
Figure 3.11: Modley Gate (Green’s Norton Hundred meeting-place)
Towcester Hundred refers to and is preserved in the major name of Towcester (etymology explained above). The Buckinghamshire hundred of Stodfold is easily explained as OE stōd-fald meaning ‘stud-fold, a horse enclosure’. Whilst it seems a little odd for a hundred-name to refer to horses, the word is often applied to ancient enclosures (which the Anglo-Saxons used for horse-folds); this would have been a suitable meeting-place because of its local importance. In fact, the meeting-place is reported to have been “in Lamport in a ground anciently known by the name of Stock or Stofield” (PNBk: 40). However, as mentioned earlier, tradition pinpoints Stowe as the meeting-place; perhaps in confusion with ‘Stofield’. We find a parallel in Northamptonshire: the west part of the hundred of Rothwell was formerly known as the hundred of Stotfalde (a.1076, Geld Roll, see PNNth: 109); similarly, it is suggested that the hundred was named from the locality called Stodfold in Clipston [SP 71 81] (Anderson I: 119). It is perhaps noteworthy that both of these hundreds are located on the north-western boundary of the respective counties.33

Cleyley Hundred is recorded a.1076 as Klegele (Geld Roll, see PNNth: 96) ‘clearing where the soil is clayey’ (clB + lēah). The reference to clay is probably due to the general abundance of clay in the hundred and surrounding area, particularly in the valley between Shutterlanger and Yardley Gobion: the River Tove has eroded away the Oadby Till (glacial boulder clay) exposing Whitby Mudstone (Upper Lias) in the valley. This process has occurred over much of Cleyley Hundred.34 Furthermore, the hundred meeting-place seems to have been at Cleley Well35 ([SP 772 437], see Figure 3.12) half a mile north-east of Potterspury: Gover et al. report that there are several footpaths leading to this meeting-place and the soil is clay here (PNNth: 96). Bridges adds, “the clay which is used by the potters [...] lies so near the surface that it is sometimes turned up by the plough”.36
Figure 3.12: Cheley Well (Cleyley Hundred meeting-place)
As stated above, the hundreds of Ploughley, Rowley and Seckloe share the same second element OE *hlāw*, meaning ‘mound, hill, barrow’. Smith says that certain compounds “suggest that it could be an artificial mound which formed the centre of a place of assembly”, which suits the idea of a hundred and its meeting-place (EPNE I: 249). In Ploughley, a possible meeting-place was ‘speech hill’, which recurs in the field-names of Bletchingdon: *spelburghe* c.1139 (c.1450) (Godstow, see PNOxf IΨ 196). The element *hlāw* is frequently combined with words descriptive of situation and character; the specifier in Ploughley (*Pokedelawa* 1169, P (see PNOxf IΨ 196)) is probably *pohhede* ‘baggy’, a derivative of OE *pohha, pocca* ‘bag’ (Anderson II: 225), which gives ‘baggy barrow’. The personal name *Poddehe* (derived from *Pohha* (Redin: 77)) is also a possibility, although the lack of genitival forms suggests in favour of the former interpretation. Rowley (*Rovelai hvnd’* 1086, DB) contains a weakly inflected form of *ruh, rūgan*, meaning ‘rough’. This element is not uncommon in hundred-names, as it can also be found, for example, in the hundreds of Roborough (D - Anderson I: 91) and Rowbarrow (Do - Anderson I: 123). Mawer *et al.* place the exact site of Rowley “just north of Stocking Wood” (PNBk: 58). There is a hill (401 ft.) half a mile north, just out of Hillesden parish [SP 68 30, 69 30 – SP 68 31, 69 31] marked *Rowley Hill* (see Figure 3.13).

The specific in Seckloe, on the other hand, is more difficult to identify. Mawer *et al.* favour OE *secg* ‘warrior’ (in the gen.pl. *secga*) (PNBk: 16-7). ‘Warriors’ hill’ sounds like a very suitable name for a hundred meeting-place; which begs the question, are hundred-names containing words for ‘warrior’ frequently found in England? There is another instance of a hundred-name with an element meaning ‘warrior’: Brentry (Gl) contains the elements *beorn + trēo*, which translates as ‘tree of the warriors’ (PNGl 3Ψ 131, Anderson II: 34). Anderson acknowledges these translations: “in Brentry and Seckloe we have possible instances of meetings of warriors” (III: 161). However, for OE *secg* to be a convincing element of Seckloe, we would expect a modern form in [Ú], i.e. Sedgelow, or the like. The personal name *Segga* with the voiced velar plosive [g] would, as Anderson observes, suit “some earlier forms better” (e.g. *Seggelawa* 1189, P; *Seggelawe* 1232, Fees 135, see PNBk: 16). The replacement of
[g] by its voiceless counterpart [k] in the modern form, Seckloe, was perhaps a “late, secondary change” (Anderson III: 15), although the precise details of the shift cannot be attained since there is a gap of three hundred years in the forms (PNBk: 17). Similarly the hundred-name Brentry (Gl) may alternatively contain the personal name Beorn with an identical origin (to OE beorn) ‘man, warrior’ (Redin 1919: 4).

The meeting-place of Seckloe Hundred was probably on Bradwell Common [SP 83 38, 83 39 – 84 38, 84 39]; indeed there are 17th century references to fields called Secloe (1639), Seclo (1693) and Seckley (1700) in Bradwell and Loughton. Anderson also notes that “the site was central for the hundred, it is high up, and is crossed by many roads and tracks” (Anderson III: 15).

Similar to hlāw is the element mūga, meaning ‘stack, heap. Found in the Buckinghamshire hundred-name Lamua (OFr le (definite article) + OE mūga), it translates as “mound where the hundred met” (EPNE II: 44). The site of the hundred meeting-place is traditionally in Park Meadow, in Steeple Claydon. Park Meadow is located “on the north side of the road from Winslow and Middle Claydon” (Mawer & Stenton citing G. Lipscomb (L. iii. 81, see PNBk: 51)), which may refer to the well-marked hill near the eastern boundary of Steeple Claydon parish [SP 71 27 – SP 72 27] (see Figure 3.14). The presence of the French definite article (le) here is noteworthy, as French elements are scarcely found in hundred-names across England.\(^{38}\)
Figure 3.13: Rowley Hill (Rowley Hundred meeting-place)
Figure 3.14: Lamua Hundred meeting-place
Personal Names

The majority of personal names identified in place-names are monothematic (composed of one element). These are difficult to positively identify and even in the minority of cases in which they are attested, there is still the possibility that they could be hiding an older personal name or element, e.g. Boycott (Stowe); with this in mind, we cannot be entirely sure of their validity. Extended monothematic personal names “mainly belong to the heroic centuries before 700” (Kitson 2002: 96). They are similar to monothematic names, in that they contain one element; the difference is affixation, e.g. Beorht-el, Dudd-uc. These names are easier to identify in place-name evidence, although the most easily identifiable personal names, unsurprisingly, are dithematic (composed of two elements). The first elements (protothemes) are, in general, common between the sexes; the second elements (deuterothemes) express the difference between men and women. There are almost twice as many possible first elements as second elements in dithematic personal names and “the semantic areas involved are relatively limited” (Insley 2003: 376), e.g. religion, battle, etc. Kitson reports that “the individual elements repeat much more than whole names do” (2002: 97). Nevertheless, if we find more than one possible occurrence of a personal name (especially monothematic) within a place-name, we can begin to question its etymology; cf. the dubious monothematic personal name *Dagga/*Dægga in Dagnall Farm (Wicken).

There are two dithematic personal names in the area: Sigehere and Sigewulf or STwulf. The forms for the place-name Silverstone (e.g. Silvestone, Sylvestone, Selveston(e) 1086, DB) seem more representative of the personal name STwulf, although the personal name Sigewulf is a viable alternative (Feilitzen 1937: 355, 363). If we assume the latter, Silverstone and Syresham would share the prototheme Sige- (OE sige ‘victory’), which is noteworthy (Insley 2003: 376). Closer examination of the earliest spellings of these two place-names shows that they are indeed referring to two separate individuals: Syresham (Sigehere’s hām) was Sigresham in 1086 (DB), whilst the Domesday forms above are the earliest recorded spellings for Silverstone (Sigewulf’s tūn). It is of added interest that the two places are geographically close to
one another, separated only by the parish of Luffield (Abbey): this could be an indicator that the land around Luffield was originally owned by one man or group and that a proportion of this land was inherited by a descendant, i.e. Sigewulf and Sigehere may have been connected to one another (perhaps as father and son). Repetition with variation in Anglo-Saxon times worked in the same way as our modern equivalent, surnames; for example, five of Æthelwulf’s children repeated his prototheme (e.g. Æthelstan, Æthelbald). Kitson suggests that people with dithematic names were higher in the social scale (2002: 101).

Other possible personal names found within major names in this area are monothematic (nearly half of which are unattested): Abba, Aca, *Byttel (extended monothematic), Boia, *Cöf, Dodda, Dynne, Lufa, *LEtél, Passa, *Sceald, Secgg(a), *Waca and *Waappa. It is difficult to decide whether these are nicknames, shortened compound names, or simply given names. Alternatively, as suggested above, a personal name may be mistaken for an element which displays similar forms.

In addition, we have an extended monothematic personal name, *Witela, a weak form of the name Witel which is on record (Redin 1919: 139). This personal name is linked with two place-names in the area: Whittlebury and Whittlewood. It would not be unreasonable to assume that Whittlewood stems from Whittlebury, i.e. the wood or forest near *Witela’s burh. An alternative suggestion is that *Witela had equal connections with the burh and the wudu, laying claim to both sites simultaneously. Documentary records suggest that Whittlebury probably emerged first ((æt) Witlanbyrig c.930-40 (c.1120), Laws: VI Æthelstan), followed by Whittlewood (Whittlewuda 1100-1135, Dugd iv. (348), see PNNth: 2).40 This could be evidence for the former theory, although it does not necessarily disprove the latter.
Conclusion

An in-depth study of the place-names of this area gives us an insight into its medieval layout and provides us with evidence of distinct settlement-types (i.e. primary, secondary/dependent, hundred meeting-places, etc.) in varying landscapes. We are also alerted to the prevalence and importance of the woodland in and around Whittlewood Forest by place-names containing hangra, grāf and lēah. As we uncover the elements contained in these place-names, it would appear that, on the simplest level, there are more personal names and habitative elements on the west side than on the east, which in turn is populated by topographical terms, especially those referring to woodland. This may be reflective of the preservation of the Forest and the subsequent restrictions on areas of habitation; we shall return to this in Chapter 4.

In addition, we have discovered that due to its geographical position, the area was influenced by the Romans and Normans, but less so by the Vikings. In Chapter 4, many of the themes covered in this chapter will be revisited and viewed in the context of minor names, and historical and archaeological findings.

1 There are other parishes which have either changed their name or changed their boundaries: the parish we now know as Deanshanger, was once called Passenham and spanned across into part of what is now Old Stratford; the parish of Furtho previously covered the rest of Old Stratford.
3 Towcester is on the northern boundary of the area examined in this chapter.
4 We return to Mawer’s findings in Chapter 4.
5 An exception to this rule in Whittlewood is Nulepart (Silverstone).
6 Although this personal name is unattested, the similar Lutting (from the stem OE lEiel ‘little’) is documented (Redin 1919: 174).
7 Watts cites this as an attested personal name, though it must be in error as it is not found on record elsewhere (CDEPN: 373).
8 Cf. Minster Lovell (PNO 2Ψ364).
9 The ‘multiple estate’ hypothesis proposes that many of the components of multiple estates had a separate existence before the estate fragmented (Lewis et al. 2001: 94).
10 It is purported that a slab in the nave of the church may mark their grave.
11 Maiden Bradley is referred to as Deverell Puellarum in 1178 (BM, see PNW: 172).
12 See also LPN: 147, Figure 28b.
13 Cf. the recorded Sceald/hwa, Scealwa (Redin 1919: 78).
14 Cliffe Forest was originally part of Rockingham Forest.
15 Cf. the recorded Wipha, Wippa (Redin 1919: 108).
16 Parsons et al. suggest that ‘stronghold’ refers to defended sites such as iron age hill-forts (VEPN II: 74).
17 Langport (So) is structured much like this: the long, straight main-road (Bow Street) was used as a market-place (along with Cheapside), evidenced from 1344 (VCH So III: 16-7). See Figures 1.1 & 1.2 in Appendix 4.
18 The sense ‘saltworks’ is a developed sense only in certain areas (1999: 93).
19 See also senses offered by Coates (1999: 86), adapted from those in Ekwall 1964.
20 The sense of dependence is supported by the connection with Latin vicus. Rivet and Smith argue that the technical meaning of vicus is a ‘town which, though possessing some administrative organisation of its own, is yet subordinate to a higher authority’ (Rivet & Smith 1981: xviii). This sense is also found in Latin glosses such as Du Cange VI: 819.
21 This would constitute a semantic development of ‘place where non-agricultural commercial activity is carried out’ (Coates 1999: 86 (RC-2)), i.e. ‘market town’ (Ekwall 1964: 14).
22 The manorial affixes are derived from Hamon filius Mainfelin 1166 (P) and William de Dyve 1261 (Ipm) (see PNBk: 108).
23 Due south of Stowe (Bk), there are no simplex place-names with stōw.
24 Chartley Holme is mentioned as a civil parish but is distinct from the Domesday manor of Chartley (Horovitz 2005: 184).
25 This translates as ‘oak field’ (Keynes & Lapidge 1983: 68).
26 Cf. the recorded Wacer (Redin 1919: 15), or Wacar (Searle: 581).
27 Cf. the recorded Cuffja (Redin 1919: 90).
28 The OE personal name Passa is attested (Redin 1919: 106).
29 There are no other instances of spellings in Ford- for Furtho.
30 See later section on hundred-names for a detailed explanation.
31 Cf. the recorded Byttic (Redin 1919: 151).
32 For similar compounds (pers.n. + hangra), cf. Tyttenhanger (PNHrt: 85) and possibly Binegar (So).
34 An additional example in Wiltshire does not follow this pattern, however (cf. PNW: 311).
35 Cheley Well is surely a transcription error (OS Explorer 207).
36 Bridges is a local contact, mentioned in Anderson I: 125.
37 Cf. the recorded Secgga (Redin 1919: 53).
38 Aside from le in Lamua, French elements are absent from Anderson’s list of elements found in hundred-names (Anderson III: 192-208).
39 Bede’s Historia provides a collection of 215 names; almost 90 themes.
40 It is suspected that royal forests were introduced by the Normans after 1066 (Jones & Page 2006: 110); however, the wood was clearly in existence before this point.
Brown and Foard highlight Whittlewood as an area unlike other places in Northamptonshire; marked out from the surrounding landscape by its pockets of dispersion and often complicated field-systems (1998: 90, cf. also RCHME IV: 171). In this chapter this observation will be investigated, with reference to the creation and development of Whittlewood Forest, and its subsequent impact on settlements and farming in the WP parishes. This is the culmination of an interdisciplinary project, from which the monograph Medieval Villages in an English Landscape – Beginnings and Ends has emerged. The collaborative nature of this chapter requires connections to be drawn from minor name evidence to the patterns and observations noted there by Jones and Page.

History of Whittlewood Forest

Although the Anglo-Saxon kings were known to hunt, it is likely that the Normans introduced the idea of a royal forest. Whittlewood Forest may have been established during the reign of William the Conqueror, although the first record of Whittlewood Forest does not occur until the time of Henry I (PNNth: 2).

The woods and forests of medieval England had their recognised advantages: economically, they were a profitable asset for the nearby inhabitants and for the monarch. Forests were also useful as powerful political tools; it is argued that “William the Conqueror [created the forest] to enhance his regality” (Jones & Page 2006: 105). He held the rights to hunt in designated areas of the countryside and also permitted favoured individuals to hunt in the royal forest; “an invitation to hunt in the royal forest was thus a useful form of political patronage, and provided the King with an opportunity to display his authority and largesse” (Jones & Page 2006: 106). Furthermore, Whittlewood Forest lay on soils which, in the main, were agriculturally useful – clearance terms used in early medieval naming suggest settlement creation; the inhabitants would probably have exploited the land through cultivation.
In the Roman period, Whittlewood comprised arable and pasture fields with some restricted areas of woodland. Following Roman withdrawal, the areas of arable and pasture were abandoned, which allowed the woodland to regenerate (pollen samples reveal a date of 400-600 AD) (Jones & Page 2006: 9). It is likely, however, that in the middle ages wood and pasture regrowth would have occurred alongside the clearance of trees and the conversion of land to settlement and farming. Between the 5th and 9th centuries, the inhabitants of Whittlewood probably practised mixed arable and livestock farming (Jones & Page 2006: 60).

It is important to realise that “the creation of Whittlewood Forest was not simply a mechanical response to post-Roman woodland regeneration” (Jones & Page 2006: 108). There is ample evidence to suggest that the Forest was actively encouraged and maintained, and that it had a specific part to play in the development of landscape and settlement at Whittlewood. Although royal forests were not awarded their legal status until after the Norman Conquest, their significance was recognised before this point. The importance of Whittlewood before the Conquest manifests in events such as Æthelstan’s assembly in the early 10th century (held at Whittlebury) and the inference that the surrounding forest was fiercely protected (Lewis et al. 2001: 48).

Whittlewood was wooded at the time of the Domesday survey in 1086 (see Figure 4.1): even though a considerable proportion was retained by the King, e.g. in Passenham and Whittlebury, some of the woods were held by lords. In the early 10th century, Whittlewood seems to have been largely under royal control: Silverstone and Whittlebury were dependent on Greens Norton, Cosgrove on Passenham, and Boycott and Lillingstone Lovell on Kirtlington, Oxfordshire (Jones & Page 2006: 63, Figure 24). Greens Norton, Passenham and Kirtlington were all royal estates. As the multiple estates fragmented, the King exerted his control over many areas of woodland. In areas such as Silverstone, Whittlebury and Wakefield, clearance opportunities were restricted, which limited areas for settlement. Woodland was obviously recognized by the King as a valuable resource, which encouraged him to retain around three-quarters in Whittlewood (Jones & Page 2006: 68). Aside from the economic value of woodland, it is clear that hunting was also a valuable political asset. Whittlewood Forest was a hunting
resort favoured by the early (Norman) and later kings alike;¹ this may be implied by names such as King’s Standing Oak (Passenham), alluding to a platform erected in the wood from which the King and his associates would shoot (see standing).

Figure 4.1: Density of woodland at Whittlewood in the Domesday period (image courtesy of Jones & Page 2006: 109, Figure 39).
Documentary evidence is thin on the ground for the early medieval period but the fact that Whittlewood was heavily wooded in the 12th and early 13th centuries is reflected in a comparatively high frequency of woodland terms such as *wudu* and *lēah* (Figure 4.2).²

**Figure 4.2**: frequency distribution of names containing OE elements *wudu* and *lēah*. Place-names containing these elements were highlighted and their dates of first record noted. Data between 1050-1900 was then plotted as a histogram.
Incidentally, Figure 4.3 (from PNNth) illustrates a high frequency of leah names in southern Northamptonshire; a pattern we might expect in a heavily-wooded area.

The element leah corresponds closely with the distribution of Domesday woodland areas, although as stated in Chapter 3 it has various meanings (‘wood’, ‘clearing’, etc.) (PNLand: 198). However, names such as Brendelegh 1233-47 (LPC) (Lillingstone Dayrell) alluding to ‘a clearing in a wood caused by fire’ lead us to the conclusion that the principal meaning of leah may be ‘clearing in woodland’. This is corroborated by Hardeleefeld 1400-1 (AD) (Potterspury) and Hardeleye 1288-9 (LPC) (Silverstone), which imply a ‘hard (to till) clearing’; perhaps indicative of woodland which was cleared for the purpose of farming but deemed unsuitable. Gelling (using Cox 1976) suggests that the element leah was used from the mid-8\textsuperscript{th} century onwards and is applied to settlements in “heavily wooded country” (LPN: 237). This is supported by Roberts and Wrathmell: “the presence of the element by 1086 is indicative of either a current or a former
association with woodland” (2002: 21). It is important to note, however, that the element *lēah* was not used in reference to ‘new’ woodland clearings (unlike the element *stoccing*). As Gelling remarks, “lēah is an indicator of woodland which was in existence and recognized as ancient when English speakers arrived” (PNLand: 199).

**Forest Law**

Forest law imposed restrictions on the exploitation of land (woodland, villages and towns) owned by inhabitants of the WP area. The main functions of forest law were to protect the King’s hunting areas and to maintain the income generated by fines levied for offences such as killing deer or clearing woodland (Jones & Page 2006: 111). References to the forest courts (*swanimotes*) are found in charters, e.g. *swanimotorum* 1233-47 (LPC), literally meaning ‘of the forest assemblies’. The word *swanimote* or *swainmote* is recorded from 1189 and contains the OE elements *swīn* ‘swine’ and *(ge)mōt* ‘assembly’. Its original sense was probably connected to ‘the depasturing of pigs in the King’s woods by forest officers’ with the later application ‘courts of attachment, inquisitions, etc.’ (OED).

The majority of the villages in the WP area had developed sufficiently before the Norman Conquest, which meant that they were less affected by the establishment of the Forest and its subsequent restrictions. There were, inevitably, a few emergent settlements disturbed by forest law: the manor of Wakefield disappeared in the early 12th century and was subsequently used as an area for hunting, and nearby Puxley was also affected – Jones and Page suggest that “the decline of Puxley after the Black Death resulted as much from the fading importance of the forest as from any effects of plague” (2006: 117). In some cases, the Forest had an effect on the orientation of a settlement. This was noted in Silverstone, where the foundation of a royal hunting lodge in the 12th century seemed to influence the focal point from which the village developed (Jones & Page 2006: 117).

In the late 12th and 13th centuries, all the parishes in the WP area lay within Whittlewood Forest (Jones & Page 2006: 111, Figure 41). The constraints imposed by forest law made life difficult for the inhabitants: farming was
especially restricted; large areas of woodland in Whittlewood were untouched by the plough. There were two main lawns in the Forest: Wakefield and Shrob. The word lawn originates from OFr launde meaning ‘open space in woodland, a glade’ (EPNE II: 17). This element is recorded from 1340 (OED, MED); antedated here – landia de Wakefeld c.1220 (For, see PNNth: 105). In 1253, Wakefield Lawn was opened up as common of pasture and then subsequently enclosed; in contrast Shrob Lawn was heavily protected, being the only area of Whittlewood Forest where there were no rights of common (VCH Nth IIΨ348). The King could also prevent other pieces of land from functioning as common: these areas may have been known as hay (see gehæg) alluding to ‘land fenced off for the purposes of hunting’ (EPNE I: 214-5), similar to the sense implied by OE charter names such as horsa gehæg (BCS 550, see EPNE I: 214). Examples of possible hay names in Whittlewood include Luclehey (1253, TNA: PRO, E32/66), Southhey (1346, TNA: PRO, E32/108) and Tripenhey (1299, TNA: PRO, E32/120).

Landowners who held private parks within the forest were forced to seek permission before they could ‘exploit the resources of their estates’; William de Ferrers applied for such a licence in 1229 for his proposed park at Potterspury (VCH Nth Ψ305), perhaps known as Pirypark’ (Miscellaneous - 1364-77, TNA: PRO, E32/305A). These restrictions may have given rise to names such as Parkhalf’ (Akeley - 1400-22, NCO, 4085), presumably the realisation of a licence which allowed for the imparkation of half a piece of (wood)land at Stockholt in Akeley. These limitations eventually led, in the 13th century, to a revolt against forest law. Although King John (1199-1216) made promises to limit the forest, it was not until the reign of Edward I (1272-1307) that the boundaries of Whittlewood Forest began to contract (Jones & Page 2006: 111, Figure 41). There are documents detailing the perambulations of the Forest; the third perambulation (1299) became the authoritative version, utilized for the remainder of the middle ages (TNA: PRO, E32/120). The part of the forest lying in Buckinghamshire was probably removed before 1300 but all the Northamptonshire parishes in the WP area except Wicken remained within the Forest bounds (Jones & Page 2006: 116). However, woodland clearance of Whittlewood Forest continued until the eve of the Black Death (Jones & Page 2006: 118).
This period of clearance is supported by minor name evidence: in the late 13th and 14th centuries there is a reduction in frequency of woodland terms, such as *wudu* ‘wood’ and a definite increase in frequency of clearance terms, such as *stoccing* ‘clearing of stumps or ground cleared of stumps’, which peaks in the mid-14th century. This is followed by a decline in the frequency of *stoccing* and as is expected with the woodland regeneration, woodland terms such as *wudu* appear once again. We are limited by available documentary evidence, especially in the 15th century, but these patterns can be observed in Figure 4.4. This is corroborated by the pie-charts in Figure 4.5, displaying the increase in clearance terms between 1250-1349 (pie-chart 2). The segment sizes of the third pie-chart would seem to suggest a further increase in terms relating to clearance; however, closer inspection reveals that there was less documentary evidence available in this period. From the mid-15th century onwards, woodland terms are more frequently found; clearance terms occur alongside these but to a lesser extent than before the Black Death (see pie-chart 4).

**Figure 4.4:** woodland and clearance in the 13th and 14th centuries. Place-names containing these elements were highlighted and their dates of first record noted. Data between 1200-1650 was then plotted as a histogram.
Figure 4.5: Frequency of woodland and clearance terms. Place-names containing a woodland- or clearance-related element were highlighted and their dates of first record noted. The resultant data was divided into 100-year periods except for pie-chart number 4, which spans 300 years.

Woodland elements: bearu, copis, forest, (ge)fyrhð, gräf, hangra, (ge)hæg, holt, lēah, sale, *scrubb, spinney and wudu.

As a landscape dominated by woodland, areas without tree-cover in Whittlewood were recognizable features, which may be the reason behind their attachment to suitable settlements, such as Luffield (Abbey) and Wakefield (Lawn). The common element in these two place-names – OE *feld* – indicates an area of ‘open land’ that is free of (or has been cleared of) woodland. Roberts and Wrathmell suggest that *feld* should be viewed as “the opposite of *wudu*” (2002: 21-3). Indeed, Gelling reports that *feld* is often contrasted with woodland (as well as marsh and hills), adding that it was used in the pre-Conquest period of “land which might or might not be under the plough” (PNLand: 236).

**Disafforestation**

The arrangement of Whittlewood Forest in the medieval period comprised coppices, separated by broad ‘ridings’ (Jones & Page 2006: 114). The Forest map of 1787 illustrates this layout; there are numerous examples of named coppices and their respective ridings, e.g. *Bears Watering Copse and Riding*, *Lady Copse and Riding*, and *Hicks’s Copse and Riding* (1787, TNA: PRO, MR1/315). The word *riding* is recorded c.1200 with the sense ‘road specially intended for persons riding, especially a green track cut through a wood’, i.e. a ‘clearing’ – it seems probable that this sense was associated with the verbal noun *riding* ‘sitting or travelling on horseback’, recorded at around the same time (OED).

Many coppices survive as areas of thick woodland today; the most obvious examples being tracts such as Buckingham Thick Copse and Smalladine Copse (Whittlebury – see Images 7 & 9). However, there is evidence that much clearance took place at certain points in the medieval period: in 1348, the lords of Silverstone cleared more than 100 acres of woodland and felled 500 trees (Jones & Page 2006: 115, in reference to TNA: PRO, E32/115, m. 2), and clearings known as trenches were often made along paths or roads for the purpose of discouraging robbers (Jones & Page 2006: 115). According to the OED, the word is recorded from c.1386, which means that *le Trenche* (Miscellaneous) is an antedating (1272-1307, TNA: PRO, E32/92).
In the 16th century, there was much regeneration of woodland. The 1571 survey of Whittlewood Forest states that the woods were “never in better order” (Jones & Page 2006: 220, in reference to BL, Add MS 32091). Indeed, as Figure 4.2 illustrates, woodland names were plentiful at this time – OE elements such as leah and wudu are recorded frequently in minor names. Moreover, the documentary evidence at Whittlewood suggests that ME terms such as copis and spinney were adopted into the nomenclature of woodland names at around the same time. The term copis was applied to ‘a small wood where underwood and small trees were grown for the purpose of periodical cutting’, and spinney to ‘a small wood, especially one used to shelter game-birds’ (OED). The ME element spinney is noted in documents dating from 1538 through to the 19th century; the popularity of ME copis increased throughout the 17th, 18th and 19th centuries (Figure 4.6).

![Figure 4.6: frequency distribution of names in copis and spinney. Place-names containing these elements were highlighted and their ‘life-span’ noted, i.e. all dates between the first and last record of each name. Data between 1500-1950 was then plotted as a histogram.]
Settlements

If we wish to understand the processes behind village formation, we must first try to reconstruct the landscape, since “the origins of different forms of medieval settlement could lie in long-established frameworks, predisposing some areas to nucleation and others to dispersion” (Jones & Page 2006: 31-2). The WP area is located within the bounds of the Central Province; an area dominated by a dense pattern of nucleated villages, and characterized by champion countryside. Villages with these characteristics have been more recently described as ‘planned’. Dispersed settlements lay in zones of ‘ancient’ countryside and were seemingly less affected by developments such as enclosure (Jones & Page 2006: 31-2; cf. Rackham 1993: 4-5). Brown and Foard argue that there tend to be three phases involved in the formation of a village: “nucleation, replanning and infilling” (1998: 75).

Many of Whittlewood’s settlements stood firm in their location following the collapse of the Roman empire; after 850 AD both nucleated and dispersed settlements formed and developed from existing nuclei, “gaining their population either from natural increase or migration” (Jones & Page 2006: 12). Across the Central Province, individual farmsteads were abandoned in favour of larger communal groupings. Whittlewood was not in complete alignment to this trend, although close inspection confirms that its dispersed settlements were often made up of small nucleations rather than single isolated properties; exemplified by the medieval clusters at Leckhampstead (later known as Barretts End, Church End, Limes End and Middle End). Lewis et al. propose a link between dispersed settlements and woodland landscapes in the midland counties: the forests of Salcey (Nth) and Bernwood (Bk/Oxf) display similar tendencies to Whittlewood, although it is recognized also that amongst these dispersed patterns nucleated clusters are found (2001: 59). In Christopher Taylor’s study of settlement patterns in Cambridge (also part of the Central Province), Suffolk and Essex (South-Eastern Province), he claims that areas of nucleation and dispersion cannot be linked with any certainty to factors such as topography, population, geology and presence (or absence) of woodland (2002: 53). Taylor proposes that the ‘frontier’ between areas of nucleated and dispersed settlement may simply represent the
point at which the spread of nucleation terminated (2002: 54). Brown and Foard argue that the introduction of the open-field system “fixed the settlement pattern at whatever level of nucleation it had reached and controlled the basic form of subsequent expansion” (1998: 91-2). This had implications for areas still wooded at that time, leaving behind dispersed settlement patterns still visible today.

A ‘nucleated’ village is characterized by at least a dozen farmsteads arranged in a cluster or regular rows; where the farmsteads are more widely spread but still connected to the central settlement, the village may be labelled ‘polyfocal’ (cf. Jones et al. 2006: 19/5). A ‘dispersed’ settlement, however, is typified by a single farmstead or hamlet. Hamlets could adopt a nucleated or a dispersed pattern, which was often different from that of the parochial village.

Jones and Page argue that the way in which villages developed in Whittlewood does not follow accepted models presented by historical geographers: it seems that there was outward growth from existing pre-village nuclei, rather than the movement to a new central settlement, which suggests that the number and location of pre-village nuclei influenced the layout of settlements (2006: 91). This is reflected in the differences across the WP area: in some parishes (e.g. Lillingstone Dayrell, Lillingstone Lovell and Whittlebury) we know that pre-village nuclei developed into the later nucleated village, whereas in others (e.g. Leckhampstead, Silverstone and Wicken) village and hamlet clusters developed around the pre-village nuclei. This goes some way towards explaining the processes by which nucleation and dispersion occurred alongside each other during village formation (Jones & Page 2006: 92).

Beyond Whittlewood, the abandonment of dispersed settlements marked the moment of nucleation: in parts of the midlands it has been suggested that this began as early as the 8th century. However, archaeological evidence suggests that nucleation in Whittlewood did not occur until a much later date (between the late 9th century and late 10th century, varying across the WP area) (Jones & Page 2006: 87-8). In Buckinghamshire and Leicestershire pottery finds indicate that nucleation was almost certainly completed by the mid-9th century. In comparison, Whittlewood’s settlement patterns in the 9th century were scattered; this is surely
an indication that dispersed settlements were not viewed as inferior to nucleated in
the WP area (Jones & Page 2006: 232). In some areas of Whittlewood replanning
took place, whereas in others (perhaps where the population was low) there was
enough space for the creation of new fields around farmsteads, which allowed a
hybrid pattern to develop (Jones & Page 2003: 66).

Nucleated, polyfocal and dispersed patterns have been observed within 13
settlements in the WP area: Lillingstone Dayrell, Lillingstone Lovell, Whittlebury
and Wicken emerged as nucleated villages, whereas Potterspury and Akeley were
considered polyfocal, and Leckhampstead and Silverstone dispersed (Jones &
Page 2006: 159-72).\(^9\) According to Jones and Page four settlements cannot be
categorized due to lack of archaeological or cartographic evidence (Stowe,
Boycott (in Stowe), Furtho, and Puxley (in Passenham)) (Jones & Page 2006:
159). However, minor name evidence may be able to shed some light on one of
these ambiguous settlement patterns. Within the documentation of Furtho parish,
le Temple ende (1314, NRO, Furtho X/7) and cleylend (1308, NRO, Furtho III/34)
are two end names (recorded in the 14\(^{th}\) century); the former is presumably an
indication of property owned by the Knights Templar (EPNE II: 177), a Christian
military order suppressed around the time that this name was recorded.\(^{10}\)
Furthermore, the minor name Templelane (1400-1, AD) is also noted within the
bounds of Furtho parish, perhaps in reference to a track or path that led to le
Temple ende. Although the location of cleylend is unknown, it seems likely that
Cheley Well ([SP 772 437] on the boundary between Potterspury and Furtho) may
well have been a nearby landmark.\(^{11}\) The end names recorded in the medieval
parish of Furtho therefore point towards a settlement pattern resembling either a
polyfocal village or a dispersed pattern of hamlets. However, details such as
settlement size, population, social organisation and dependence upon the central
nucleus of Furtho are matters for speculation.

It has been suggested that, in the Whittlewood area, settlement ends are first
documented in the 15\(^{th}\) century (Jones & Page 2006: 221). However, minor names
provide evidence to the contrary: cleylend and le Temple ende in Furtho are
recorded in 1308 and 1314, respectively; in Lillingstone Lovell (regarded as a
nucleated village) 14\(^{th}\) century forms are also found for Netherend and Overend
(VCH Bk IVψ193), and in Potterspury the longest surviving end, Blackwell End [SP 756 434] (1892 6” map), is first mentioned in 1324 (Blakewellende – AD D 8610, see PNNth: 105). The term end has a developed sense referring to ‘an end of an estate’ or ‘an outlying part of a village’ (EPNE I: 152, OED, see also ende). Although it is difficult to attach Ende names to a specific stage of settlement development, they were more widely used in the later medieval period, which may coincide with settlement expansion. Jones and Page suggest that a factor such as high population in the middle ages may have facilitated the growth of “an alternative model of settlement very different from the surrounding nucleations” (2006: 168). It is assumed, therefore, that names in ende are more likely a feature of dispersed or polyfocal settlements rather than nucleated. This is supported by Watts’ distribution map, which records that the majority of Ende names are located outside of the Central Province, where nucleated patterns are less prevalent (see Figure 4.7). In counties heavily populated by Ende names, such as Essex and Hertfordshire, although there are a few early examples, e.g. Mill End and North End, the majority of names in ende occur after the 15th century.
Figure 4.7: Selected place-name evidence for *End* (*W* = Whittlewood area) (CDEPN: lxi).
The Viking invasions came close to the WP area – indeed, at the end of the 9th century for a short time before the complete restoration of English control, the boundary of the Danelaw ran along Watling Street (see Chapter 3 for a more detailed report). Mawer reports that from the Northamptonshire hundreds west of Watling Street, traces of Scandinavian settlement are found only in Fawsley and Green’s Norton. However, he accepts that a full picture cannot be obtained due to the lack of minor name evidence from certain areas (Mawer 1932: 121-2). Evidence of Scandinavian nomenclature is hardly plentiful in the WP area, although occurrences have been noted in minor name evidence. Minor names of a ‘hybrid’ character include *Alchisthorpe* (Silverstone – 1399, LPC) and *Kingstrupp* (Akeley – 1623, NCO, 4467); both may possibly contain ON þorp indicative of ‘a small hamlet or outlying farmstead’, though the English cognate þrop is also possible. Further hybrids are found in combination with the ON element *holmr* (‘small island, water meadow’), recorded in abundance across Whittlewood in minor names such as *the millholme* (Potterspury – 1650, TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) and *le wilneholme* (Passenham – 1588, TNA: PRO, E310/20/100). This element has also been noted in parishes a considerable distance from the initial boundary of the Danelaw, e.g. in Akeley (*le Holm* 1382-98, NCO, 4084) and in Silverstone (*holme* 1468, LPC). The word *holm* was used so often in ME that it is found across Northamptonshire (PNNth: 265). Mawer maintains that the presence of *holm* (and *toft*) “is due to their having become common Northamptonshire dialect words and is no evidence of direct Scandinavian settlement” (1932: 122).

Although not frequent, ON personal names are occasionally on record in the WP area: in the minor names of Potterspury, the specifier in *Tocheholes* (13th century, BL, Add MS 28024) is probably ON personal name *Tíki*, and *pontem Toti* (Leckhampstead – c.1225-31, LPC)16 may refer to a bridge owned, or constructed by, a man named *Toti* (ON personal name). Even though an earlier form of *aslock furlonge* (1686, Glebe), *Oselokeswey* (1334, NRO, Furtho X/16), points towards the OE personal name *Ōslāc*, the later form of this minor name is certainly suggestive of ON influence (ON pers.n Áslákr). Documentary evidence confirms that place-names of Scandinavian influence are sparse in the WP area; Mawer suggests that this is in part due the woodland landscape, drawing parallels with the
forests of Salcey, Rockingham and Cliffe (1932: 110). However, examples noted beyond the parishes of Furtho, Passenham and Potterspury suggest that even though areas of Scandinavian settlement were generally restricted to the areas once under Danish control, the spread of Scandinavian languages was not.

Between 9th – 11th centuries, settlements such as Church End (Leckhampstead), Lillingstone Dayrell, Wick Dive and Whittlebury developed from pre-village nuclei into nucleated villages. Dagnall (Wicken) and Middle End (Leckhampstead) were also formed around this time. Not much is known about the origins of the small clearings known as ‘greens’, but one theory is that they may have provided early foci for settlements formed around the 10th century (Jones & Page 2006: 98). Evidence for this can be found within the parishes of the WP area: Deanshanger was arranged around a small oval green,17 and the road layouts at Akeley and Wicken suggest a similar plan. Jones and Page suggest that these sites share common features (e.g. the settlements contain more than one focus and belong to a secondary phase of development during the 10th century) (Jones & Page 2006: 97-8, Figure 36). The distribution map of green names offered by Watts displays a stark contrast between the Central and surrounding provinces; with a few exceptions, the vast majority of greens are located outside of the Central Province (CDEPN: lix), which, like ends, may correlate with dispersed settlement patterns. However, the sense of green is complicated: combinations with a place-name specifier, e.g. Burnham Green (PNHrt: 124-5), often refer to “squatter settlements close to but on the fringes of older settlements” (Watts 2000: 56), whereas in other green names, the sense ‘green village’ (in reference to a village green) may be more appropriate (see grêne²). Nonetheless, Watts concludes that the distribution of names in end and green “may indicate that they are variant terms in free variation for the same phenomenon” (Watts 2000: 56).18

As was the case with end names, there are a few early examples of green names in the WP area, e.g. Byrchenegrene 1299 (Lillingstone Lovell – TNA: PRO, E32/120) and Poukeslegrene 1272-1307 (Passenham – TNA: PRO, E32/93). The appearance of cleylegrene and cleylend (Furtho – 1308, NRO, Furtho III/34) in the early 14th century may be an indication that these terms (green and end) not
only belong to the same stage of settlement development, but also had the potential to form alongside each other within the bounds of one parish. Again, like *ends*, the majority of *green* names occur later in examples such as *Brownsworth Green* 1649 (Potterspury – Depositions, see PNNth: 105), *The Green* c.1840 (Stowe – Tithe) and *Whittlebury Green* 1787 (Whittlebury – TNA: PRO, MR1/315); probably with the sense ‘a village green’. It may be true that parishes such as Deanshanger, Akeley and Wicken were arranged around *greens* but their connection with early foci is still a matter for discussion, since there are no *green* names recorded here before the 13th century. The examples of *green* names in Whittlewood (mentioned above) perhaps apply to village greens, since Smith reports that *grēne* is recorded in minor names from the 12th century (EPNE I: 209).

There was much reordering of village plans in the 13th century, e.g. at Lillingstone Lovell and Wick Hamon. It is suggested that this may have been a result of the lords expressing power: “the village was the stage, perhaps, on which lords in the forest displayed their command” (Jones & Page 2006: 118). This was followed, at the beginning of the 14th century, by the development of a multi-nodal settlement pattern in each of the twelve parishes in the WP area, i.e. in addition to the principal settlement area, each parish may also have had hamlets, farmsteads, granges, moated sites, and hunting lodges (due to its forest status). This was not necessarily common in the areas surrounding Whittlewood (Jones & Page 2006: 158). These settlements ranged in size, status and dependency, i.e. Akeley had the submanor of Stockholt, whereas larger parishes such as Stowe were split into smaller townships (Boycott, Dadford, Lamport and Stowe itself). We know that Boycott and Dadford each had their own field system, whereas Stowe and Lamport shared fields.

In the 14th century, Whittlewood was at its peak of development: in the most popular areas villages, hamlets and farmsteads were located at intervals of less than a square mile (2½ square km); in other areas, there was one every 3 square miles (7½ square km) (Jones & Page 2006: 202, Jones *et al.* 2006: 19/5). After this point, events such as the Great Famine and the Black Death devastated the population and many settlements began to shrink, although in the case of Lamport
(now deserted), its problems began before the crises of the 14th century (Jones & Page 2006: 204). In some extreme cases, settlements were abandoned altogether: this was the case at Akeley when the section along Leckhampstead road was abandoned. Another factor responsible for changes in settlement size was migration. It is often difficult to pinpoint the reasons for the rejection of one settlement and the popularity of another, though changes in farming and community organisation were known for causing disputes between landowners. In Silverstone, for example, we have two names which refer to (land, perhaps boundary) disputes: *Flitenaker* (c.1235-45, LPC) and *Flytenhil’* (1288-9, LPC) – see *(ge)filit.

Closer scrutiny of the landscape and settlement patterns reveals that Whittlewood had more woodland and waste than in surrounding areas and some agricultural land was located outside the open fields in closes farmed in severalty. One such example is the farmstead at Stockholt in Akeley. The inhabitants of hamlets and farmsteads often held land which was separate from that of the villagers; some of the villages had a distinctly dispersed appearance, many with more than one hamlet or farmstead. It is difficult to pinpoint vocabulary differences between settlements engaged in communal farming and those farming in severalty, since documentary evidence generally focuses on the nucleated villages rather than the smaller farmsteads associated with dispersion. However, a 1228 charter reporting the minor names of Stockholt displays a preference towards elements such as *croft* (e.g. *Bancroft, haselcroft*), *toft* (e.g. *Bradenetoft*) and *(ge)hæg* (e.g. *Barlaghhay*) (1228, TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) – elements all describing land with a certain degree of enclosure – something we might expect in an area farmed in severalty. Furthermore, the charter is lacking in vocabulary traditionally associated with communal farming, i.e. terms such as *æcer, butte* and *furlang*, which, incidentally are identified in the documents associated with the village of Akeley.

Throughout the later middle ages, Whittlewood was surrounded by champion regions, e.g. the Vale of Aylesbury to the south and the Northamptonshire Heights to the north, but it still somehow managed to evolve differently (Jones & Page 2006: 156). Whittlewood was a hybrid area: a mottled pattern of nucleated and
dispersed settlements. Although we cannot ever be absolutely sure of the reasons for this, it is possible that it is due to the differences in the extent to which the villages were planned or reorganized. Jones and Page propose a model which applies directly to the nucleation and open-field patterns observed in the WP area; it is possible, however, to apply the model (or at least parts of it) to areas outside of the WP area (2006: 15, 101-4).

Assarting

Judging by the ceramic evidence, the open fields were laid out in Whittlewood in the 10th century. Before the Black Death the population had been steadily increasing, necessitating further woodland clearance in Whittlewood Forest, which continued into the 12th century (Jones & Page 2006: 130). Jones and Page argue that “the political and cultural significance of the forest hindered the agricultural and economic exploitation of the area” (2006: 119), since the forest officials had some say as to which areas were cleared, and their priority was to protect the King’s woods around Wakefield Lawn in addition to many areas to the south of Watling Street (Jones & Page 2006: 112, Figure 42).

Despite what has been suggested about forest law and its restrictions, arable farming nonetheless developed in this period. A large proportion of the assarted land in Whittlewood Forest was cultivated and sown with crops such as wheat and oats; this was, in part, due to the demand for grain and the profits it generated (Jones & Page 2006: 132). Other pieces of land were assarted (at least in part) and held in common, e.g. Blodhanger, Baggenho (13th century, TNA: PRO, E32/249) and Swinney (Silverstone). Jones and Page note that “assarting not only increased the extent of the arable, it also introduced dispersed settlement elements into many of the parishes of the study area” (2006: 120), e.g. Stockholt at Akeley. Place-name elements such as assart, *ryding and *stoccing are indicators of clearings in areas of woodland. Examples of assart include: Conyesasart (Silverstone – 1427-50, NRO, XYZ 1390) and Grensert (Potterspury – 1577, TNA: PRO, E178/2958), where, in the second example, the element has been shortened to –sert, a form of –sart.
The distribution of clearance terms such as *ryding and *stoccing was discussed earlier; we look now to specific occurrences of these elements in minor names. OE *ryding appears in just a handful of names before the 18th century; these include Potersridyng (Potterspury – 1317, Fine) and Poukesleridyng (Passenham – 1272-1307, TNA: PRO, E32/93). The OE element *stoccing is noted as a generic with a place-name specific in Bladhangerstokkyng (Silverstone – 1378-9, Ipm), presumably referring to the cleared area within or adjacent to the hangra (‘sloping wood’) and is recorded elsewhere in the WP area throughout the middle ages: from Rouwestockyn in the 13th century (Potterspury – BL, Add MS 28024) to Bulls Stocking c.1840 (Lillingstone Lovell – Tithe). The chronology of the OE element *stoccing can be observed over time using the minor names of the WP area: in Akeley, stocken (1228, TNA: PRO, C47/12/7), has developed into le Stokynge by the end of the 14th century (NCO, 4084), Storkens, Storkine (probably with the longer [O:] vowel) by the 18th century (TNA: PRO, E134/9Anne/Mich9), and by the 19th century has returned to a form similar to that of the earliest – Far Stocken (NCO, 5782). The minor name Lady Stocking (Potterspury – 1558-1603, TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39) substantiates this development, displaying similar late medieval forms: long lady Storken, Short Lady Storken (1650, TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40).

Open Fields

Although the early arrangement of the open fields is unclear (see discussion in Lewis et al. 2001: 148), we are nonetheless able to date the moment of formation in Whittlewood to between 850 and 1000 (achieved through a combination of archaeological and farming evidence). Labelled as the ‘great replanning’ or the ‘village moment’, the adoption of open fields is thought to have occurred alongside nucleation. Although Whittlewood was clearly behind schedule, it was able to learn from the mistakes made by villages which had developed earlier, e.g. long furlongs had been rejected in villages outside Whittlewood, which may be why short furlongs were used (evidenced by the surviving ridge and furrow) (Jones & Page 2006: 95). There are two late recorded examples of ‘long furlongs’ in the WP area: Long furlong (Leckhampstead – 1639, Glebe) and longe furlonge (Passenham – 1566, TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A). Presumably these were rare
occurrences and were therefore easily recognizable by their name; indeed there are no known examples of *short furlong* in the WP area. However, they cannot be linked with any certainty to the beginnings of open-field farming and may simply refer to the length of a furlong in comparison to another (shorter) furlong.

The idea behind open-field farming was one of common ownership, in “a cooperative system rather than one based upon individual farms and holdings” (Hooke 1998: 114). Parishes initially divided their cultivatable land into two or three portions (known as ‘great fields’); a decision made by the community, although almost certainly partially dependent on the amount of ‘unrestricted’ land available. This land was selected for the purposes of crop production, divided into furlongs (see *furlong*) and farmed in rotation which allowed one part to lie fallow each year for the purposes of pasturing village livestock (Brown & Roberts 1973: 15, Hall 1995: 51). The strips were divided equally between the landholders, i.e. each allocation was a mixture of good and bad soil, some of which would be in close proximity to their homesteads and some further away (Jones & Page 2006: 13; Lewis *et al.* 2001: 143-5, 148). Although there is no explicit evidence of this process in early medieval minor names, later names such as *The farther Ten Acres*, *The home Ten Acres* 1717 (Estate) and *Old Home Close* c.1840 (Wicken – Tithe) may preserve remnants of land allocation. The remaining land in each village was used for the production of fodder and for pasturing animals (Brown & Roberts 1973: 15-16).

Known as the ‘midland system’, this method of communal farming ensured a more even distribution of resources, although as Lewis *et al.* point out, it required a community effort with regards to “disciplined cultivation and regular fallowing of fields according to a cycle” (2001: 143). As farming was allowed to develop, field systems were adapted, e.g. Silverstone adopted a two-field system in the 13th century, which expanded to four in the 17th and a five-field system in the 18th century (before enclosure in 1824) (Hall 1995: 163, 342); this increased crop production and in turn boosted the economy. The vocabulary of open-field farming will be discussed later in this chapter.
Meadowland

Meadowland was abundant in the WP area, though it seems that it was not the primary attraction; Passenham is the only settlement in Whittlewood where meadowland may be evidenced in the name (*Passa’s hamm*). It is apparent that although settlements were not positioned on meadow, most manors were located midway between woodland and meadowland, allowing exploitation of both resources.

Brown and Roberts report that the word *leys* ‘pasture, meadowland’ (see *lBs*) was very common in names in Northamptonshire “for pasture fields, not meadow land proper but usually land once arable but now ‘laid’ down” (1973: 58). However, Jones and Page argue that ‘ley’ cultivation refers to a process in which “areas of nitrogen-rich pasture were temporarily converted to tillage” (2006: 138).  

Field-names with *leys* are thought to have developed both from the plural of *lēah* (nom.pl. *lēas*) with the later sense ‘pasture, meadow’ and from *lBs* ‘pasture, meadow’ (EPNE II: 11, 18); it is difficult to connect names in *leys* to one or other of these origins with any certainty, except for examples containing *lBswe* (dat.sg. of *lBs*), e.g. *le Brode of the lesewe* (Lillingstone Lovell – 1299-1300, TNA: PRO, C67/6A). However, the connection with *lēah* is a disputed one, considered a “confusion of meaning with *lBs*” (EPNE II: 18). There are a few examples of the element *lBs* with arable-related specifiers, e.g. *Butt leyes* (see *butte*) (Potterspury – 1650, TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40) and *headland leyes* (see *hēafod-land*) (Furtho – 1686, Glebe) perhaps telling in favour of the specialised sense suggested by Jones and Page. The element *lBs* also occurs as a specifier, presumably to highlight cases where existing land (of varying types) was converted to tillage – examples include: *Leyes Close, Leyes furlong* (Potterspury – 1650, TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), *Leys Pightle* (Wicken – c.1840, Tithe). That said, a name such as *Ley field Unplowed* (Lillingstone Dayrell – 1699, BRO, PR130/28/1) is noteworthy since ‘unplowed’ presumably alludes either to land that has assumed its ‘pre-tillage’ function, or land earmarked solely for use as meadow; perhaps deemed unsuitable for the purposes of arable farming, which may evidence the alternative sense offered by Brown and Roberts.
Farming

At the time of the Domesday survey, the WP area was not as well populated as many areas in the Midlands. However, by the end of the 13th century, the population had increased considerably, as had the settlements and provisions for arable farming: at Lillingstone Dayrell the population rose threefold and new settlements such as Cattle End and Elm Green were created to cope with the expansion (Jones & Page 2006: 131). In the 13th century, with the increase of arable farming, many lords decided to manage their demesnes directly, as this was more profitable than leasing them. This meant that many people (e.g. bailiffs and reeves) were given the responsibility of managing the lords’ finances, which has in turn provided us with many useful documents, such as extents and accounts to aid our quest for a fuller historical account of this period.

At the beginning of the 14th century, Whittlewood was heavily engaged in arable farming; only a small portion of its lands were used for meadow and pasture. Pottery finds indicate that the open fields of the WP area were more intensively manured after 1250. Grain was making substantial profits, which encouraged lords to make crops their primary focus. Many of the lords assarted parts of their woodland in order to further increase grain profits, e.g. in 1253 William de Dive assarted 13 acres of his wood in Wicken for farming purposes (Jones & Page 2006: 136). Wheat, oats, and dredge (in that order) were most highly valued in the middle ages, although a variety of other crops were sown on a more limited scale. Across the WP area, crops recorded in the earliest documents include beans, barley and corn, e.g. Bancroft (Akeley – 1228, TNA: PRO, C47/12/7), Barlichul (Furtho – 1334, NRO, Furtho X/16), Cornfeld (Akeley – 1228, TNA: PRO, C47/12/7), though is it possible that not all parishes were fully engaged in arable cultivation at that time? Alternatively, there may have been a tendency in some parts of the WP area to name land after the crop sown, whereas in other areas the preferred specifier was more likely a personal name or a descriptive adjective. In Akeley, Leckhampstead and Silverstone crop names are first mentioned in 13th century documents, in comparison to Lillingstone Dayrell, Lillingstone Lovell, Stowe, Whittlebury and Wicken where such names are often not recorded until the 17th century.
Fertilisers such as marl would have been used in the WP area: in Lillingstone Dayrell archaeologists identified traces of a marl-pit (Jones & Page 2006: 138), located near Marle Pit Field (1611, BRO, D22/9/1, Estate). There is also evidence of drainage systems in place in the WP area: the process of ridge and furrow ploughed the soil into long linear ridges, leaving furrows between which assisted drainage and acted as markers between one strip of land and the next (Hooke 1998: 126). Minor names such as Water furrowe (Leckhampstead – 1639, Glebe) and Ringfurrowe furlong (Passenham – 1566, TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) may allude to these drainage systems; the latter presumably describes a more specialised circular field design and drainage system. OE elements such as *sīc ‘(field or meadow along) a small stream’ (e.g. Stocwellesiche (Silverstone - 1287-89, LPC)) and *cutel ‘artificial water-channel’ (e.g. Cuttulle furlong 1414 (Furtho – 1414, NRO, Furtho III/14)) may also refer to drainage systems used in the WP area.

In the 13th and 14th centuries the lords at Whittlewood kept a variety of animals: at Silverstone, the manor concentrated its efforts on cattle for dairying, whereas at Potterspury working animals were more important. Early documentary evidence shows that woodland had a use outside of the contexts of hunting and the timber trade; it was an ideal environment for the pasturing of animals (Hooke 1998: 142). Common pasture in Whittlewood was divided in terms of ‘in-towns’ (including Passenham and Deanshanger, Potterspury, Silverstone, and Whittlebury) and ‘out-towns’ (including Lillingstone Dayrell, Lillingstone Lovell, and Wicken). The ‘in-towns’ were entitled to common of pasture from 25th March until 1st November; the ‘out-towns’ were restricted to the period between 23rd April and 25th September. The animals permitted to graze on common ground were also limited to cattle and horses (i.e. sheep, pigs and goats were forbidden) (Jones & Page 2006: 141-2, Brown & Roberts 1973: 37). Throughout the middle ages, the deer of the royal forest enjoyed preferential treatment – all other animals were prohibited from entering the forest during ‘fence month’, when the deer were fawning (Jones & Page 2006: 142); Deresmete (Whittlebury – 1427-50, NRO, XYZ 1390) possibly alludes to ‘a deer enclosure’.
After the Black Death, the population plummeted. In the WP area demesne agriculture had fallen into decline; demesne and peasant arable land lay untilled, since there were fewer workers, and as such decreased in value. For the majority, arable farming was no longer seen as profitable. The demand for grain had lessened and as a result, preferences changed from arable farming to pasture production; this increased the numbers of sheep and cattle. Some crops fell into decline where others prevailed, and also new crops were introduced into some parishes. Jones and Page note that in Passenham at the end of the 14th century barley and peas replaced oats as the main fodder crop (2006: 140); minor names recorded in later documents, e.g. *barlie crofte* (1591, TNA: PRO, DL42/115) and *Peace furlo* (1566, TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) bear witness to this.

The chronology of arable farming varies across the WP area; although minor names are not always representative of farming practices at any one time, we are still able to add to our knowledge of crop usage during the medieval period and more importantly to the onomastician, to expose naming preferences across the WP area. For example, we know that beans were sown on a limited scale in many parishes (Jones & Page 2006: 135), presupposing that a name such as *bean field* would be fairly distinctive; the OE element *bēan* features in minor names in the majority of parishes throughout the medieval period (1225 – 1840). Wheat, on the other hand, was a popular crop: in Silverstone more than half of the cultivatable demesne was devoted to wheat in the 13th century (Jones & Page 2006: 135); it comes as no surprise therefore that OE *hwBte* is not recorded in minor names until the 16th century, at a time when pasture had overtaken arable farming (and fields containing wheat were probably sporadic). It is, however, difficult to understand why many fields and furlongs carried the names of crops when they were farmed in rotation. It is possible that the conditions in and around certain pieces of land suited particular crops, sown in the same fields time after time to increase yield; the field- or furlong-name simply a useful reminder of the original location.

Due to the extent of arable farming, pasture was limited and increased in value throughout the middle ages. This culminated in the mid-14th century when the decision was made to reduce arable to meet the high demand for pasture. In the
15<sup>th</sup> century sheep-farming became popular, as it was inexpensive and wool was profitable (Jones & Page 2006: 143, 203). The minor names that explicitly refer to rights of common tend to appear later, e.g. Common Close 1631 (Akeley – NCO, 4468), The Cowcomon 1633 (17<sup>th</sup> century) (Dadford in Stowe – BRO, D104/73-74) and Commonffeild 1650 (Potterspury – TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41). This is probably due in part to the restrictive nature of forest law, although the shortage and expense of pasture almost certainly played a part; presumably there would have been little or no pasture available for commoning livestock. Documentary evidence in the neighbouring county of Leicestershire tells a similar story: the earliest known attestation of ME commune is in 1550 (see PNLei 2•130) and the majority of references are 17<sup>th</sup> – 18<sup>th</sup> century. There are other words alluding to ‘land held in common’, such as OE adjective (ge)mBne ‘common’ and OE scearu ‘share of the common land’ (EPNE II: 33, 102) but these were not recorded in the WP area.<sup>31</sup>

In addition to common pasture, there was also common meadowland. However, as meadowland was in such short supply, tenants were often expected to share with others; evidenced in names such as Bartelote 1477 (Potterspury – TNA: PRO, E210/2741) and Lott Meades 1633 (17<sup>th</sup> century) (Stowe – BRO, D104/73-74), the presence of lot (see hlot) indicates that the meadow was redistributed by tenants casting lots. The term dole (see dāl) is similar; also referring to the division of land into shares, e.g. doole meadows 1588 (Silverstone – NRO, LB50), the Dole Mead 1650 (Potterspury – TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40), Sschortedolus 1361 (Potterspury – TNA: PRO, E210/8247) and town dole meade 1639 (Leckhampstead – Glebe). Field indicates that dāl was used of meadow rather than arable (1993: 23). Evidence from the WP area reveals a noteworthy pattern in the use of OE hlot and dāl: from the 16<sup>th</sup> century the elements combine (as specifics) with mēd (‘meadow’) only; before this point dāl and hlot occur exclusively as generics with personal names and adjectives. This may document the transition between open-field farming, where the terms dāl and hlot held specific meanings relating to land allocation, to the beginnings of enclosure where the use of these terms decreased in frequency. In later names, therefore, a less specific generic (mēd) was probably required for sense; the specifiers dāl and hlot may have been retained to preserve an open-field convention.
Through close observation of documentary evidence and study of the landscape we can bear witness to the shift from open-field farming to the present system of enclosed farms. Field maintains that remnants of the open-field system are found in minor names (1993: 10). Although not all of the early names survive in documentary evidence, even a smattering of minor names can be used to provide the location of particular furlongs, and more importantly, to provide a chronology of farming processes specific to parishes or areas. Post-enclosure minor names are often found alongside these earlier names.

It is widely accepted that there are certain field-name elements that are connected to open-field farming, and others that are applied to the process of enclosure. Although the literal sense of the OE element *furlang is ‘the length of a furrow’, over time it developed another sense: ‘division of a common field, in which the furrows lie in the same direction’ (EPNE I: 189-90). It is difficult to pinpoint examples in the WP area that conform to one sense over the other, though we assume that the majority refer to the latter sense, e.g. *Bryers furlong (Passenham – 1566, TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) with a personal name, and *no mane land furlonge (Lillingstone Lovell – 1686, Glebe) probably referring to a shared piece of land and/or a piece of land on a parish boundary. The OE element *feld also refers to land held in common (in its later senses),32 with examples *Astefeld’ (Potterspury – 1416-17, TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2), *le northfelde (Lillingstone Lovell – 1366, LPC) and *Suthfelde (Whittlebury – c.1196-c.1205, LPC), which were probably known as the ‘great fields’ (cf. Field 1972: xi-xii).

One of the senses of ME element *heved ‘head’ (OE *hēafod) alludes to the mound of soil produced when turning the plough at the end of a selion; *a headland (see *hēafod-land) therefore refers to a line of *heads across the furlong, e.g. *a hedlonde rode (Akeley – 1565, NCO, 4105), *Rufheadland (Furtho – 1593, NRO, Furtho XIII/16). Through the process of marking out rectangular strips in the open fields, inevitably there was often land ‘left over’, labelled differently to the regular pieces of land. *Gorebrode furlonge (Passenham – 1566, TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A) denotes ‘a broad strip of land in the triangular corner of the common field’ (see *gore-brode); similarly the ME element *butte alludes to the short strips, often found at right-angles to *furlongs, in a common field, e.g. *Walesbutt’ (Akeley –
1400-22, NCO, 4085), *Okesbutt* (Miscellaneous – c.1303, NRO, E(B)3),
*Butfurlonge* (Furtho – 1686, Glebe).

The process of enclosure converted arable into pasture, merging the scattered
arable strips and surrounding them with hedges. The OE element *croft* denotes ‘a
small enclosure of arable or pasture land’ and is commonly combined with
personal names, e.g. *Burmans Croft* (Lillingstone Dayrell – 1611, BRO, D22/9/1),
though many earlier examples of this combination (before enclosure) may be in
reference to a more localised enclosure, i.e. ‘land around one’s own property’
(DOE), e.g. *Edrichescrofte*, *Edrichestort* (Lillingstone Lovell – 1288-9, LPC),
*Hemeriscroft* (Whittlebury – c.1220-30, LPC). Names such as *barlie crofte*
(Passenham – 1591, TNA: PRO, DL42/115) and *Ryecroft* (Silverstone – 1347,
LPC) are examples of another common combination with *croft* (with crop
names), referring to land used solely for agricultural purposes, although since
enclosure generally involved the conversion from arable to pasture, we can
conclude that *croft* was probably not applied to land enclosed after the decline of
open-field farming. Vocabulary associated with the process of enclosure includes:
OFr *clos* (e.g. *Dial Close*, Wicken), OE *geard* (e.g. *Jeffes yarde*, Passenham) and
*pightel* (e.g. *Judith Greens Pightle*, Wicken).  

In addition to names which are connected to open-field farming or enclosure, we
are also able to witness the transition between the two stages through use of
different specifiers in combinations. As an example, the element *æcer*, under the
open-field system, was recorded in combinations with personal names, e.g. *Saltershalfaker*
(Silverstone – 1288-9, LPC), elements descriptive of the
surrounding landscape, breadth of land, and state of cultivation, e.g. *Medaker*
(Stowe – 13th century, BL, Harl Ch 52I23), *Brodhaker*, *Gidiaker* (Silverstone –
1288-9, LPC), but almost never with numbers. From the 17th century onwards
the majority of *æcer* names are combined with numbers (recording the size of the
land), which seems to coincide with enclosure in parishes such as Leckhampstead
(enclosed in 1630) (Sheahan 1971: 282); *æcer* names after this point include 6
*acre furlong*, *Twelve acre* 1639 (Glebe), and *Five Acre Close*, *Fourty Acres*
c.1840 (Tithe). This tracks the development of the word *æcer*, modified and
encouraged by the process of enclosure and the explicit nature of the documents
that followed. In pre-enclosure times, the element *aecer* features heavily in Silverstone’s minor names in combinations such as those mentioned above; however, it is noteworthy that after enclosure in 1824 (Hall 1995: 342), Silverstone produces no *aecer* names, whether with numbers or otherwise. There is no clear explanation for this phenomenon, although it is not unreasonable to assume that there were preferences within parishes, favouring certain methods of naming over others (especially where there were changes in land ownership).

Open-field farming continued in the later middle ages, although some parishes embarked upon the process of enclosure earlier than others, e.g. Akeley, Deanshanger, Potterspury, Puxley, Silverstone, Whittlebury, and Wicken are all reported to have enclosed portions of land before the act of parliamentary enclosure in the late 18th and 19th centuries (Jones & Page 2006: 214, Hall 1995: 326). However, many villages retained their open fields and rights of common until the 18th and 19th centuries, e.g. at Akeley, Deanshanger, Potterspury, Silverstone, Whittlebury and Wicken (Jones & Page 2006: 219, Hall 1995: 364).

In the centuries that followed, land in the WP area was used for arable, pasture, meadow and woodland. Jones and Page argue that aside from a small amount of moor recorded in Potterspury, other land uses, such as heath, marsh and waste were not evidenced in the WP area (2006: 131, Fig 48). However, on closer inspection of the minor names we discover evidence to the contrary: c.1300 there are no less than sixteen minor names across the WP area which contain the element *mōr* - *Taylursmor* 1301 (Potterspury – TNA: PRO, C133/100 (1)) and *Morsladefeld* 1280 (Leckhampstead – FF) are two such examples. In addition to this, the elements *mēos* ‘moss, marsh’, *hBō* ‘heath, heather’ and *fenn* ‘fen, marsh’ are also found in minor names in the same period: *Musewelleheued*’ 1288-9 (Silverstone – LPC), *le Heth* 1288-9 (Silverstone), and *Masefen* c.1190-c.1231 (Leckhampstead – LPC).

**Rural industry**

It is accepted that Whittlewood’s focus was predominantly agriculture, though this would not have provided sufficient income for the inhabitants of
Whittlewood. The adoption of the affix *potter* in the place-name Potterspury reveals that it was a parish devoted to the pottery industry (Dyer forthcoming: 5); indeed, there were at least six kilns active there between 13th-15th century. During the WP archaeological excavations, examples of Potterspury wares were unearthed from nearly all the late medieval sites in the WP area (and further afield) (Jones & Page 2006: 153). To this end, Potterspury was probably not dissimilar to Crockerton (W), where the pottery industry also supplemented agricultural income in the medieval period. Furthermore, there is no known evidence of occupational surnames attached to this industry in Whittlewood, which again runs parallel to Crockerton, where Dyer reports that neither *le potter* nor *le crocker* were attested as personal names, perhaps because these labels “would have been of little value for identifying individuals in a village in which numerous households practised the same craft” (forthcoming: 4). Indeed, the only medieval potter with a definite link to the industry at Potterspury is William Lacy (1482, VCH Nth V•319). Pottery manufacture often supported just part of a village, leaving the rest to find their income though agricultural means or engaged in another occupation; fortunately, Whittlewood had “the resources to support a range of non-agricultural occupations” (Jones & Page 2003: 83). Engineers, cooks, tailors and millers are just some of the trades revealed in personal names recorded in the WP area.

The WP area contained no medieval towns nor any markets licensed by the King, although it was in close proximity to four small towns which were important in the middle ages: Brackley, Buckingham, Stony Stratford and Towcester. It is likely that inhabitants from the WP area would have travelled to these towns for items that they could not obtain locally or to export their own produce, e.g. Whittlewood was known to export timber (Jones & Page 2006: 153). In addition to this, there were probably a number of unlicensed markets in the WP area. One such market was held at Old Stratford at the crossroads of Watling Street and the Buckingham to Northampton road [SP 775 414]. We know that a hermitage was established close to the crossroads in the 14th century, which presumably attracted passing travellers (Jones & Page 2006: 151). At a much earlier period, it is suspected that the hamlet of Lamport may also have held an unlicensed market. It is expected that there was also much unofficial trade in the WP area,
often on a smaller scale within parish communities, “at the farm gate, or in unofficial market venues such as a churchyard or other open space” (Jones & Page 2006: 151). The earliest spelling of Stollage Lodge (Passenham) is *Stalladge yate* 1591 (*DuLaMiscBks*, see PNNth: 103), which could be interpreted as ‘market gate’, though the alternative sense ‘way of entry for neighbouring parishes into the forest’ cannot be discounted (see *stallage*). Brown and Roberts report that there also existed a *Stallage Lane* (now Puxley Lane), which connected *Stallage Gate* to the centre of Passenham (1973: 3). Similar names *Stollage Farm* (1999, OS Explorer 207) and *Paulerspury Stollage* (1787, TNA: PRO, MR1/315) are recorded in the neighbouring parish of Whittlebury. Further evidence of market trade is found near Leckhampstead with the minor name *Chepingwey* (1276, PNBk: 259); since there is no evidence to suggest that there was a market at Akeley, the interpretation ‘road leading to a market’ is more feasible. The road that passes through the south part of Leckhampstead (between Buckingham and Stony Stratford) is certainly a candidate.

### Dialectal features

Mawer *et al.* note that it is characteristic of the local dialect for final *<d>* and *<t>* to be lost after a consonant (PNBk: xxvi); this is illustrated by Stockholt (Akeley) where the known pronunciation is [stOk@l] (cf. also *Stockeholefield* (Stowe)). There is much to be learnt about the dialectal features of the WP area: this section will highlight and interpret a few interesting examples using the minor name evidence.

A recurrent feature, characteristic of Northamptonshire, is the presence of *<a>* where we would usually find *<o>*.\(^{39}\) This unrounding is recorded in the dialect word for *croft, craft*, e.g. *neather Canes Craft, Crafse ffurlong* (Potterspury – 1650, TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40, /41), but is also found more generally across the areas of Potterspury and Silverstone in examples such as *Brawnehill* (1588, NRO, LB50) and *Bladehangre* (1364-77, TNA: PRO, E32/305A).\(^{40}\) This can be explained, at least in part, by the distribution of the feature across the counties of Norfolk (to the east) and Shropshire, Staffordshire and Worcestershire (to the west) (EDD I: 802). Another interesting phonological example is found in
names such as *luttlehull* (Furtho) and probably *Luclehey* (Miscellaneous). This is a ME dialect feature where `<u>` represents OE */y/ in elements such as *Etel*; cf. Litlington, *Lutlington* 1330 (PNC: 56), Littlecote, *Lutlecote* 1195 (PNBk: 72), Lidlington, *Lutlingeton* 1220 (PNBdHu: 78). According to Kristensson, in Northamptonshire “the southern half [of the county belonged] to the */y(:)/ area” (1995: 72). The same feature is noted in *bridge* names, e.g. *Frebrugge* (Leckhampstead – c.1225-31, LPC), *Toebruyg’* (Silverstone – 1347, LPC).

Dialect vocabulary is often difficult to positively identify in minor names, especially if there are alternative interpretations. To this end, two examples of reasonable certainty have been selected: *Horesheued* (Passenham – c.1250, SPC), which may contain the dialect term *horse’s head* referring to ‘small portions into which the windrows are broken up in hay-making’ and Chamber’s Sale Copse (Whittlebury), one of a few names in the vicinity to preserve the Northamptonshire dialect word *sale* ‘division or ‘quarter’ of a wood, of which the underwood is cut down and sold’ (EDD V: 205). In addition to these examples, we must not forget the Northamptonshire dialect sense of the OE element *brēc* (ME *breche*), ‘field after the corn has been reaped’ (EDD I: 389), suspected in minor names such as *the breche* (Furtho – c.1275-1300, NRO, Furtho X/3) and *Breach Field* (Whittlebury – 1797, NRO, Map 6100).

**Conclusion**

Whittlewood Forest was valued by the King and peasants alike for its political and economic value: “medieval Whittlewood not only provided kings and lords with a well-managed and closely supervised hunting landscape; it also offered an extensive and diverse farming landscape to the inhabitants of the forest villages” (Jones & Page 2006: 130). However, the reasons for which the Forest was valued often inhibited the growth of settlements and restricted farming opportunities, especially with the enforcement of forest law. Nevertheless, nucleated settlements existed and developed alongside their dispersed counterparts. The settlements in the WP area are thought to have grown outwards from pre-village nuclei; a phenomenon common to the development of both nucleated and dispersed settlements here (Jones & Page 2006: 104; Lewis *et al.* 2001: 57). In some parts
of Whittlewood, nucleation and the idea of open-field farming was favoured, whereas other settlements maintained their dispersed appearance.\(^5\) Many place-names can be related to settlement patterns within the WP area; most noteworthy perhaps, is the discovery of *end* names in Furtho, which may aid settlement categorization.

Throughout the middle ages, the inhabitants of Whittlewood seem to have utilized the resources and local trade networks, which Jones and Page attribute to “its position on the edge of woodland and champion zones” (2006: 153).\(^4\) The vocabulary used in minor names has shed light on the processes and preferences involved in farming, as well as the pottery industry and possible markets in the WP area. The place-names offered in this chapter have augmented our knowledge and understanding of the WP area in the middle ages; in some cases they may have even provided new foci for discussion. Documentary evidence provides us with an insight into life in the medieval period; conclusions can therefore be verified with the support of disciplines such as archaeology and history.

\(^{1}\) For a fuller account, see Brown & Roberts 1973: 37.
\(^{2}\) This is comparative to the lack of documentation at that time. From this graph we may also presume that from the late 16\(^{th}\) century onwards usage of the OE element *fæth* dwindled and elements such as OE *wudu* were more widely used to label woodland locations.
\(^{3}\) The first direct reference we have to Shrob Lawn, however, is *Shrob Lawn* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315).
\(^{4}\) See *copis* and *ryding* in List of Elements.
\(^{5}\) The earliest sense of *trench* is ‘a path or track cut through a wood or forest; an alley; a hollow walk’, recorded c. 1386 (OED).
\(^{6}\) The ME element *copis* is also recorded in one 15\(^{th}\) century document (NCO, 4085).
\(^{7}\) Champion countryside comprises large open fields divided into many small, unhedged strips, which were held by the villagers (Roberts & Wrathmell 2002: 1-2).
\(^{8}\) In any case, dispersed pockets like those found in Whittlewood can sometimes be found within the nucleated areas of the Central Province.
\(^{9}\) Akeley has since become a tight nucleated settlement.
\(^{10}\) The Knights Templar disbanded in 1312 (Field: 226); *le Temple ende* is recorded in 1314 (NRO, Furtho X/7). Presumably the name pays tribute to the Order and its accomplishments.
\(^{11}\) It was reported in Chapter 2 that Cheley Well is the proposed meeting-place for Cleyley Hundred (PNNth: 96).
\(^{13}\) Jones & Page suggest that a number of distinct parts or ‘ends’ may be characteristic of a polyfocal village. However, the categories of polyfocal, dispersed and nucleated often overlap: “Some villages are so fragmented that they can be perceived as a form of dispersal.” (Jones & Page 2006: 2).
\(^{14}\) North End: *Northande, -ende* 1327-54 (PNEss: 273), Mill End: *le Melnende* 1277 (PNHrt: 166).
\(^{15}\) See also Chapter 2 for a discussion on major names with Scandinavian influence in and around Whittlewood.
\(^{16}\) Later forms: *Titebrigge*, *Totisbrigge* 1390 (BI&I: 527, 517).
\(^{17}\) The Green [SP 766 396] (1892 6” map): *The Green* 1787 (TNA: PRO, MR1/315).
Chapter 4 – Minor names in a historical and archaeological context

18 Watts adds street names to this distribution theory, of which there are no known examples in the WP area.
19 Unlike tun and leah (see above), these elements are not mutually exclusive in their distribution.
20 There are documents that relate specifically to Dadford (BRO, D104/73-74) and Lamport (NRO, T(S) 1/2/3).
21 Forms: Lyttle Swynney hedge, Lyttle Swyne hedge, Neither Swynne, Swyne furlong, Swynny furlong 1588 (NRO, LB50), Lower Swinney furlong, Upper Swinney furlong, Swinney Close c.1827 (NRO, Map 2948), Great swinney, Little swinney c.1840 (Tithe).
22 Smith notes that as a generic, assart is commonly shortened to –sart (EPNE I: 13).
23 Additional forms: Storkings, Storkinson, Storkonson 1710 (TNA: PRO, E134/9Anne/Mich9), Far Stockin, Great Stockin 1794 (Encl).
24 Hall argues that all settlements adopted a two-field system initially, which often grew into three- or four-field systems as the population increased (Hall 1995: 51).
25 The parish of Wicken used ‘ley’ cultivation; the Estate map of 1717 records names such as Great- and Little Leys, Hurst Leys, etc.
26 There are six occurrences in total: Bancroft, Barlaghhay, Cornfeld 1228 (TNA: PRO, C47/12/7) (Akeley), Benhal c.1225-31 (LPC) (Leckhampstead), Bengil c.1250-70 (LPC), Grascroft’ 1279-82 (TNA: PRO, SC6/759/31) (Silverstone).
27 Examples include: Cornefield 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1) (Lillingstone Dayrell), ffylax Close 1699 (BRO, PR130/28/1) (Lillingstone Lovell), Banland, Banland Meade (17th century) (BRO, D104/73-74) (Stowe), Grass Ground 1706 (TNA: PRO, E134/5Anne/Trin2) (Whittlebury), Rye furlonge 1631 (Glebe) (Wicken).
28 Marle Pit Croft was an adjoining piece of land: Marle pett field, Marle pett croft 1611 (BRO, D22/9/1), Marle Pit Croft (Estate).
29 The fortnight before and after Midsummer (21st June).
30 The generic in Deresmete is possibly ME mAle, ‘boundary, boundary mark’ (MED); see Deer Park (Whittlebury).
31 The only possible exception to this is Mengeweye (Potterspury), though the first element is uncertain.
32 ‘unclosed land held in common for cultivation, the common field’ (EPNE I: 166-7).
33 ‘enclosure near or containing a sun-dial’ 1717 (Estate); ‘Jeff(e)’s yard or enclosure’ 1591 (TNA: PRO, DL42/115); ‘Judith Green’s small enclosure’ 1717 (Estate).
34 The exception to the rule is fyfhaker c.1250 (SPC), Fiweacre 1316 (TNA: PRO, DL25/2282) (Passenhall).
35 The affix potters was not added until the 13th century; before this point, spellings included Perie 1086 (DB) and Espririe 1229 (Cl, see PNNth: 105).
36 Personal names include: Rogero le enginiur c.1240 (early occurrence of engineer, antedating MED and OED), Galfrido coco c.1240, Johanne Taillour 1370 (LPC) and Ivo the miler 1227 (Eyre). For a comprehensive list of personal names found within place-names in the Whittlewood area, see Appendix 3.
37 This is probably evidenced in the minor name Armityage 1566 (TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A).
38 See discussion in Chapter 3 and entry on Lamport (Stowe) in Chapter 2: 114.
39 In some cases the spelling forms are a mix of the two, cf. Bladhanger (Silverstone).
40 Later form: Bladhangerstokkyng 1378-9 (Ipm).
41 See also relevant dialect distribution map (Kristensson 1995: 196, Map 13).
42 See also (Kristensson 1995: 189, Map 6).
43 ‘a row in which mown grass or hay is laid before being made up into heaps or cocks’, recorded from 1523-34 (OED). See also EDD III: 236 (Huntingdonshire dialect).
44 Gover et al. report that this word is found elsewhere in Northamptonshire, e.g. Fremansale (1401) in Higham Ferrers (PNNth: 157).
45 The parishes of Leckhampstead and Silverstone have (in part) maintained a dispersed layout.
46 Whittlewood was ‘on the boundary between two common types of countryside in England – those of woodland and champion – exhibiting the characteristics of both’ (Jones & Page 2003: 71).
Chapter 5 –
General Conclusions

As documented in Chapter 2, records containing place-name evidence were more plentiful and informative than had previously been suspected. Historical sources from national and county repositories were consulted and names were recorded in a database (see Appendix 2). As expected, very little written evidence of the Whittlewood area has survived from the period before the Norman Conquest, which necessitated our reliance upon the Domesday Book and later sources, and the interpretation of place-names and topography when documenting changes between 400 and 1100. In addition, the archaeological investigation resulted in a rich array of finds from excavation, fieldwalking and survey.\(^1\) To this end, we have been able to formulate a more rounded picture of the landscape of Whittlewood in the medieval period.

Where field-names are concerned, it should never be assumed that a catalogue of minor names has been exhausted, since specialised knowledge (i.e. of flora and fauna, local traditions, etc.) can supplement an interpretation. The material in Chapter 2 has provided a catalogue of place-names from the Whittlewood area and offers an etymology for all place-names (first recorded before 1600) in light of available evidence. There will always be additional material to collect and analyse, and interpretations to improve and expand. As stated in the Introduction, one of the initial objectives of this thesis was to surpass previous collections of place-name material for the Whittlewood area, since the English Place-Name Society volumes displayed little scope for minor names in particular.

As a landscape, we have ascertained that Whittlewood was adaptable, having supported arboreal, pastoral and arable economies with equal success.
The political and administrative landscape of Whittlewood in the middle ages was clearly shaped by the changes in the post-Roman period (i.e. woodland regeneration and the reorganization of portions of the Forest):

Even the county boundary between Buckinghamshire and Northamptonshire appears to leave its natural course along the Great Ouse and turn abruptly northwards into the woodland (Jones and Page 2003: 69).

In addition, we discovered that at the time of the Domesday Book, Whittlewood was heavily wooded, which manifested in place-names with woodland terms such as *wudu*, *leah* and *hangra*. Large tracts of woodland were protected (by forest law) during the middle ages, which restricted agricultural opportunities and the exploitation of resources. By the 12th and 13th centuries, however, open fields had been laid out and agriculture became a central focus for the villages of Whittlewood (Jones & Page 2003: 82-3). Jones & Page provide evidence to suggest that Whittlewood developed later than many surrounding Midland landscapes, which allowed the inhabitants to select and utilise only the most successful structures and methods (2006: 94-5).

Today, a sizeable proportion of the WP area is under the plough but equally large areas are devoted to pasture and deciduous woodland. The surviving maps of the 17th to 19th centuries illustrate a landscape not dissimilar to the modern-day realisation. This is largely because the WP area was seemingly unaffected by 19th century industrialisation and the redevelopments of the 20th century (Jones & Page 2006: 19). However, modern landscape changes have hindered the topographical analysis necessary to attain a more comprehensive etymology of place-names such as *Blodhanger* and *Baggenho*, which are obscured by the A43 bypass around Silverstone. Similarly, other significant topographical features are overlain by the Grand Prix circuit (Silverstone) and the golf course (Whittlebury).

Whittlewood was “an anomalous area”, in which both nucleated and dispersed settlements co-existed. Maps display Whittlewood to have been “an island of relatively dispersed settlement in a sea of nucleated villages” (Jones & Page 2003: 82, cf. Roberts & Wrathmell 2000: 22, 50). The reality however, as observed by the authors of *Village, Hamlet and Field*, is that although dispersed settlement is
common in areas of woodland, Whittlewood’s settlements were mixed in form – regular rows and clusters indicated nucleated villages (Lewis et al. 2001: 57), whereas dispersion was apparent in the more isolated farmsteads and hamlets. In Chapter 4, we explored the idea that place-names are often useful indicators when settlements are being categorised, e.g. end names are probably indicative of either a polyfocal or dispersed pattern rather than a nucleated village.

Whittlewood is neither typical of champion nor woodland; it shares characteristics with both types. The hybrid nature of Whittlewood is attributed to the prevalence of woodland influenced by nearby settlements, which transformed between 850 and 1250 AD as nucleated villages formed and developed, and open fields were laid out altering the surrounding landscape (Jones & Page 2003: 83). However, as Jones et al. point out, “[…] what emerges is extraordinary fluidity. Medieval landscapes and villagescapes were in permanent transition” (2006: 19/5). That said, individual villagescapes responded to their own issues and changed accordingly, moving settlements in different directions. It is difficult to comment on whether Whittlewood is a typical example of ‘village country’ since there are few extensive studies with which it can be compared. However, case-studies of other parts of the Midlands display similar developmental patterns to Whittlewood, an area seemingly “far from exceptional” (Jones et al. 2006: 19/5).

D. H. Green has highlighted the recent collaborations between archaeology, history and philology, and also the benefits and difficulties associated with interdisciplinary investigations. The material basis and reliable dating scheme of archaeology, in many cases, far surpasses the abilities of philology. Language and history in the early Germanic world exemplifies the importance of interdisciplinary research; the encounters of the Germanic tribes with classical antiquity and Christianity are examined in light of evidence offered by archaeology, history and philology. Green considers linguistic areas such as semantics and loan-words, and discusses their importance in archaeological and historical circles (1998: Chapter 10). Gelling’s analysis of the element burh ‘fortified place’ highlights its connections with prehistoric earthworks, specifically hill-forts, e.g. at Whittlebury (2000: 143-44). Similarly, elements such as strōt and wīc, on occasion, refer to Roman remains labelled by the Anglo-
Saxons (Gelling 2000: 150). The interdisciplinary collaborations of the WP are certainly comparable and onomastics has played an important role in the Project: conclusions drawn from archaeological and historical findings are ultimately enhanced by the interpretations offered by place-names. We are therefore provided with an insight into the landscape of Whittlewood through the eyes of our ancestors, in addition to a better understanding of their culture. It is hoped that the methodology and framework used in this thesis will serve as a model for future interdisciplinary research projects, specifically those involving the disciplines of onomastics, archaeology and history.

1 10% of the project area was fieldwalked and 386 test-pits were excavated during four six-week campaigns of fieldwork (Jones & Page 2006: 25).
References


References


Parsons, D. N. et al. (1997-). The Vocabulary of English Place-names. Nottingham: EPNS.


References

Document references

BL, Add Ch 17383: Passenham, Potterspury and Wicken, 1411
BL, Add Ch 18032: Potterspury and Furtho grant, 1659
BL, Add Ch 18055: Furtho grant, 1695
BL, Add Ch 47062: Deanshanger grant, 1599
BL, Add Ch 6029: Stockholt grant, 1345
BL, Add MS 28024: Beau champ cartulary, 13th-14th cent.
BL, Harleian MS 4714: Biddlesden cartulary, 13th cent.
BL, Harleian Ch 52I23: Stowe grant, 13th cent.
BL, Harleian Ch 84D31: Dadford assart, 13th cent.
BL, Harleian Ch 84E15: Stony Stratford grant, 13th cent.
BL, Harleian Ch 84E31: Dadford inquest, 1303
BL, Harleian Ch 85B10: Deanshanger grant, 13th cent.
BL, Harleian Ch 85B9: Puxley grant, 13th cent.
BL, Harleian Ch 86A44: Stowe grant, 1439
BL, Harleian Ch 86G26: Stowe boundaries, 1519
BL, Cotton Ch xxx 34: Passenham and Wicken, 1489
BL, Sloane Ch xxxii 17: Puxley grant, 13th cent.

BRO, D22/9/1: Lillingstone Dayrell survey, 1611
BRO, D22/21/5: Lillingstone Dayrell survey, c.1767
BRO, D96/21/4: Lillingstone Lovell grant, 13th cent.
BRO, D96/21/6: Leckhampstead grant, 1538
BRO, D96/21/8: Lillingstone Lovell grant, 1613
BRO, D96/18: Lillingstone Lovell deeds, 15th cent.
BRO, D104/73: Stowe survey, 1633
BRO, D104/74: Stowe survey, 17th cent.
BRO, D104/28/1: Stowe grant, 1633
BRO, D104/25: Leckhampstead grant, 1658
BRO, D169/37/1-2: Dadford lands, 1539-40
BRO, D169/51/1: Silverstone grant, 1700
BRO, D/BASM/51/1: Leckhampstead court roll, 1617-18
BRO, D/BASM/51/2: Leckhampstead court roll, 1638
BRO, D/U/1/189: Deanshanger grant, 1391
BRO, D/X1144: Lillingstone Dayrell survey, 1796
BRO, D/X1048: Lillingstone Dayrell deeds, 17th-18th cent.
BRO, Encl: Akeley Enclosure schedule, 1794
BRO, Estate map: Lillingstone Lovell, 1611
BRO, Glebe Terriers, 17th and 18th cent.
BRO, PR130/28/1: Lillingstone Lovell survey, 1699
BRO, PR127/3/2: Leckhampstead glebe terrier, 1827
BRO, PR127/3/4: Leckhampstead glebe terrier, 1837
BRO, PR127/3/17: Leckhampstead glebe terrier, 1806
BRO, PR129/3/1/2: Lillingstone Dayrell glebe terrier, 1725
BRO, PR129/3/1/5: Lillingstone Dayrell glebe terrier, 1822
BRO, PR129/3/1/6: Lillingstone Dayrell glebe terrier, 1826
BRO, PR130/3/1: Lillingstone Lovell glebe terrier, 1806
BRO, PR201/3/1/6: Stowe glebe terrier, 1822
BRO, Tithe Awards, c.1840
HRO, 15M50/1396: Stowe valuation, 1589
NCO, 4085: Akeley court rolls, 1400-22
NCO, 4105: Akeley rental, 1565
NCO, 5782: Akeley sale, 1876
NCO, 4084: Akeley court rolls, 1382-98
NCO, 4467: Akeley terrier, 1623
NCO, 4468: Akeley rental, 1631
NRO, E(B)3: Whittlewood Forest perambulation, c.1303
NRO, Estate map: Potterspury, 1727
NRO, Estate map: Wicken, 1717
NRO, Furtho III/1: Cosgrove grant, 1322
NRO, Furtho III/3: Cosgrove grant, 1331
NRO, Furtho III/7: Furtho grant, 1336
NRO, Furtho III/9: Furtho grant, 1378
NRO, Furtho III/12: Potterspury grant, 1284
NRO, Furtho III/14: Furtho grant, 1414
NRO, Furtho III/20: Furtho grant, 1393
NRO, Furtho III/34: Furtho grant, 1308
NRO, Furtho III/36: Furtho grant, 13th cent.
NRO, Furtho III/37: Furtho grant, 13th cent.
NRO, Furtho III/40: Furtho grant, 1376
NRO, Furtho III/42: Furtho grant, 13th cent.
NRO, Furtho III/43: Potterspury grant, 13th cent.
NRO, Furtho III/50: Wicken grant, 1383
NRO, Furtho IV/2: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho IV/3: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho IV/5: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho IV/9: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho IV/11: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho IV/13: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho IV/15: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho IV/17: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho IV/19: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho IV/20: Furtho grant, 1571
NRO, Furtho V/2: Furtho grant, 1570
NRO, Furtho V/8: Furtho grant, 1625
NRO, Furtho VII/2: Furtho grant, 1411
NRO, Furtho VII/5: Furtho grant, 1666
NRO, Furtho IX/1: Wicken grant, 1404
NRO, Furtho IX/6: Furtho grant, 1484
NRO, Furtho IX/10: Furtho partition, 1623
NRO, Furtho X/3: Furtho grant, c.1275-1300
NRO, Furtho X/4: Furtho grant, c.1275-1300
NRO, Furtho X/6: Furtho grant, 1283
NRO, Furtho X/7: Furtho grant, 1314
NRO, Furtho X/11: Furtho grant, 1321
NRO, Furtho X/13: Furtho grant, 1322
NRO, Furtho X/14: Furtho grant, 1323
NRO, Furtho X/16: Furtho grant, 1334
NRO, Furtho X/32: Furtho grant, 1380
NRO, Furtho X/50: Furtho grant, 1446
NRO, Furtho X/53: William Furtho will, 1453
NRO, Furtho XIII/3: Potterspury grant, 1577
NRO, Furtho XIII/4: Potterspury terriers, 1596-1667
NRO, Furtho XIII/5: Edward Furtho Ipm, 1621
NRO, Furtho XIII/10: Furtho survey, 1665
NRO, Furtho XIII/11: Furtho survey, 1665
NRO, Furtho XIII/14: Furtho grant, 1668
NRO, Furtho XIII/16: Furtho perambulation, 1593
NRO, Furtho XIII/62: Furtho rents, 1676
NRO, Furtho XIII/216: Furtho trees, c.1635
NRO, G4040: Silverstone letters, 1800
NRO, G4044/29: Silverstone title, 1800
NRO, Glebe Terriers, 17th and 18th cent.
NRO, LB2: Silverstone rent roll, 1752
NRO, LB40: Luffield court roll, 1559-90
NRO, LB50: Silverstone terrier, 1588
NRO, M1 (microfiche): Whittlewood Forest documents, 18th cent.
NRO, M219 (microfiche): Whittlebury survey, 1733
NRO, Map 2948: Silverstone enclosure, c.1827
NRO, Map 3322: Furtho survey, 1835
NRO, Map 4213: Potterspury enclosure, 1776
NRO, Map 6100: Whittlebury enclosure, 1797
NRO, Misc Ph 1682: Silverstone court roll, 1415
NRO, S(G)251A: Whittlebury lease, 1697
NRO, Spencer 1854: Deanshanger rent roll, 1615
NRO, Spencer 1855: Wicken rent roll, 1629
NRO, Tithe Awards, c.1840
NRO, T(S)1/2/3: Lamport sale, 1566
NRO, XYZ 1390: Silverstone court roll, 1427-50
NRO, XYZ 1391: Silverstone court roll, 1588-99
NRO, YZ4366: Furtho terrier, 1595
NRO, YZ7809: Furtho terrier, 1505
NRO, ZA438: Nth assart roll, 1365
NRO, ZA1115: Silverstone rental, c.1660

TNA: PRO, C47/11/1: Bk perambulations, 1228
TNA: PRO, C47/11/2: Whittlewood Forest inquisition, 1277
TNA: PRO, C47/12/11: Whittlewood Forest perambulation 1316
TNA: PRO, C47/12/7: Stockholt charter, 1228
TNA: PRO, C67/6A: Whittlewood Forest perambulation, 1299-1300
TNA: PRO, C99/98: Whittlewood Forest perambulation, 1639
TNA: PRO, C133/4(9): Silverstone extent, 1274
TNA: PRO, C133/100(1): Potterspury extent, 1301
TNA: PRO, C134/52(4): Leckhampstead extent, 1317
TNA: PRO, C134/90(16): Potterspury extent, 1325
TNA: PRO, C135/47(8): Deanshanger extent, 1336
TNA: PRO, C135/6: Passenham extent, 1327
TNA: PRO, C142/124(50): Furtho extent, 1559
TNA: PRO, DL25/836: Puxley grant, 1312
TNA: PRO, DL25/837: Deanshanger grant, 1347
TNA: PRO, DL25/838: Deanshanger grant, 1322
TNA: PRO, DL25/2281: Deanshanger grant, 1317
TNA: PRO, DL25/2282: Deanshanger grant, 1316
TNA: PRO, DL25/2283: Deanshanger grant, 1317
TNA: PRO, DL25/2289: Deanshanger grant, 1318
TNA: PRO, DL25/3486: Passenham lease, 1403
TNA: PRO, DL29/324/5303: Passenham account, 1379-80
TNA: PRO, DL29/325/5323: Passenham account, 1408-9
TNA: PRO, DL41/431: Passenham account, 1402
TNA: PRO, DL42/115: Passenham survey, 1591
TNA: PRO, DL43/8/6A: Passenham field book, 1566
TNA: PRO, E32/2: Bk forest eyre, 1255
TNA: PRO, E32/64: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1250
TNA: PRO, E32/66: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1253
TNA: PRO, E32/69: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1255
TNA: PRO, E32/70: Nth forest eyre, 1255
TNA: PRO, E32/71: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1272
TNA: PRO, E32/72: Nth forest eyre, 1272
TNA: PRO, E32/75: Nth forest eyre, 1286
TNA: PRO, E32/76: Nth forest eyre, 1286
TNA: PRO, E32/77: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1286
TNA: PRO, E32/83: Verderer’s roll, 1293-1303
TNA: PRO, E32/92: Whittlewood Forest roll, 1272-1307
TNA: PRO, E32/93: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1272-1307
TNA: PRO, E32/94: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1272-1307
TNA: PRO, E32/108: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1346
TNA: PRO, E32/112: Nth forest eyre, 1348
TNA: PRO, E32/114: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1349
TNA: PRO, E32/115: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1348
TNA: PRO, E32/120: Whittlewood Forest regard, 1299
TNA: PRO, E32/248: Whittlewood Forest assarts, 13th cent.
TNA: PRO, E32/249: Whittlewood Forest assarts, 13th cent.
TNA: PRO, E32/305A: Whittlewood Forest inquests, 1364-77
TNA: PRO, E101/484/7: Silverstone account, 1279
TNA: PRO, E134/5Anne/Trin2: Monks Field Farm, 1706
TNA: PRO, E134/9Anne/Mich9: Akeley tithe dispute, 1710
TNA: PRO, E147/3/26: Greens Norton manor, 1627
TNA: PRO, E147/3/27: Potterspury manor, 1627
TNA: PRO, E178/2958: Chantry lands, 1577
TNA: PRO, E179/77/9: Bk 9th and 15th, 1340
TNA: PRO, E179/78/128: Bk lay subsidy, 1543
TNA: PRO, E179/155/12: Nth sales of 9th, 1341
TNA: PRO, E179/155/31: Nth 10th and 15th, c.1301
TNA: PRO, E179/155/43: Nth 10th and 15th, 1388
TNA: PRO, E179/155/130: Nth lay subsidy, 1524
TNA: PRO, E179/155/140: Nth lay subsidy, 1525
TNA: PRO, E179/238/120: Nth 15th, 1358
TNA: PRO, E210/2449: Puxley grant, 1384
TNA: PRO, E210/2741: Potterspury grant, 1477
TNA: PRO, E210/3018: Whittlebury grant, 13th cent.
TNA: PRO, E210/4348: Furtho action, 1458
TNA: PRO, E210/5144: Potterspury grant, 1431
TNA: PRO, E210/5909: Potterspury grant, 1492
TNA: PRO, E210/6772: Potterspury grant, 1358
TNA: PRO, E210/8175: Potterspury grant, 1337
TNA: PRO, E210/8247: Potterspury grant, 1361
TNA: PRO, E210/8256: Potterspury grant, 1369
TNA: PRO, E210/10069: Potterspury and Furtho grant, 1566
TNA: PRO, E210/10176: Potterspury grant, 1544
TNA: PRO, E310/20/100: Knotwood copse, 1835
TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/2: Cleyley Hundred, 1651
TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/40: Potterspury survey, 1650
TNA: PRO, E317/Northants/41: Potterspury survey, 1650
TNA: PRO, E320/N53: Potterspury survey, 1650
TNA: PRO, E320/XX12: Lillingstone Dayrell woods, 1650
TNA: PRO, E367/1616: Greens Norton park, 1610
TNA: PRO, JUST1/59: Bk plea roll, 1269
TNA: PRO, JUST1/616: Nth eyre roll, 1261-2
TNA: PRO, JUST1/618: Nth plea roll, 1269
TNA: PRO, KB26/175: Coram rege roll, 1266
TNA: PRO, LR14/970: Challock manor, 1490
TNA: PRO, LRRO37/57: Lillingstone Dayrell woods, 1660
TNA: PRO, MR1/315: Whittlewood Forest map, 1787
TNA: PRO, OS26/491: Lillingstone Dayrell map, 1880s
TNA: PRO, OS27/3785: Whittlebury map, 1882
TNA: PRO, SC2/155/19: Lillingstone Lovell court roll, 1375
TNA: PRO, SC6/759/31: Silverstone account, 1279-82
TNA: PRO, SC6/949/2: Potterspury account, 1417
TNA: PRO, SC6/1089/17: Silverstone account, 1280
TNA: PRO, SC6/1089/18: Silverstone account, 1281
TNA: PRO, SC6/1123/4: Potterspury account, 1327
TNA: PRO, SC6/1125/1: Longueville Priory account, 1324
TNA: PRO, SC6/HenVIII/6033: Greens Norton account, 1536
TNA: PRO, SC12/13/39: Potterspury rental, 1558-1603
TNA: PRO, SC12/26/52: Potterspury rental, 18th cent.
List of Elements

This is a list of the elements found in major and minor names across the Whittlewood area before 1600, as analysed in Chapter 2 (including those for which the etymology is uncertain). In each entry, a description of the element is followed by a list of examples; major names are listed first, then minor names by the head-forms (for identified names) or by the earliest spelling (for unidentified names), followed by the parish-name in brackets. Elements marked with an asterisk (*) are not independently recorded in the form cited or are hypothetical forms. Names in italic denote unidentified (minor) names.

āc OE, ‘oak-tree’. The mod. forms Oe- (and Ac-) are due to an early ME and late ME shortening respectively; Oak- is commonly found in late place-names and is sometimes a replacement of the older forms by MnE oak (VEPN I: 4). Examples include: ?Hanggynook (Passenham), Leveokcopys (Akeley), Milbomeoke (Miscellaneous), Oakefurlong (Silverstone), ?Okesbutt (Miscellaneous), Okesstobbes (Miscellaneous), Whyttesokefurlongs (Silverstone).

ald OE adj., ‘old’: in place-names it is ‘particularly common’ with ancient and disused earthworks (VEPN I: 9); in field-names it denotes land ‘long cultivated’ or ‘formerly used’, i.e. worn-out or fallow, cf. dial. old-land ‘arable land left unused’ and also ‘ground that has lain untilled a long time, and is now ploughed up’ (EDD IV: 341). Examples include: Aldefeld (Akeley), Holdefelde (Lillingstone Lovell), Old Stratford (Passenham), Old Tun Copse (Whittlebury), le Oldebury (Akeley).

alien ME adj., ‘foreign(er)’, ‘belonging to another person, place or family; strange’ recorded from 1340 (MED, OED). ?Alyenowodebrok (Lillingstone Dayrell)

ān OE num./adj., ‘one, single’ with the further sense ‘alone, lonely’ in place-names; difficult to distinguish from each other except by context, and from the OE pers.n. An(n)a/On(n)a (Redin: 60) (VEPN I: 14). Olney (Silverstone)

area eMnE, ‘vacant piece of ground, level space not otherwise built over or occupied; clear or open space within a building’, recorded from 1538 (OED). Examples include: area Bateresleghstokkyng (Miscellaneous), le Niewestockyng (Passenham).

assart, essart OFr, ME, ‘clearing in woodland’, often shortened to sart (or sert). It is common in ME and later field-names (EPNE I: 13), ‘piece of land, taken from waste or forest, cleared of trees and converted into arable’ (Field 1972: 267). Examples include: Conyesasart (Silverstone), Grensert (Potterspury).

aecer OE, ‘plot or strip of cultivated land’, also ‘acre, a specific measure of ploughland’, originally the unit a yoke of oxen could plough in a day (VEPN I: 26), perhaps ‘appropriate to pieces of arable land which were surrounded by rough pasture’ (PNLand: 232). Examples include: acra Simonis Scot’
(Potterspury), Acrehedge (Akeley), Balaker (Miscellaneous), le Blakeheg (Akeley), Brodhaker (Silverstone), Flitenaker (Silverstone), Fyfiaker (Passenham), Gidiaker (Silverstone), Lokhaker (Passenham), Medaker (Stowe), Saltershalfaker (Silverstone), Thornwot Acres (Akeley), Tybbt’s Acre (Furtho).
[see æcer-mann]

æcer-mann OE, ‘peasant, ploughman’, later a class of feudal tenant (VEPN I: 28), originally ‘field-man, farmer; agricola’ (BT: 9). *Hikemaneslane (Akeley)
[see æcer, mann]

Bl. ‘eel’; usually combined with mere¹, or a word for ‘stream’ (DOE, EPNE I: 3). Ailmer’ (Leckhampstead)

æppel-trœow OE, ‘apple-tree, fruit-tree’. OE charter bounds suggest that this was originally a northern equivalent to apuldor; the line between them ran through the Midl (VEPN I: 30). Apeltrowerode (Miscellaneous)

æsc OE, ‘ash-tree’ (VEPN I: 32), the ash (Fraxinus excelsior) is a native tree and flourished throughout Britain (Field 1972: 7-8). Examples include: Assebroc (Leckhampstead), East- and West Ashalls (Passenham), Kynggesayssh’ (Silverstone).

æspe OE, ‘aspen-tree’ (VEPN I: 34), also known as ‘white poplar’ (EPNE I: 5). Aspeleforlong (Lillingstone Lovell)

*bagga OE, ‘bag’, with possible extended meanings, perhaps describing a topographical feature, ‘hill resembling a bag’ or an animal, ‘object or creature resembling a bag’, which may be the badger (supported by the evidence of its frequent occurrence with ‘woodland’ terms). It is probably connected to Swed bagge, ‘wether, ram’ and MDu baghe, ‘small pig’ (VEPN I: 36). Kitson concludes that “it is hard to believe that any of the charter instances is not the animal ‘badger’, for whose etymology there is no satisfactory explanation other than this one” (1993: 72-4); the word badger may be derived from OE *bagga with a form which has been influenced by badge ‘device, emblem’ referring to the white markings on the badger’s head (VEPN I: 37). Examples include: Baggenho (Silverstone), Bagley toft (Leckhampstead), Bagnell Middle feilde (Wicken).

baiard OFr (AN), ‘bay horse’; originally applied to horses of a ‘red-brown or bay’ colour (adj. bai), but later used to describe horses of any colour (VEPN I: 38). Examples include: Bayard’ (Potterspury), Byard Watering Close (Furtho).

balca OE, ‘ridge, bank’; most commonly used in field-names in its technical sense, of the ridge of unploughed land that marked the boundary between adjacent strips of the common field (VEPN I: 42); see Rackham’s pictorial representation (1993: 166). In addition, we learn that ‘tethered animals often grazed the balks’ (Field 1972: 267). Examples include: Balkelond (Passenham), Clobooke (Silverstone), ?Feliwell’ (Silverstone), Gallowway (Akeley), Hanel’ (Silverstone), Hickesbridgebulke (Passenham), Lowsyebusshebalke (Passenham), meere balke (Passenham), Rouleye (Passenham).
**ball** OE, *blîrr* ON, *bal(le)* ME, ‘ball’; probably used in place-names, as it is in So dial., of ‘rounded hill, hillock’ (EDD I: 143). Also used of ‘a mound of earth set up as a boundary mark’ in W, cf. PNW: 422. Perhaps a meaning found across southern England. The element *ball* is difficult to separate from ON pers.n. *Balli* (VEPN I: 43). *Balaker* (Miscellaneous)

*barkere* ME, ‘tanner’; found only in old street-names, cf. Barkergate (PNNt: 14). This element cannot be distinguished from the derived surname, attested from 1255 (DES: 27), and there is further confusion with ME *berkere* (OFr (AN) *bercher*) ‘shepherd’, also found in surnames (VEPN I: 50). *Barkereslane* (Silverstone)

**bece, bece** OE, *beche, bache* ME, ‘stream, stream valley’ (VEPN I: 57), Gelling suggests that this element denotes ‘a small stream flowing in a fairly well marked, but not dramatic, valley’ (PNLand: 12), *bache* and *beche* are common forms in the Midl (EPNE I: 23-24). Holback Lane (Lillingstone Dayrell)

**beec-hûs** OE, ‘bakehouse, bakery’; common in minor names (VEPN I: 59). There is a potential confusion with *backhouse* ‘back room, scullery’ (EDD I: 115), recorded from 1710 (OED). *Bakhowsdych*’ (Akeley) [see *hûs*]

**bær** OE, ‘bare, without vegetation; barren’; in ME difficult to distinguish from *bBr, bâr, bearu*, and *bere* (VEPN I: 60). *Berehill furlong* (Passenham) [see *bere*]


**bêan** OE, ‘bean’, referring both to broad-beans and horse-beans, said to be ‘an essential element in the poor man’s diet’ (VEPN I: 64, EPNE I: 22). It glosses *legumen* ‘any kind of pulse, especially the bean’ (DOE). Examples include: *Bancroft* (Akeley), *Banlond’* (Passenham), *Bengil* (Silverstone), *Benhul* (Leckhampstead)

**bearu** OE, ‘grove, small wood’, used specifically of isolated woods and referred to ‘a wood of limited extent and was not applied to forest areas’, although Gelling also notes that Nth is a county in which *bearu* is not evidenced (PNLand: 189-90). This element is difficult to distinguish from *beorg*. Although absent from a large area of central and southern England, it is found in the EMidl and counties further north (VEPN I: 65). Examples include: *?Kingesbarwe* (Miscellaneous), *Wikebarwe* (Miscellaneous).

**bêce** OE, ‘beech-tree’; also derived OE adj. *bêcen* ‘of beech’, ’growing with beech-trees’, ‘made of beech’ (VEPN I: 67-8). *Beacham* (Furtho)

**bedlem** ME, ‘mental hospital’ – a derogatory name, alluding to the Royal Bethlem Hospital in London, which became a mental institution some time before 1402. The use can be seen in the *Bethel* or *Bedlam* Hospital in Norwich, which
gave its name to Bethel Street (Norwich). *Bedlam* was subsequently used as a term for an inmate of an asylum or one fit for such a place; this sense may also be relevant to the derogatory use of the term for unproductive fields (VEPN I: 70), ‘fields that only a madman would attempt to cultivate’ (Field 1993: 107). Bedlam Copse (Wicken)

*beneōðan* OE prep., ‘beneath, under, below’ (VEPN I: 81). *Benetheway* (Akeley)

*beorg, berg* OE, ‘hill, mound’, ‘barrow’ (VEPN I: 88-9); in field-names it denotes ‘(land on) a hill’ (Field 1972: 25, 267). It is more common “in minor names...than in names of major settlements” (PNLand: 127). In ME *beorg* is hard to distinguish from *bearu* and *burh*: the OE nom. *beorg, berg* became ME *bergh*, later *bargh, barf*; the OE dat. *beorge* became ME *berwe*, later *berrow, burrow*. Both *bearu* and *berg* are represented in mod. names as –berrow or –barrow (VEPN I: 89). Examples include: *Barrowe hedge* (Passenham), *Barroweleyepece* (Passenham), *Kingesbarwe* (Miscellaneous).

*bere* OE, ‘barley’; difficult to distinguish from *bār, bær, bBr* and the pers.n. *Bera* (VEPN I: 85), perhaps names in *bere* “allude to bear, or two-rowed barley, grown in the Midlands and the north” (Field 1993: 96). Examples include: *Berehill furlong* (Passenham), *Berewell lane end* (Potterspury), *Berfeld’* (Potterspury). [see *bærlic*]

*bere-ærn, beren, bern* OE, ‘barn, storehouse for barley and other grain’; difficult to distinguish from OE adj. *beren²* ‘of or growing with barley’ (VEPN I: 86). Examples include: *Barn closes* (Leckhampstead), *Bernehul* (Silverstone), Claydon’s Barn (Whittlebury), *Haybern’* (Lillingstone Dayrell), *Heybern’* (Lillingstone Lovell), *Heyberne* (Potterspury), *Personsberne* (Akeley). [see also *berν-yerd*]


*bern-yerd* ME, ‘barn yard’; compound recorded from 1354-5 (MED, OED). *Bernyerd* (Silverstone) [see *bere-ærn, geard*]

*big* ME, ‘building’; a derivative of ME *biggen* (from ON *byggja*) and parallel to ME *bigging*, ‘building’ (VEPN I: 98), also later ‘an outbuilding, an outhouse’ (EPNE I: 35). *Bygge* (Wicken)

*birce* OE, ‘birch tree’ (VEPN I: 103). *?Byrchesweye* (Miscellaneous) [see also *bircen*]

*bircen* OE adj., ‘birchen, growing with birch-trees’; in ME and later spellings the element would be hard to distinguish from inflected forms of *birce* (VEPN I: 104). *Byrchenegrene* (Lillingstone Lovell) [see *birce*]
blæc OE adj., ‘black’, indistinguishable from antonym blāc ‘pale, white’; context is crucial. In early MnE, black may also have the sense ‘fertile’ (in contract to white, ‘infertile’), cf. PNRu: 286 (VEPN I: 110-11). In field-names, blæc often refers to dark soil, which may be blackened by fire, surface water or coal. Alternatively it may denote dark vegetation (Field 1972: 22). Examples include: Blacklande (Furtho), Blackpit (Stowe), Blackwell End (Potterspury), le Blakeheg (Akeley), le Blakelande (Lillingstone Lovell), Blakeput (Lillingstone Dayrell), Blakeputt’ (Silverstone), le Blakeputte (Lillingstone Lovell).

*bībcen OE, ‘bleaching’, cf. Blashenwell, site of a calcareous spring (PNDo 1Ψ9) and Blechefeld 1425 (PNWest 2Ψ8), alluding to the bleaching of cloth (VEPN I: 112). Blechmerefurlong (Leckhampstead)


blōd OE, ‘blood’ appears in connection with trees, woods and water, and may refer to colour (VEPN I: 116). There is also an adj. sense of blōd meaning ‘bloody’ or possibly ‘blood-coloured’, noted from c.1300 (MED). Although less frequent, reference to the physical presence of blood is another possible sense (VEPN I: 116). Examples include: blad mundand (Silverstone), Blodhanger (Silverstone).

*bōcen OE adj., ‘growing with beech-trees’ (VEPN I: 119). (wood of) Bokenehul (Miscellaneous)


*boia OE, ‘boy, servant, knave’, not independently recorded until c.1300 (VEPN I: 122). Insley suggests that names such as Boydale, -dole might denote a share of land “appropriate to a boy, but not a man” (PNL 4Ψ137). This word is difficult to distinguish from OE pers.n. Boia (Feilitzen: 205). Boycott (Stowe)

bordel OFr, ‘bordello, brothel’, earlier ‘cottage’. This element is a diminutive of OFr bord ‘cottage’, and originally meant ‘small cottage, hut’ (VEPN I: 128), though ME bordel (attested from c.1300) has the sense ‘brothel’ (MED). Bordeles (Furtho)

boðen OE, ‘rosemary’, also applied to other plants such as thyme, corn marigold and feverfew (VEPN I: 135). Buthenho (Miscellaneous)

bowling-alley ME, ‘land level enough for, or actually used for, the game of bowls (Field 1972: 26), though the name may allude ‘not to playing sites but merely to land suitable for a game on account of its dimensions, shape and level surface’ (Field 1993: 246). Bowling Alley (Wicken)

brād OE adj., ‘broad, wide, spacious’; forms vary from mod. Brad- (due to an early shortening of the vowel), to ME Brod(e)- and mod. Broad- (where a long vowel is preserved). It is difficult to distinguish from OE pers.n. Brāda (VEPN II:
2-3, EPNE I: 45). Examples include: Bradenetoft (Akeley), Bradewelle (Passenham), Bradley Fields Farm (Lillingstone Lovell), Brodheg (Silverstone), Brodemeade (Akeley), Brodemed (Leckhampstead), le Brodemore (Akeley), Brodhaker (Silverstone).

*brādu OE (hypothetical form of brBdu), ‘breadth’, is used in field-names to refer to broad pieces of land, specifically ‘broad strips of the common-field’. This element regularly develops to ME brede; which tend to interchange with the variants brade and brode, influenced by the adj. brād (see above). Brode is a common form in Nth, although not the only form noted as previously suggested; Brede is also noted in the Whittlewood area (VEPN II: 8-9). Examples include: le Brede (Miscellaneous), le Brode of the lesewe (Lillingstone Lovell).

[see also gore-brode]

brēc OE, breche ME, ‘land broken up for cultivation’. Recorded in mod. dial. with the meanings ‘piece of unenclosed arable land’, ‘division of a field or farm’, and in Nth ‘field after the corn has been reaped’ (EDD I: 389). It is possible that these more specific senses reflect the breaking-up, or division, of an area (rather than the breaking-up of land) (VEPN II: 11). Examples include: the breche (Furtho), le Herebrech’ (Lillingstone Lovell), Kyllyn Breke (Silverstone), Langebreche (Whittlebury), Scortheibrech (Lillingstone Lovell).

brend ME pa.part., ‘burnt’, usually either ‘cleared by burning’ or ‘destroyed by fire’. The OE weak v. bærnan, berna had ge-bærned and ge-berned, often giving ME brand and brend with metathesis. Instances with -e- may represent an OE *brende, ‘burnt place’, from OE brand (VEPN II: 19-20). Brendelegh (Lillingstone Dayrell)

brike ME, ‘brick’; in field-names it denotes ‘field or piece of ground in which bricks are made’ (OED, Field 1972: 29). Names in brick either adjoin the site of the kiln or occupy the land no longer housing it (Field 1993: 56). Brick Field (and Kiln) (Passenham)

brōc OE, ‘brook, stream’ (DOE), also ‘water meadow, low marshy ground’; as a first element it is difficult to separate from brocc (esp. when shortened in compounds) (VEPN II: 36-7). In field-names it denotes a ‘stream; streamside piece of land’ (Field 1972: 268). Examples include: Alyenowodebrok (Lillingstone Dayrell), Assebroc (Leckhampstead), Boicotebroch’ (Stowe), broc furlang (Furtho), Brocfurlong (Lillingstone Lovell), Brokefurlong’ (Potterspury), le Brook (Akeley), Brook (Silverstone), Colinesbrouk’ (Passenham), le Cornynbrok’ (Akeley), Cuttlebrooke (Furtho), Deadebrok (Lillingstone Dayrell), Duddeswellbrooke (Passenham), Hanel’ (Silverstone), holebrok (Miscellaneous), holebrok (Passenham), kings brooke (Passenham), Kyngsbrook (Miscellaneous), Mellesbrok (Miscellaneous), Redebrok (Whittlebury), Sholebroke Lodge (Whittlebury), Smalebroc (Silverstone), Sofitbutbrok (Passenham), Stonybrokhegh’ (Miscellaneous), Westelbrok’ (Passenham), winterbrooke mere (Passenham), Woodbrocke (Miscellaneous).

brocc OE, ‘badger’ (DOE), belongs to a small group of words borrowed into OE from British Celtic (VEPN II: 39). In the ME period, the term is occasionally
applied to the beaver (MED). The element is difficult to separate, except by context, from OE brōc ‘brook’. In addition to this, compounds with hyll may sometimes be confused forms of the common brocc-hol ‘badger sett’ (VEPN II: 39-40). *the Brockhills* (Lillingstone Dayrell)

**brūn** OE, adj. ‘dark, brown’; there may have been influence on English usage from OFr brun, ultimately Germanic (VEPN II: 48-9). *Brownslade furlong* (Silverstone)

**brycg** OE, ‘bridge’. cognate with MLG brugge, OHG brucca, etc. This word is occasionally used of ‘a (man-made) raised causeway’ (VEPN II: 51-7). Examples include: *Adkyns Brygge* (Silverstone), *le Bregge* (Akeley), *Cerkebrug* (Leckhampstead), *le Cleibrugge* (Passenham), *Frebrugge* (Leckhampstead), *Gallonaybryge* (Furtho), *Hickesbridgebulke* (Passenham), *Huberdisbrigg* (Miscellaneous), *Louebreg* (Whittlebury), *Newebrigge* (Miscellaneous), *ponet Toti* (Leckhampstead), *stonie stratforde Bridge* (Passenham), *Tonebrige* (Silverstone).

**bugge** ME, ‘ghost, goblin’ is also recorded in the early sense ‘scarecrow’, cf. Welsh bwg ‘hobgoblin, scarecrow’, LG böge, boggelmann (VEPN II: 63-4), sometimes difficult to distinguish from the OE pers.n. *Bucge*, *Bugge* (Redin: 115). Examples include: *?Boggerode* (Stowe), *Buggenb~* (Miscellaneous).

**burh, burg** OE, ‘stronghold’, i.e. iron age hill-forts, medieval fortifications, towns and manor houses; probably all with some sort of outer wall or fence (VEPN II: 74). Examples include: WHITTLEBURY, *?Barrowe hedge* (Passenham), *?Beryefeld* (Potterspury), *Borough’well’feld’* (Potterspury), *Burrows hedge* (Potterspury), *le Oldebury* (Akeley), *Stanbury* (Silverstone). [see also burh-tūn]

**burh-tūn** OE, ‘burh-farm or -village’, perhaps ‘settlement near a burh’ or perhaps more likely a compound with special meaning such as ‘a tūn administratively linked to a burh’ or ‘a settlement burh-like in appearance or function’ (VEPN II: 87), cf. PNSa 1Ψ39 for a distribution map. DOE suggests ‘enclosure, earthwork, or wall around a city or fortification’. *Burtonwode* (Miscellaneous) [see burh, tūn]

**burna** OE, ‘stream’; cognates suggest the original meaning ‘spring, fountain’ (ON brunnr, Goth brunna, etc.). This element is applied to watercourses smaller than a river but is less common than brōc in minor and field-names (VEPN II: 90-1). It is rare in most counties, esp. so in field-names: in Nth “burna is very rare” (PNNth: 261). Examples include: *Bownw* (Miscellaneous), *Burne* (Miscellaneous), *Burnheg’* (Passenham), *Seggy Bourn* (Whittlebury).

butte ME, ‘short strip of arable land’; a term used in open-field farming of short strips, often at right angles to the full furlongs when they fill in irregular shapes in the field (VEPN II: 102), also ‘strip of land abutting on a boundary’ (EPNE I: 65). Sometimes applied to ‘detached areas of arable enclosure’ (EDD I: 464). Examples include: Okesbutt (Miscellaneous), Softibuttrok (Passenham), Walys (Akeley).

buttuc OE, ‘rounded slope or bank’ (DOE), ‘buttock’; a feature identified with two rounded slopes (PNNth: 26). Alternatively understood as butte (see above) with the diminutive suffix -uc, cf. le Sortebuttokes 13th (PNW: 425) (VEPN II: 104). Husbuttok (Lillingstone Lovell)

bydel OE, ‘beadle, herald, officer’ is found in minor names in the south of England. References to land allotted to a beadle are found in OE charters, e.g. on ðæt bydeland (S: 1034, S0) (VEPN II: 109). Bedelond (Leckhampstead)

byden OE, ‘vessel for liquids’, used of containers of varying size; in place-names it seems to have transferred a toponymical application describing ‘a hollow, depression’. The element frequently occurs with words for wells and springs, which either denotes ‘water sources that well up in hollows’ or ‘wells or springs supplied with containers for drawing water (or for drinking from)’ (see VEPN II: 109 for full discussion). Examples include: Bydemor (Miscellaneous), Bydewell (Furtho).

calc, cealc OE, chalk ME, ‘chalk, lime, limestone’, indicative of places on the main chalk and limestone deposits. Angl calc gives later forms Calk- (and Cawk-) (VEPN II: 125, EPNE I: 77). Cole comments that the Anglo-Saxons seem to have used cealc ‘sparsely’ (around 34 examples evidenced before 1500) and in her study, examines the situations in which cealc is used (1986: 45). She concludes that although the majority of calc names refer to chalk itself, some denote other types of limestone (Cole 1986: 55). Calkalond (Passenham)

cald, ceald OE, kaldr ON, cald, cold ME adj., ‘cold’, often applied literally to water; when applied to trees, the adj. means ‘exposed, isolated’. Southern OE has the form ceald, giving ME chald (and cheld) (VEPN II: 127-8). Examples include: Caldecote (Miscellaneous), Caldewelle (Stowe), Chaldewellehed’ (Akeley), Chawdewell furlong (Passenham), Coldthorn (Whittlebury).

catch dial., ‘crop, especially one sufficient to render further sowing unnecessary’, attested from 1868 (OED); see also catch-crop, ‘catch-crop, a crop got by catching or seizing an opportunity when the ground would otherwise lie fallow between two regular or main crops; hence catch-cropping, the raising of catch-crops’, attested from 1884 (OED), ‘an additional crop grown between two crops in the ordinary rotation’ (EDD I: 540). ?Catch Yard Farm (Silverstone)

catt OE, ‘cat’, OE catte ‘she-cat’; difficult to distinguish from each other and from an OE pers.n. Catt(e) (VEPN II: 149-50). Examples include: Catch Yard Farm (Silverstone), Catenehill (Lillingstone Dayrell), Cattlehill Wood (Whittlebury).

[see also *cattes-brain, cattes-tail]
*cattes-brain* ME, ‘land with soil consisting of rough clay mixed with pebbles’ (VEPN II: 150); a term that is mostly limited to the central south of the country (Field 1972: 39). It has been noted that “it was a common term in the quarry districts [of Gloucestershire] and it may have originated as a local word for certain types of oolitic fossil”; see also the illustration of pebbles found in two *Catsbrain* locations (Ann Cole in Field 1993: 30-1). Alternatively, it may be the case that the mottled soil bears a resemblance to the markings of a wild cat and “it may have been thought that an animal with striped or tabby fur must have brains corresponding” (PNC: 315). In addition, OE *brægen* is occasionally used for the crown of the head as well as the brain itself; perhaps this sense is relevant here: “bands of chalk or pebbles in clay soil could bring to mind the stripes on a tabby cat’s head” (VEPN II: 150-1). Cf. Catsbrain 1270 (PNOxf: 156), Cat’s Brain, *Kattesbreyn* c.1200 (PNNth: 277). *Cattysbrayn* (Potterspury) [see *catt*, also *cattes-tail*]

cattes-tail ME, a plant-name applied to a variety of species, parts of which resemble the tail of a cat. These include the bulrush, monk’s hood, Timothy grass, and hazel and willow trees (VEPN II: 151, EDD I: 543, OED). *Cattestay’furlong* (Lillingstone Lovell) [see *catt*; also *cattes-brain*]

cærse, cerca, cresse OE, ‘cress, watercress’. The usual vowel in the north is *e*, though it is also found in the SMidl alternating with *a*-spellings (VEPN II: 156-7). *Crestonge* (Akeley) 

cēap OE, ‘trade, market, merchandise’; the meaning ‘market, place where business is done’ is the most common in place-names. In names where cēap appears as first element compounded with terms denoting land, ‘market’ may not be the most probable sense. Names such as Chep aker could possibly mean ‘acres of low rental’ (PNGI 1Ψ249) (VEPN III: 3-4), though OED does not record the adjectival derivative ‘inexpensive’ before 1509. Gelling suggests the meaning ‘land obtained by bargaining’ (PNBrk: 857). *Chepcheear* (Stowe) [see also cēping]

*cearr* OE, ‘turn, bend’ (unmutated equivalent of cerr) (VEPN III: 6); found only in OE pers.n. spellings Car-, Cear-, Ceare- (EPNE I: 84). ?Chepcheear (Stowe)

cēping OE, ‘market, market-place’, OED suggests that it is recorded from the 13th cent. but it has been discovered in pre-Conquest place-names (see VEPN III: 26). *Chepingwey* (Leckhampstead) [see cēap]

chapele OFr, ME, ‘chapel, oratory’, a place of Christian prayer that is not a parish or cathedral church (VEPN III: 43); found chiefly in later minor names often with the meaning ‘land by or with, or forming the endowment of, a chapel’ (Field 1972: 41). Examples include: Chapel Green (Lillingstone Dayrell), *Chapelhace* (Miscellaneous).
chaunterie ME, ‘chantry’; in field-names it denotes ‘land forming part of the endowment of a chantry’. A ‘chantry’ was an endowment for the maintenance of the priest whose sole duty was to say mass daily for the souls of the founder (and family) (OED, Field 1972: 41). Chantry Farm (Passenham)

chirking ME, an onomatopoeic term used to describe a range of different noises: ‘from creaking and grating to chirping and squeaking’. It is probably related to OE cearcian ‘to grate, gnash’ (VEPN III: 52). Cherkebrug (Leckhampstead)

cinquefoil ME, the plant Potentilla reptans (family Rosaceæ), with compound leaves each of five leaflets. Also used of other species with similar leaves and as ‘a book-name for the whole genus’, recorded from 1545 (OED). Cinque Foil Field (Wicken)

ciric-secat OE, ‘custom of corn collected on St. Martin’s day; extended to other contributions for the support of the clergy, or demanded as a traditional ecclesiastical due’, recorded from c.890 (OED). Churchscot (Silverstone)

cirice, cyrice OE, chirche, churche ME, ‘church’, common in minor names as a descriptive specific, often in reference to ownership rather than location (VEPN III: 62-3). Examples include: le Cherchehull’ (Akeley), Church of the Blessed Mary (Luffield Abbey), Churches (Silverstone), Potterspury Church (Potterspury), St. Bartholomew’s Church (Furtho), St. Guthlac’s Church (Passenham), St. James’s Church (Akeley), St. John’s Church (Wicken), St. Mary’s Church (Leckhampstead), St. Mary’s Church (Lillingstone Lovell), St. Mary’s Church (Stowe).
[see also cirice-weg]

cirice-weg OE, ‘path or road to a church’ (DOE, MED). Examples include: Chirchwey (Potterspury), le Churcheweye (Silverstone), Chyrchewey (Passenham), Pokeslechurechewey (Passenham).
[see cirice, weg]

*clæcc OE, ‘?hill-top, hillock’. Cognate with ON klakkr ‘peg, lump, clot’, it is applied in Scand dial. and place-names to hills and hillocks (Swed dial. klakk ‘small hillock’, Icel klakkur ‘rock’) (VEPN III: 88). However, this term appears not to be restricted to areas of Scand influence (cf. Clack Mount (PNW: 271)), which makes an OE equivalent, *clæcc, more likely than not (VEPN III: 88-9). There are other terms which may or may not be connected to this element; these include OE clacu ‘hurt, harm’, ME clake ‘sin, dirty spot’ (MED) and dial. clack ‘noise made by (mill) machinery, or by people chatting’ (EDD I: 608), cf. Clackmill Close (PNNth: 285). the Cleke yarde (Potterspury)

cIbg OE, ‘clay’, ‘clayey soil’, in ME it has the sense ‘clayey place’ and is used as a generic (VEPN III: 91-2), this element is esp. frequent in the regions of clay beds, e.g. Oxford Clay (EPNE I: 96). Examples include: Clay Croft (Furtho), le Cleibrugge (Passenham), Cleyhous (Potterspury).

clos OFr, clos(e) ME, ‘enclosure’. The sense of clos is often ‘hedged or fenced meadow or field’ but it can be used of any ‘enclosed’ feature, i.e. farmyards,
courtyards (VEPN III: 116-17, MED). Examples include: Ballisclose (Leckhampstead), Barn closes (Leckhampstead), Blackwell End (Potterspury), Byard Watering Close (Furtho), close late Harbies (Potterspury), Coney Close (Whittlebury), Culvers Close (Potterspury), Dial Close (Wicken), The Folly (Passenham), Heyricke Close (Passenham), Hilliards close (Furtho), Meade (Passenham), Nutees Close (Passenham), Orcheyardeclose (Passenham), Perrys closse (Silverstone), Pollsins Close (Potterspury), smarte closse (Passenham).

*cobbe OE, ‘round lump’; this word may be behind eMnE senses of cob(be), e.g. ‘top, summit’, ‘big man’, ‘stout horse’, ‘hay stack’, ‘heap’, etc. (VEPN III: 140-1). In Nth dial. cob(b) has the specific meaning ‘a game at marbles’ (EDD I: 676). It is difficult to separate from OE byname Cobbe (Tengvik 1938: 305). *cobefeld (Miscellaneous)

cocc OE, ‘cock’, often a wild bird such as the woodcock; sometimes confused with OE *cocc ‘heap’ (VEPN III: 145). Cockemore Slade (Akeley) [see cocc-rodu, cocc-scyte]

cocc-rodu OE, ‘cock-road’, a clearing through which woodcock fly; more specifically ‘a clearing made to trap the birds’. Whereas a *cocc-scyte was a natural glade, a cocc-rodu was an artificial trap (VEPN III: 148); “They cut roads through woods, thickets, groves, etc. These roads they usually make thirty-five, or forty feet broad, perfectly strait, and clear; and to two opposite trees they tie the net.” (OED). Cokeredforlong (Akeley) [see cocc, also cocc-scyte]

cocc-scyte OE, ‘place where woodcocks dart’, specifically used of a ‘glade across which nets are stretched to trap woodcocks’; frequent in minor names from the end of the 12th cent. The developed sense ‘glade across which nets are stretched to trap woodcocks’ is not recorded until the end of the 15th cent. (VEPN III: 149). le Cokschute weye (Lillingstone Lovell) [see cocc, also cocc-rodu]

codd OE, ‘bag, sack’, used of ‘hollow’ in ME field-names (DOE, EPNE I: 104). ?Coddefurlong (Passenham)

col OE, ‘coal, especially charcoal’ (DOE, EPNE I: 105). Colewe (Whittlebury)

commune ME, ‘the right to use land held in common, as for pasturing cattle’ (MED, Field 1972: 51). Commonfeild (Potterspury)

coni ME, ‘rabbit’ (EPNE I: 106); the word cony was originally the standard name for the animal; rabbit used only for the young (Field 1972: 52). Examples include: Coney Close (Whittlebury), Conyesasart (Silverstone).

conventus Lat., ‘convent, religious community’ (Latham and Howlett 1981: 480). Luffield Priory (Luffield Abbey)

copis ME, ‘ coppice’ (EPNE I: 170), ‘young growth shooting from stumps of felled trees’, ‘plantation of young trees’ (Field 1972: 268), ‘a small wood or
thicket consisting of underwood and small trees grown for the purpose of periodical cutting’ (OED). Examples include: Bedlam Copse (Wicken), Jack’s Copse (Wicken), Leveokcopys (Akeley), Old Tun Copse (Whittlebury).

copped OE pa.part., adj., ‘having a peak or top, peaked, heaped to form a peak’; difficult to distinguish from the pa.part. *coppod ‘having had the head removed, polled, cut down somewhat’ (derived from OE *coppian ‘to pollard’), since both words would give similar ME forms (Cameron 1968-9: 16). The sense ‘mound, ridge of earth, embankment’ (OE cop) is also possible (DOE, EPNE I: 107). Examples include: Coppedemor (Potterspury), Coppedmorfeld (Akeley).

corbin ME, ‘raven’ (OED). ?Corbynstil (Furtho)

corn¹ OE, ‘grain, corn; cereal plants grown as crops’ (DOE, EPNE I: 107). Cornfeld (Akeley)

corn² OE, ‘crane’; a metathesised form of cran, cron (EPNE I: 108). This form is well evidenced in place-names, e.g. Cornley (PNNt: 37). le Cornynbrook’ (Akeley)
[see cran]

corner ME, ‘corner, nook’; frequent in later field-names (from OFr cornier) (EPNE I: 108). Examples include: Costleyes Corner (Passenham), Shrob Spinney (Passenham), Symkine stockinge (corn’) (Passenham), Wise Plack Corner (Akeley).

coroune ME, ‘crown’, ‘top of the head’; in place-names it probably denotes ‘crest or peak’ (topographical sense recorded from c.1325) (MED). Crowne hill furlong (Silverstone)

cot OE (cote (fem.)), ‘cottage, hut, shelter, den’; a common element in the Midl. (DOE, EPNE I: 108-9). Examples include: Boycott (Stowe), Caldecote (Miscellaneous), Godelyncte (Miscellaneous), Louecotemhame (Leckhampstead), Rycotesstyle (Silverstone).
[see also löm-b-cote, šcēp-cote]

 crabtre ME, ‘crab-apple tree’ (VEPN I: 141), evidenced in place-names from c.1250 (EPNE I: 110). Examples include: Crabtree furlong (Passenham), Crabtree furlong (Potterspury), Crabtrefurlong (Stowe).

cran, cron OE, ‘crane’ (DOE, EPNE I: 111). Craneforlong (Silverstone)
[see corn²]

 creaste ME, ‘summit of a hill or mountain’ (from c.1340) (OED), also ‘ridge or balk in a ploughed field’ (from 1440) (MED), cf. Le Crestes 1344 (PNBrk: 341). Segge Crest’ (Potterspury)

 cripple ME, ‘creeping’. Crepuldych’ (Akeley)
croft OE, ‘small enclosed field or pasture attached to a dwelling’ (DOE), dial. croft, ‘small enclosure of arable or pasture land’; extremely common in ME and later field-names (EPNE I: 113). Examples include: Ansexus croft (Silverstone), Bancroft (Akeley), barlie crofte (Passenham), Clay Croft (Furtho), Cokcroft (Silverstone), Collercroft (Akeley), Couperescroft (Furtho), crofto Pendoc (Lillingstone Lovell), croftum Ficok (Silverstone), Edrichescrofte (Lillingstone Lovell), Fassilescreeshemshum (Miscellaneous), Grascroft (Silverstone), Hanel’ (Silverstone), haselcrof (Akeley), Hemeriscroft (Whittlebury), Hikemaneslane (Akeley), Hoggecroft (Silverstone), holme crofte lane (Passenham), Langcroft’ (Potterspury), Lynncroftes furlong (Passenham), Maggot Moor (Silverstone), Moldescroft (Akeley), Newecroft (Silverstone), Northcroft (Lillingstone Lovell), Pattescrofte (Akeley), Russh (Silverstone), Ryecroft (Silverstone), Skennerscroft (Akeley), Sowecroft (Stowe), Stony Croft field (Potterspury), Teggse croft (Lillingstone Dayrell), Trillescroftes (Silverstone), Wodcroft (Silverstone), Wrotecoft (Potterspury).

There is also a dial. form present in the WP area: craft (EDD I: 802). It is found in the southern and western counties, cf. Stoney Croft, stonie craft 1638 (PNHrt: 226). Examples include: Crafse ffurlong (Potterspury), neather Canes Craft (Potterspury).

cros late OE, ME, ‘cross’ (DOE), probably used adjectivally or adverbially to denote ‘something lying across, something which crosses’ (EPNE I: 114-16); in field-names it denotes ‘land by a cross’ (Field 1972: 56). Examples include: Crouchfurlong’ (Passenham), Stonycrosse (Potterspury).

crudel, crumdel OE, ‘quarry, pit, gully, chalk-pit’ (DOE); most frequently recorded in southern England. Grundy suggests that this word is used chiefly of ‘an elongated and irregularly shaped chalk-pit’ (EPNE I: 116). Crudel (Silverstone)

culfre OE, ‘dove, pigeon’ (DOE); occurring frequently in ME compound, culverhouse ‘dove-cot’ (EPNE I: 118), ‘land on which doves abounded, or on which there was a dovehouse’ (Field 1972: 57). ?Culvers Close (Potterspury) [see also dove-house]

*cutel OE, ME, ‘artificial water-channel’; frequent in minor place-names from the 13th cent. This element is often combined with brōc, brycg, ford and frequently associated with mills (denoting ‘a mill stream’) (EPNE I: 120-1), e.g. Cuttle Mill in Paulerspury (parish to the north-west of Potterspury). Examples include: Cuttlebrooke, Cuttle furlong (Furtho).

cwēn OE, ‘woman; queen, noblewoman, lady’; cwene OE, ‘woman’ (DOE). The word cwēn is difficult to distinguish from cwene and the OE pers.n. *Cwēna (EPNE I: 121-22). Examples include: ?Dedequenemore (Whittlebury), ?The Quene far Lyncheholde (Passenham).

cwic OE, ‘living; quickset hedge’ (DOE, EPNE I: 122), referring to a technique whereby cuttings of plants are set in the ground to grow (esp. those of whitethorn or other shrub) (OED). The hawthorn hedge is called quick or live (since Anglo-
Saxon times), in contrast to hurdle or wattle fencing, sometimes referred to as *dead hedges* (Field 1972: 178), cf. *dedehedge* (Passenham). *quicke mownde rownde* (Silverstone)

cyln, cylen OE, ‘kiln, oven; a furnace for baking or burning materials’ (DOE). In field-names it denotes ‘land on which a kiln was situated’, the purpose being usually brick-making or lime-burning (Field 1972: 117). Common compounds include *kiln-house* and *lime-kiln* (EPNE I: 123). Examples include: Brick Field (and Kiln) (Passenham), *Kylynn Breke* (Silverstone).

[see also *kiln-house, lime-kiln*]

cyning, cyng, cing OE, king ME, ‘king, monarch, male sovereign’ (DOE); in place-names this element often refers to royal manors or estates (EPNE I: 124). In minor names ‘land held by (the) King’ refers to land held by either the King or a person with the surname *King* (Field 1972: 118, DES: 265). Examples include: King’s Standing Oak (Passenham), *kinge holme* (Potterspury), *kinges brooke* (Passenham), *kinges leise* (Passenham), *Kingesbarwe* (Miscellaneous), *Kingeshame* (Miscellaneous), *Kingestrete* (Stowe), *K.nggeswode* (bosco de) (Silverstone), *Kngis herepece* (Silverstone), *Kingshrobfeld* (Akeley), *Kngsstrupp* (Akeley), *Knygesthorn* (Miscellaneous), *Knggesayssh*’ (Silverstone), *Kynesbrook* (Miscellaneous), *le Kngeshale* (Akeley), *Longekingshulle* (Passenham).

dag dial., ‘dew drops’, ‘fog, mist’, ‘soggy’ (EDD II: 10). ?Dagnall Farm (Wicken)

dagge ME, ‘ornamental point or incision on edge of garment, a shred or strip’ (MED), cf. Dag Md (PNDo IIIΨ372), Dagge-Bridge (PNSa 4Ψ89)). ?Dagnall Farm (Wicken)

dāl OE, dole ME, ‘share, portion, part, division of a whole’, ‘common land divided into shares’ (DOE, Field 1972: 65); as a specific it denotes ‘land held in common’. It is frequent in field-names in EMidl (EPNE I: 126). Examples include: *doole meadows* (Silverstone), *le Smaledoles* (Leckhampstead), *Sschortedolus* (Potterspury).

dead OE adj., ‘dead’ (DOE), usually in reference to the place of a death, or of the discovery of a dead body or human bones (EPNE I: 127, Field 1972: 61). In field-names it may denote ‘disused, worn-out land’, perhaps because of infertility (Field 1972: 60, Field 1993: 56). Examples include: *Deadebrok* (Lillingstone Dayrell), *Deadwells* (Silverstone), *dedehedge* (Passenham), *Dedenhul* (Silverstone), *Dedequenemore* (Whittlebury).

(ge)delf OE, ‘digging, trench, pit, water-channel’; in OE used chiefly of ‘an excavation where stone and minerals were obtained’ (DOE, EPNE I: 128). *Stanidel* (Silverstone)

denu OE, ‘valley’ (DOE) and later ‘deep wooded vale of a rivulet’ (EPNE I: 130), Gelling observes that “most valleys designated *denu* in place-names are long and sinuous” (PNLand: 97); Ann Cole adds to this description, “*denu* is mostly used of long narrow valleys with two moderately steep sides and a gentle gradient
along most of their length” (Cole 1982: 86). Examples include: Depedenehull (Lillingstone Dayrell), Hollenden (Leckhampstead), Smalladine Copse (Whittlebury).

dēop OE, dj pr ON adj., ‘deep, extending downwards’ (DOE), esp. common in combination with words for ‘valley’ and ‘water’ (EPNE I: 130). Examples include: Depedehull (Lillingstone Dayrell), Depehale furlong (Passenham), ?Dupeslade (Silverstone).

dēor OE, ‘animal, beast (usually only undomesticated quadrupeds); deer’ (DOE, EPNE I: 131, OED). Deer Park (Whittlebury)

derne OE adj., ‘hidden, secret, obscure’, esp. when overgrown with vegetation and the like (EPNE I: 131). le Dernemore (Akeley)

dial ME, ‘dial, sun-dial’; frequent in later field-names (from 16th cent.) with the meaning ‘sun-dial carved into the turf’ (EPNE I: 131). Dial Close (Wicken)

dic OE, ‘ditch or dike’, used in OE of ‘an excavated trench’ for defensive purposes, or for drainage of water, or for marking boundaries (DOE, EPNE I: 131). Examples include: Bakhowdsych’ (Akeley), Crepuldych’ (Akeley), le Dernemore (Akeley), Dynnesdych’ (Silverstone), Fuldic furlong (Akeley), Lylmysdyche (Akeley), Pwelyndich’ (Akeley), le Rouwedych (Lillingstone Dayrell), Stottesdich’ (Lillingstone Lovell), Swenedic (Silverstone), Tryllonnesdich’ (Silverstone), Westmedyke (Lillingstone Lovell).

docce OE, ‘dock or sorrel’ (DOE), possibly also in reference to ‘water-lily’ when combined with elements denoting water (EPNE I: 133, Field 1972: 64). Docwelhay (Silverstone)

dodde ME, ‘rounded summit of a hill’, surviving as dial. dod, and found in minor names, although not usually before 19th cent. (EPNE I: 133). ?Dodes]ate (Passenham)

dove-house ME, ‘dovecote, culverhouse, or pigeonhouse’; an important feature of the rural economy from 13th cent. onwards (Field 1972: 66). Doosehouse field (Furtho) [see hūs, also culfre]

drāf OE, drift ME, ‘herd, drove’, possibly also ‘road along which cattle are driven’ (DOE, EPNE I: 136, MED). Drifmussuag (Passenham)

drEge OE adj., ‘dry, dried up, arid’ (DOE, EPNE I: 136). Drienhull’ (Passenham)

dūn OE, doun ME, ‘hill’, ‘hill with a summit which is suitable for a settlement site’ (PNLand: 140). Examples include: ?Dunstede furlong (Passenham), Hedone Wey (Furtho), Neither Heydon (Furtho), Overheydon (Furtho).

ēa-land OE, ‘island’ (DOE), ‘land by water or by a river’ (EPNE I: 143). ?le wateryelond (Passenham)
ast OE adj., adv., ‘east, eastern’, ‘land lying to the east or facing east’ (DOE, EPNE I: 144). Examples include: POTTERSPURY, Astefeld’ (Potterspury), Astwell’feld’ (Potterspury), Estefelde (Passenham).

g OE, ‘island’, with the developed meanings ‘land partly surrounded by water, a piece of dry ground in a fen’ with late OE ‘well-watered land’ (PNLand: 34); the element is widespread, though in the Danelaw the use of ON holmr which had similar meanings makes it less common there (EPNE I: 147). ?Lyttle Swynney hedge (Silverstone)

ellern, ellen, elle OE, ‘elder-tree’ (DOE, EPNE I:150). Eldernestub (Silverstone)

elm OE, ‘elm tree’ (DOE, EPNE I: 150). Gospel Elm (Wicken)

dize OE, endi ON, ‘end, end of an estate, an outlying part of a district or quarter of a village or town’ (DOE, EPNE I: 152, OED). Place-names with end in Whittlewood are often references to elements of a polyfocal village or a dispersed pattern of hamlets (see Chapter 4 for discussion). Examples include: Berewell lane end (Potterspury), Blackwell End (Potterspury), cleylend (Furtho), Husehend (Passenham), Netherend (Lillingstone Lovell), Pyntffold Hende (Akeley), le Temple ende (Furtho), Touneshende (Akeley), West End (Silverstone).

ing ON, ‘meadow, pasture’, very common in ME field-names in some of the Danelaw counties (EPNE I: 153). Examples include: ?(bosco de) Cothinges (Miscellaneous), ?Duddelyngges (Passenham), ?Syndelynges (Passenham).


fald OE, ‘fold, pen, enclosure for animals (probably sheep or cattle’), also used as ‘a boundary marker’ (DOE, EPNE I: 164). Shrob Spinney (Passenham)

fearn OE, ‘fern, bracken’ (DOE), usually becoming Farn- in place-names (EPNE I: 166). le Farenhull’ (Akeley)

feld OE, ‘open country, unencumbered ground (as distinct from woodland)’, ‘land used for pasture or cultivation’ (PNLand: 235, DOE) and in ME, ‘arable land held in common for cultivation, the common field’ (PNLand: 236, EPNE I: 166-7) with the later sense ‘enclosed field’. Examples include: LUFFIELD ABBEY, Abthroppefeyld (Silverstone), Aldefeld (Akeley), Astefeld’ (Potterspury), Astwell’feld’ (Potterspury), Beryefeld (Potterspury), Borough’well’feld’ (Potterspury), Cheley Well (Potterspury), Cinque Foil Field (Wicken), Cockemore Slade (Akeley), Commonffeild (Potterspury), Coppedmorfeld (Akeley), Cornfeld (Akeley), Cosgrave feild (Potterspury), Doousehouse field (Furtho), Estefelde (Passenham), the field (Akeley), Gerdeleyfeld (Potterspury), Geynefeld (Passenham), Great Lords Field (Leckhampstead), Hardeleefeld (Potterspury), Holdefelde (Lillingstone Lovell), Homfeld (Akeley), Kempsons field (Potterspury), Kingsshrobfeld (Akeley), le Leye (Akeley), Longeneham Sladefeld (Leckhampstead), Milefeld’ (Lillingstone Lovell), Morsladefeld
(Leckhampstead), Netherfelde (Passenham), Northfeld (Leckhampstead), le northfelde (Lillingstone Lovell), Northfields (Passenham), penneyarde (Passenham), Perrie field (Furtho), personadge fieldes (Passenham), Pokesleyfeld’ (Passenham), Quarrye field (Furtho), Scratchers Harne field (Potterspury), Southfelderode (Lillingstone Lovell), Sowthefelde (Passenham), Stockeholefield (Stowe), Stokwell (Stowe), Stony Croft field (Potterspury), Suthfelde (Whittlebury), Teggsie croft (Lillingstone Dayrell), The Mores ffeilde (Furtho), the myddle ffeilde (Furtho), Tibefeld’ (Lillingstone Lovell), Wakefield Lawn (Potterspury), ’Westelbrok’ (Passenham), Westfelde (Passenham), Westfelde (Silverstone), Whittle feylde furlong (Silverstone), Wynmylitefeld (Potterspury).

fenn, fænn OE, fen ME (WMidl), ‘fen, marsh, marshland’, also ‘mud, dirt, mire; filth’ (DOE, EPNE I: 170). Examples include: Feliwell’ (Silverstone), Masefen (Leckhampstead), venforlung (Furtho).

feor, feorr OE adj., ‘far, far-away, distant, remote’ (DOE, EPNE I: 171). Examples include: Farihull (Leckhampstead), The Ffermor (Passenham).

feorðung OE, ‘fourth part, fourth, quarter (of something)’ (DOE) in a few instances the name may allude (perhaps ironically) to the value of the land (Field 1972: 75), it may also denote either to a measure of land (in EAngl the hundreds are divided into ferthings) (EPNE I: 171), or ‘small bit, a particle’ (MED). Farthing Copse (Whittlebury)

ferme ME, ‘rent’ and, from the 16th cent., ‘land held on lease, a farm’ (EPNE I: 171-2). Chantry Farm (Passenham)

fīf OE num., ‘five, fifth’ (DOE, EPNE I: 172). Fyfhaker (Passenham)

fisc OE, ‘fish’ (DOE); in place-names it is used often in reference to ‘streams where fish are caught or to places where they are cured or sold’ (EPNE I: 174). Examples include: Fish Ponds (Silverstone), le Fyschwere (Akeley), Fysshepece furlong (Passenham).

fiscere OE, ‘fisherman’ (DOE, EPNE I: 174); difficult to distinguish from the derived surname Fisher, attested from 1263 (DES: 169). Examples include: Fish Ponds (Silverstone), Fisshersclosse (Leckhampstead).

fleax OE, flax, flex ME, ‘flax (the plant); crop of flax’ (DOE, EPNE I: 176). Examples include: ffleaxland (Furtho), Flexle (Miscellaneous). [see also lim]

(ge)flit OE, ‘dissension, discord, strife; alteration, quarrelling’ (DOE); “it will be found that the fields [in contention] are on parish boundaries” (Field 1972: 79). OE pa.part. fliten ‘disputed’ (from OE flitan ‘to dispute, quarrel’) is found also (EPNE I: 177). Flitenaker (Silverstone)

flód-geat ME, ‘the gate or gates that may be opened or closed to admit or exclude water’, more specifically ‘a millrace, a floodgate’, recorded from c.1230 (MED, OED). le Flodgate (Silverstone)
folc-land OE, ‘folk-land’, that is ‘land held according to folk-right’, perhaps also ‘land given or loaned by the King’; in the 9th cent. it denoted ‘land from which the King drew food-rents and customary services’, as opposed to bōc-land which was ‘land exempted by charter from these services’ (DOE, EPNE I: 179). ?rudeheg fulcand (Silverstone)

folie OFr, ME, ‘folly’, appears frequently in later minor names. The word seems to denote ‘foolish enterprise’ (sometimes rendered by Lat stultitia ‘foolishness’); this is evidenced in folly names that refer to extravagantly built houses. OFr feuillie, ‘leafy bower or shelter, forest cabin made of branches’ is another possible source of names in folly as it was confused with folie in Fr place-names, cf. late ME folie ‘position taken up by a shooter of game’ (EPNE I: 179-80). The Folly (Passenham)

ford OE, ‘ford’, probably in reference to river-crossings of local, rather than national, importance (PNLand: 67). Examples include: Cattleford Bridge (Leckhampstead), Clarell forde (Silverstone), Croxforde (Lillingstone Lovell), Old Stratford (Passenham), Stamford (Akeley), Dadford (Stowe), Stokeford (Leckhampstead), Stonifordhacche (Miscellaneous), Wimargstrt (Whittlebury).

fore OE prep. (with dat.), ‘(land) in front of or standing before something’ (DOE, EPNE I: 183). Old Stratford (Passenham)

forest OFr, ME, ‘large tract of woodland, forest’; in ME legal usage, ‘woodland area belonging to the King and devoted to the preservation and hunting of game’ (EPNE I: 184). Whittlewood Forest (Potterspury)

forð OE adv., ‘forwards in movement or direction’ (DOE), ‘in front, before’; sometimes used as a prefix in compounds to denote something standing forth or prominent (EPNE I: 185). FURTHO

fox OE, ‘fox’ (DOE), usually in reference to ‘fox’s earth’ but also used of places frequented by foxes (EPNE I: 186). Examples include: Foxehedge furlong (Passenham), Foxthurne (Whittlebury).

fox-hol OE, ‘fox-hole, fox’s burrow, den’ (DOE, EPNE I: 186). Examples include: Foxhole Copse (Silverstone), foxxe ho furlong (Furtho).

frankelein AN, ME, ‘landowner and member of the gentry ranking immediately below nobility; freeman, gentleman’ (MED). The pers.n. Franklin/Franklyn, etc. (attested from 1175) is another possibility in many instances of names in franklin/franklyn (DES: 177). Frankeleyeslane (Silverstone)

frēo OE adj., ‘free’, that is, ‘free from service or charge’ (EPNE I: 186). Frebrugge (Leckhampstead)

fūl OE adj., ‘foul, dirty, filthy, loathsome’, often ‘offensive to the senses’ (DOE); frequent with elements denoting water (EPNE I: 189). Examples include: le
List of Elements

Fouleslou (Miscellaneous), Foulmere (Miscellaneous), Ful dich furlong (Akeley), Fulesicce (Akeley).

furh OE, ‘furrow, ditch, trench (made by a plough)’ (DOE, EPNE I: 189). Ringfurrowe furlong (Passenham)

furlang OE, ‘length of a furrow, furlong, piece of land the length of a furrow’ and in ME and later ‘division of the common field’ (EPNE I: 189-90); the word came to be applied to the block of strips which were all of the same length (Field 1972: 270). Examples include: Aspelefurlong (Lillingstone Lovell), Berehill furlong (Passenham), Blacklande (Furtho), le Blakeheg (Akeley), Blechmerefurlong (Leckhampstead), Blyndwell furlong (Passenham), Bowerhyll furlong (Passenham), Brocfurlong (Lillingstone Lovell), Brokefurlong’ (Potterspury), Brownslade furlong (Silverstone), Bryers furlong (Passenham), Cattestay’furlong (Lillingstone Lovell), Chawdewell furlong (Passenham), Coddefurlong (Passenham), Cokeredfurlong (Akeley), Crabtree furlong (Passenham), Crabtree furlong (Potterspury), Crabtreefurlong (Stowe), Crafs furlong (Potterspury), Cranesfurlong (Silverstone), Crouchfurlong’ (Passenham), Crowne hill furlong (Silverstone), Cutulle furlong (Furtho), Depehale furlong (Passenham), Dunstede furlong (Passenham), Erane furlong (Silverstone), Feliwell’ (Silverstone), ffldaxland (Furtho), Fish Ponds (Silverstone), Foxehedge furlong (Passenham), foxeho furlong (Furtho), Ful dich furlong (Akeley), Fysshepece furlong (Passenham), Gagefurlong (Stowe), Gorebrode furlonge (Passenham), Goslan (Silverstone), le Grotefurlong’ (Akeley), the gravior pittes furlonge (Silverstone), Hanel’ (Silverstone), Hardingesweye furlong (Passenham), hay furlonge (Furtho), hedgemoore furlong (Silverstone), Heffurlong (Passenham), King’s Standing Oak (Passenham), Lamcotefurlong (Potterspury), littlehul (Furtho), longe furlonge (Passenham), Lowfurlong (Passenham), Lynchefurlong (Stowe), Lynnecroffe furlong (Passenham), Lyttle Swynney hedge (Silverstone), Middelforlong’ (Passenham), Middul forlong (Furtho), Millhillwall furlong (Passenham), Milnepath furlong (Furtho), Neither furlong (Silverstone), Nudgeneddes furlong (Passenham), Oakefurlong (Silverstone), Pathefurl (Passenham), Peace Furlong (Passenham), plowethornfurlong (Stowe), Pokesfurlong’ (Passenham), Pondforlong (Potterspury), psones fur’ (Passenham), Pukeforlong (Silverstone), Putle furlonge waye (Silverstone), the pytes (Silverstone), Quarer forlong (Furtho), Rewehedge furlong (Passenham), Rolosfurlong (Leckhampstead), Rouleye (Passenham), Shrob Spinney (Passenham), Sladfurlong (Potterspury), Suethinged (Silverstone), St Mary furlong (Akeley), Stanschil forlong (Furtho), Stonforlong (Silverstone), Stonforlong’ (Passenham), Stretefurlong (Furtho), Stretefurlong (Wicken), Tenne hedges furlong (Silverstone), Thickeponfurlong’ (Potterspury), Tofurlong (Silverstone), venforlong (Furtho), Wallesworth furlong (Passenham), Watto (Silverstone), Whittle feylde furlong (Silverstone), Wyttesokefurlonge (Silverstone), Windmill Hill (Silverstone), Wodeforlong (Wicken), Wodefurlong (Silverstone), Wydhocfurlong (Silverstone), Wyndemille furl (Passenham), Yedfurlyonge (Passenham).

(ge)fyrhð. fyhrðe OE, ‘woodland’, ‘land overgrown with brushwood’, also perhaps ‘clearing, meadow’ (DOE, EPNE I: 190). Examples include: ?Fristhe (Silverstone), Friethstokkyng’ (Potterspury).
**gad** dial., ‘the gadfly’ (*Oestrus bovis*) (EDD II: 532). ?Gadeshil (Whittlebury)

**galga, gealga OE, galgi ON**, ‘gallows’ (EPNE I: 192). Gallowway (Akeley)

**gap** ON, ‘gap, opening, chasm’, **gappe ME**, ‘breach or opening in a wall or fence’, sometimes used for gaps in mountain ranges. Found in minor place-names, cf. Cokeshtugappe (PNNt: 282) (EPNE I: 194). Examples include: Crepuldych’ (Akeley), Myddle gappe (Silverstone).

**gauge** ONFr, ME, ‘rule, standard, measure’ (EDD II: 576), ‘the measure to which a thing must conform, a fixed measure’, recorded from 1432 (MED, OED).

**gærs, græs, gres OE, gres ON**, ‘grass’ (EPNE I: 191). Grascroft’ (Silverstone)

* gærsen OE adj., ‘growing with grass’ (EPNE I: 191). ?Gasenhall’ (Silverstone)

**geard** OE, ‘fence, enclosure, yard, court-yard’; common in later field-names (EPNE I: 198). Examples include: Catch Yard Farm (Silverstone), Jeffes yarde (Passenham), penneyarde (Passenham), Pereyerd (Silverstone), Soallyard (Silverstone).

[see also bern-yeard]

**geat** OE, ‘hole, opening, gap’ (EPNE I: 198). Examples include: Dodes]ate (Passenham), Stollage Lodge (Passenham), Yetting (Potterspury).

**god** OE, ‘(heathen) god’, also ‘the Deity’ – difficult to distinguish from göd and the OE pers.n. God(a) (EPNE I: 204). ?Goodwellgrene (Akeley)


**godspel** OE, ‘gospel; the glad tidings (of the kingdom of God), the record of Christ’s life and teaching’ (OED), cf. Gospel Ash Leys, Gospel Oak, etc. (Field 1972: 91-2). Gospel Elm (Wicken)

**gore-brode** ME, ‘broad strip of land in the triangular corner of the common field’ (EPNE I: 46), ‘the breadth of the gore’ (Field 1993: 135); a common compound containing the OE elements gāra and brBdu. A gore was ‘a wedge-shaped strip of land on the side of an irregular field’ that remained after the rectangular plots had been marked off (EPNE I: 194, OED). Gorebrode furlonge (Passenham)

[see brBdu]

**gorst** OE, ‘gorse, furze’ (EPNE I: 206). Gossenham (Passenham)

* gorstig OE adj., ‘overgrown with gorse’ (EPNE I: 206, Field 1972: 91). Examples include: Gorstiemor (Silverstone), Gosty (Furtho).

**gōs** (gōsa gen.pl.) OE, ‘goose’ (EPNE I: 206). Examples include: Goselondys (Potterspury), Gosland (Silverstone).
goulet OFr, golet ME, ‘gullet, water-channel, gully, ravine’, cf. The Gullet (PNC: 241). This element is a diminutive of OFr goule ‘throat’ (EPNE II: 206). Examples include: The Gullet (Whittlebury), Gullet ground (Potterspury).

gräf, gräfa, gräfe OE, ‘grove, copse’; often difficult to separate from OE græf ‘pit, trench’. The ME and MnE form is usually grove (EPNE I: 207), though Gelling points out that “neither ME nor modern spellings can be conclusive in most instances” (PNNland: 193). Examples include: le Grove (Passenham), Th Grove (Akeley).

gravel-pit ME, ‘excavation from which gravel is or has been obtained’, attested from 1440 (MED, OED). the gravill pittes furlonge (Silverstone) [see pytt]

great OE adj., ‘thick, stout, bulky, massive’; the sense ‘big in size’ is first found in ME. Common as an affix, prefixed to place-names (EPNE I: 208). Great Lords Field (Leckhampstead)

grêne¹ OE adj., grænn ON adj., ‘green, young, growing’ (EPNE I: 209). Examples include: Gernhull’ (Silverstone), ?Grenehutt (Passenham), Grenehyl’ (Passenham), Granelane (Silverstone), Grensert (Potterspury).

grêne² OE, ‘grassy spot, village green’; occurring in place-names from DB and minor names from the 12th cent. (EPNE I: 209). There is evidence to suggest that some places with green (as a generic) may have provided early foci for settlements formed around the 10th cent. (see Chapter 4 for further discussion). Examples include: Bedlam Copse (Wicken), Brownswood Cottage (Potterspury), Byrchenegrene (Lillingstone Lovell), Chapel Green (Lillingstone Dayrell), cleylegrene (Furtho), Goodwellgrene (Akeley), ?Grenehutt (Passenham), Hardesleygrene (Lillingstone Lovell), Poukeslegrene (Passenham), la Reyegrene (Akeley), le Thistelgrene (Lillingstone Lovell).

grêot OE, ‘gravel’; difficult to distinguish from *grêote ‘gravelly place or stream’ and grj ñi ‘gravel, stones’ (EPNE I: 209). ?le Groteforlong’ (Akeley)


grindel OE, ‘bar, bolt’, ‘lattice, hurdle’ (pl.) (BT: 490), or perhaps a noun from OE grindan, ‘to grind’ (i.e. ‘a grinder, a tool used for grinding’), cf. PNDb 1Ψ94. Grindill’ (Potterspury)

grubby late ME, MnE adj., ‘infested with grubs’, recorded from 1725 (OED, PNNnth: 102). ?Grub Hill (Passenham)

*grubby ME adj., ‘cleared (land)’, from ME grubbed ‘land from which trees and shrubs have been cleared’; originally from grubben (v.) and probably OE *grubbian (MED). ?Grub Hill (Passenham)
grund OE, ‘ground, bottom, foundation’, ‘stretch of land’ and later ‘outlying farm, outlying fields’ (EPNE I: 210). Examples include: Addington’s ground (Lillingstone Lovell), Dial Close (Wicken), Grundhull’ (Passenham), Lammas’ ground (Passenham), le Leye (Akeley), Spannes ground (Silverstone).

gusset dial., ‘pocket at or near the armpit’, ‘triangular piece of land, corner of a field which cannot be ploughed with the rest’ (EDD II: 767). Examples include: Gusset (Whittlebury), Welkend ground (Potterspury).

gydig OE adj., ‘mad, insane, giddy’; perhaps used in place-names as a nickname to designate a foolish venture (EPNE I: 211). ?Gidiaker (Silverstone)

*haca-born OE, ‘thorn’ of some kind, corresponding to Du haakedorn (EPNE I: 213). Hakethornbuss’ (Passenham)

haga¹ OE, ‘hedge, enclosure’, late OE, ‘message, property’; related to ON hagi. Both senses occur in place-names and in ME and later field-names (EPNE I: 221). ?Tonenhaterhawe (Lillingstone Lovell)

half OE adj., sb., ‘half, half part’; as a sb. it is found in field-names with the meaning ‘side, part’ or ‘half-acre’, e.g. Black Halves (PNDb 3Ψ732) or in compounds with aecer, e.g. Goldenehalfaker (PNBdHu: 292). Examples include: Hegeweyhalf (Akeley), Parkhalf’ (Akeley), Saltershalfaker (Silverstone).

halh OE, ‘nook’: halh is related to holh ‘hollow’ but ‘valley’ or ‘recess’ are not the only senses of this element; it can also denote ‘land between rivers or in a river-bend’, ‘piece of land projecting from, or detached from, the main area of its administrative unit’, and, ‘slightly raised ground isolated by marsh’ (LPN: 123-8). In Stiles 1997, evidence is provided for all of the above meanings, except ‘land in a river bend’, where Stiles explains that ‘corner, angle’ does not equate with the ‘original’ meaning of the ancestral WG *halhaz (‘recess’), although it appears in OE glosses where it renders Lat angulus ‘angle, corner’ and Lat sinus ‘curve, bay, bend in the coast, secret place’ (1997: 334). It seems that halh is used for landscape features which are not as obvious or extreme as cumb or denu; perhaps ‘the lowest eminence which made settlement possible’. The meanings ‘land between rivers’ and ‘land in a river-bend’ are occasionally found in the Midl, but they are most frequent north of the Humber. Examples include: Bagnell Middle feilde (Wicken), Dagnall Farm (Wicken), Depehale furlong (Passenham), le Kyngeshale (Akeley), Littlehale (Potterspury).

hälig OE adj., ‘holy, sacred, dedicated to sacred use’; the later forms are Hal-, Halli- from the nom.sg. hälig with early ME vowel shortening (EPNE I: 224). Halimedede (Silverstone)

hall OE, ‘hall, large residence, manor house, place for legal and other public business’ (EPNE I: 225). Examples include: Blackwell End (Potterspury), le Hallehul (Silverstone).
**hals** OE, ON, ‘neck’; with transferred topographical senses ‘ridge dividing two valleys’, ‘narrow piece of land between two lakes’ (ON) and ‘narrow neck of land, a channel of water’ (ME) (EPNE I: 226). ?*Pekhaus lond* (Silverstone)

**hām** OE, ‘village, village community, manor, homestead’. Established meanings in OE include: ‘dwelling place, house’, ‘village, collection of dwellings’, and ‘manor, estate’. It is difficult to distinguish from **hāmm** in ME and later. The element **hām** is noted in ME and later minor names, e.g. Home Field (EPNE II: 226-9). Examples include: ?*Beacham* (Furtho), ?*Dudelesham* (Lillingstone Lovell), ?*Gossenham* (Passenham), ?*Hashammede* (Lillingstone Lovell), *Homewood* (Miscellaneous), *Homfeld* (Akeley), ?*Kingshame* (Miscellaneous), ?*Longeneham Sladefeld* (Leckhampstead), ?*Weteleham* (Whittlebury).

[see also **hām-stede**]


LECKHAMPSTEAD

[see **hām, stede**]

**hāmm** OE, ‘land hemmed in by water or marsh; river-meadow; cultivated plot on the edge of woodland or moor’ (PNLand: 41), ‘(man-made) enclosure’ (Sandred 1976: 71). Cf. Dodgson’s classification for the senses of **hamm** (1960: 6-7). This word is probably related to OE *hemm*, ‘hem (of a garment)’, ME *hemmen*, ‘to hem, to confine, to enclose’, so the original sense would probably have been something like ‘enclosed plot of ground’. It is often confused with **hām** in ME (EPNE I: 229-30), cf. Buckingham, *Buccingahamme* 918 (c.925), *Buccyngaham* c.1000 (PNBk: 60) and Chippenham, *(et) Cippanhamme* 9th cent., *Chipheham* 1086 (PNW: 89). Examples include: PASSENHAM, ?*Beacham* (Furtho), ?*Dudelesham* (Lillingstone Lovell), ?*Fassislescrofteshum* (Miscellaneous), ?*Gossenham* (Passenham), *le Hamme* (Passenham), *le Hammes Hay* (Passenham), ?*Hashammede* (Lillingstone Lovell), ?*Kingshame* (Miscellaneous), ?*Longeneham Sladefeld* (Leckhampstead), *Louecotehamme* (Leckhampstead), *Sprenthm* (Silverstone), ?*Weteleham* (Whittlebury).

**hān** OE, ‘hone, stone’, used in OE charters of boundary stones (EPNE I: 233). ?*Hanel*’ (Silverstone)

**hana** OE, ‘cock’; sometimes difficult to distinguish from the OE pers.n. *Hana* (EPNE I: 233). ?*Hanel*’ (Silverstone)


**hangy** dial. adj., ‘of soil: sticky, wet, clayey’ (EDD III: 54). 

*Hanggynook (Passenham)*

**hayrick** ME, ‘haystack’; recorded from 15th cent. (OED). 

*Heyricke Close (Passenham)*

**hæcc** OE, ‘hatch, grating, half-gate, gate’. It has several senses in place-names: i) ‘gate giving access to a forest or park’, ii) ‘sluice, floodgate’, iii) ‘trap’, iv) ‘hatch, used at fords either to trap obstructions or prevent animals straying up or down stream’ (EPNE I: 213-4). Examples include: *Bernevylleshacce (Miscellaneous), Chapelhacce (Miscellaneous), le Hech (Silverstone), Stonifordhacche (Miscellaneous), Stowehacch (Miscellaneous).*

*(ge)hæg** OE, *hay* ME, ‘fence, enclosure’, ‘fenced in piece of ground’; the later meaning is frequently found in ME for the latinized *haia*, denoting ‘part of a forest fenced off for hunting’ (applied to names from old woodland areas). It is difficult to distinguish from *hēg* and *hege* in initial positions (EPNE I: 214-5). Gover *et al.* comment that this element “is fairly common [in Nth], as one would expect in this well-forested county” (PNNth: 263). Examples include: *?Barlagghay (Akeley), ?Docwelhay (Silverstone), le Hammes Hay (Passenham), ?Hegeweyhalf (Akeley), ?Heyneche (Lillingstone Lovell), ?Ierdelehay (Furtho), Luclehey (Miscellaneous), ?Lyttle Swynn ey hedge (Silverstone), ?Neither Heydon (Furtho), Southhey (Miscellaneous), ?Stonybrokhegh’ (Miscellaneous), Tripenhey (Miscellaneous).*


*Heyneche (Lillingstone Lovell)*

**hæsel** OE, *hesli* ON, ‘hazel’ (EPNE I: 218). Examples include: *haselcrof (Akeley), Hasseley (Stowe).*

**hēafod** OE, ‘heath, heather’, used of ‘tract of uncultivated ground, a large tract of waste-land overgrown with heather and brushwood, a heath’; when found as a simplex, the meaning is probably ‘heather’, i.e. alluding to places ‘overgrown with heather’ (EPNE I: 219). Examples include: *Hedone Wey (Furtho), le Heth (Silverstone).*

**hēafod-land** [see also]
hēafod-land OE, hevedland ME, ‘head of a strip of land left for turning the plough’ (EPNE I: 237), ‘strips at the edge of the furlong or field’ (Field 1972: 100). Examples include: a hedlonde rode (Akeley), Rufheadland (Furtho). [see hēafod, land]

hēah OE, he], hei], hi], high ME, ‘high’, ‘chief, important’ (EPNE I: 237-8). Examples include: Hefurlong (Passenham), Heygodwynesleg (Miscellaneous).

heard OE adj., ‘hard’, is rare in place-names, but fairly common in field-names. Its usual meanings are ‘hard to till’ (of the soil), ‘cheerless’ (of dwellings), cf. Hardley (Ha, Wt) (EPNE I: 239). Examples include: Hardeleefeld (Potterspury), Hardeleye (Silverstone), Hardesleygrene (Lillingstone Lovell).

*heccing OE, heccinge ME, ‘part of the field sown whilst the rest lies fallow’ (EPNE I: 240), more specifically the ‘removal and partial enclosure of land from the crop-rotation routines of the common fields’; this element refers to the medieval terms Inhoke and Inheche, from which MnE dial. hitching originates (Field 1972: 105, Field 1993: 17, EDD III: 179). le Hechyn’ (Pashenham)

hecg, hece OE, ‘hedge’ (EPNE I: 240). Examples include: Acrehedge (Akeley), Barrowe hedge (Passenham), le Blakeheg (Akeley), ?Brodehedge (Silverstone), ?Burnheg’ (Passenham), Burows hedge (Potterspury), dedehedge (Passenham), Emmehegg’ (Silverstone), Foxehedge furlong (Passenham), le Fyschwere (Akeley), hedgemoore furlong (Silverstone), ?Heyneche (Lillingstone Lovell), Longhedge Wood (Whittlebury), Lyttle Swynney hedge (Silverstone), Moreslade hedges (Miscellaneous), Peretttestrethegge (Silverstone), Rewehedge furlong (Passenham), ?ruدهех fulcand (Silverstone), ?Sywardesheggges (Miscellaneous), Tenne hedges furlong (Silverstone), Wyndolfueshegg (Potterspury).

hēg OE, ‘hay, mowing grass’; difficult to distinguish from (ge)haeg, hege and hēah in ME in initial positions (EPNE I: 241). Examples include: hay furlonge (Furtho), Haybern’ (Lillingstone Dayrell), ?Hegeweyhalf (Akeley), Heybern’ (Lillingstone Lovell), Heyberne (Potterspury), ?Neither Heydon (Furtho).


hemm OE, ‘hem, border’, used topographically in place-names as in ME holte hemmes ‘edges of a wood’ and OFris hemm ‘place enclosed (for single combat)’ (EPNE I: 242), ‘edge, border, rim, margin of anything’, recorded from c.1200 (OED). ?Hemyngh (Lillingstone Lovell)

heorot, heort OE, ‘hart, stag, grown male deer’; frequently combined with topographical words (EPNE I: 244). le Hertstrete (Lillingstone Lovell)

herlot, arlot OFr, harlot ME, ‘man of no fixed occupation, idle rogue, vagabond or beggar’, ‘professional male entertainer (jester, etc), female entertainer (actress,
etc’), ‘messenger, usually with contemptuous overtones’ (MED). Also found in pers.ns., attested from 1193 (DES: 14). ?Harlotts pathe (Miscellaneous)

hid OE, ‘hide of land, amount of land for the support of one free family and its dependents’, estimated to be about 120 acres, but both hide and acre varied in different regions according to the productivity of the land (EPNE I: 246). Huntethide (Stowe)

hiwan, hīgan OE, ‘household, members of a family’, also used of ‘religious community’; later ‘servant, domestic’. The usual ME form is Hine- (from the gen.pl. hī(g)na) (EPNE I: 247). Hinwode (Silverstone)

hlāf-māesse OE, ‘loaf mass or festival’; held on 1st August (the feast of St. Peter ad Vincula), in the early English church observed as a harvest festival. The hay harvest occupied the time between 24 June and Lammas, when the fences were removed and the reapers attended to the corn (the cattle were allowed to graze on the aftermath). Loaves were made from the new wheat and were consecrated in a service of thanksgiving for the harvest (Field 1972: 121, MED, OED). Lammas’ ground (Passenham)

hlāford OE, laverd, loverd ME, ‘lord’; rare in place-names and usually late (EPNE I: 248); in field-names it denotes ‘land belonging to the lord of the manor, or to a man with the surname Lord’ (Field 1972: 130). The derived surname Lord is attested from 1198; perhaps sometimes a nickname for one who imitated the lord, or for a lord’s servant (DES: 284). Great Lords Field (Leckhampstead)

hlīfðige OE, levedi, lavedi, ladi ME, ‘lady, nun, Our Lady’; in field-names it is used of land dedicated to the Virgin (EPNE I: 248, Field 1993: 241-2). Revenue from the land would be used to maintain the chapel or shrine (Field 1972: 120). Lady Stocking (Potterspury)

hlēda, hlēda OE, ‘seat, bench’, perhaps in the sense ‘ledge’ (EPNE I: 250). ?Ledinhul (Silverstone)

hlīnc OE, ‘ridge, bank’, ‘undulating sandy ground; a ledge of ploughland on a hillside; an unploughed strip between fields’ (EPNE I: 252), ‘ridges, terraces on sloping land’ (Field 1972: 126). Gower et al. observe that “hlīnc is occasionally found in field-names in this county, alike in the forms link and linch” (PNNth: 264). Examples include: le lynche (Passenham), Lynchefurlong (Stowe), The Quene far Lyncheholde (Passenham), ?Syndelynges (Passenham).

hlīot OE, ‘lot, share, allotment’; common in field-names (EPNE I: 253). Bartelote (Potterspury)

hnott OE, ‘bare, bald’; might also have been used as a by-name Hnott(a), attested from the 12th cent. (EPNE I: 254, Redin: 192 (note by Feilitzen)). Examples (may) include: ?Knotwood (Furtho), ?Nottoho (Leckhampstead).

hōc OE, ‘hook, angle, bend in a river, spit of land in a river-bend’, related to LG hūk, MLG hōk ‘corner, nook, spit of land’ (EPNE I: 255). Examples include:
Peakeshoke (Silverstone), the Tythe hooke (Silverstone), Wydhocfurlong (Silverstone).

hōd OE, ‘hood’, in allusion to ‘hood-shaped hill’; some names may be from OE *hōd ‘shelter’ (OE hēdan, ‘to protect’, OFris hōde, OHG huota ‘protection’) (EPNE I: 256). Hodepitte (Passenham)


hōh OE, ‘heel, spur of land’, with various meanings, such as ‘low projecting piece of land in the bend of a river’ and ‘end of a ridge where the ground begins to fall sharply’; common in Nth (EPNE I: 256-7). Examples include: FURTHO, Baggenho (Silverstone), Buthenho (Miscellaneous), Cuggenho (Miscellaneous), Haringgesho (Lillingstone Lovell), Nottoho (Leckhampstead), Odho (Silverstone).

hol¹, holh OE, hol ON, ‘hole, hollow’; impossible to separate from hol² (EPNE I: 257). Examples include: Cerketehole (Leckhampstead), Holes (Potterspury), Tocheholes (Potterspury).

hol² OE, holr ON adj., ‘hollow, lying in a hollow, deep, running in a deep hollow’ (EPNE I: 257-58). Examples include: Holback Lane (Lillingstone Dayrell), holebrok (Miscellaneous), holebrok (Passenham), Holeweye (Miscellaneous).

holegn OE, ‘holly’, surviving as dial. hollin, holm (EPNE I: 258); holly was an important fodder crop (Field 1972: 106). Hollenden (Leckhampstead)

holmr ON, ‘island, inland promontory, raised ground in marsh, river meadow’ (PNLand: 50); the meanings from cognate languages (Scand, Icel, etc.) survive in dial. holme and are particularly frequent in ME field-names (EPNE I: 258). This ON word was adopted into late OE – in the NMIdl and WMidl both holmr and hamm are noted (PNLand: 50). Examples include: Dentons holme (Passenham), le Holm (Akeley), holme (Silverstone), holme crofte lane (Passenham), kinge holme (Potterspury), mill holme meadow (Silverstone), the millholme (Potterspury), le wilneholme (Passenham).

holt OE, ON, ‘wood, holt, thicket’, frequently found in ME field-names (EPNE I: 259). Examples include: Stockeholefield (Stowe), Stockholt Farm (Akeley).


horse’s head dial., ‘small portions into which the windrows¹² are broken up in hay-making’ (EDD III: 236). ?Horeshueued (Passenham)

¹² ‘a row in which mown grass or hay is laid before being made up into heaps or cocks’, recorded from 1523-34 (OED).
**hotte** ME, ‘shed or hut [?originally of wattlework]’; evidenced from a.1350 (MED). *Grenehutt* (Passenham)

**hrēod** OE, ‘reed, rush’, probably also ‘reed-bed’; appears in place-names as *Rad-* , *Red-* , *Rod-* and is difficult to separate from *rēad* (EPNE I: 264). Examples include: *?Redebrok* (Whittlebury), *Redmoor Copse* (Passenham).

**hring** OE, *hringr* ON, ‘ring, circle’, used of ‘something circular or set in a ring, something sweeping in a curve (as a hill)’ (EPNE I: 265), ‘circular enclosures’, or possibly ‘land containing ancient stone circles’ (Field 1972: 183). Examples include: *ringestowe* (Akeley), *Ringfurrowe furlong* (Passenham).

**hunte** ME, ‘hunt’, later ‘hunting district’ (EPNE I: 269). *Huntehide* (Stowe)

**hūs** OE, *hūs* ON, ‘house’, usually ‘dwelling house’, though sometimes used of a building for special purposes, e.g. *bæc-hūs*. In OE and ME it is a rare element in place-names in southern England, but it is very common in the Danelaw (EPNE I: 270). Examples include: Bolinghms *howse* (Passenham), *Cleyhous* (Potterspury), Husbuttox (Lillingstone Lovell), *Husehend* (Passenham), Huseworthe (Furtho), *Huslade* (Akeley), *Moryzevehous* (Akeley), ?Pekhaus lond (Silverstone), *Smith’s house* (Potterspury).

[see also *baec-hūs*, *kiln-house*, *town-house*]


**hwīt** OE adj., ‘white’; meanings include ‘whiteness of chalky soil’, ‘the colour of the water or the bed of a stream’, ‘the white limestone used in the building of churches’, and like dial. *white* in field-names, it may denote ‘dry open pasture’ (EPNE I: 273). *Th Whytmell’* (Akeley)

**hyll** OE, ‘hill’; in reference to “natural eminences of a more spiky outline than those to which *dūn* is applied” (PNLand: 169). The meaning of *hyll* varies according to the general character of the landscape (EPNE I: 274), so in Bk and Nth the meaning is more likely to be ‘a slight elevation in flat country’. Examples include: Barlichul (Furtho), *Bengil* (Silverstone), *Benhul* (Leckhampstead), Berehill *furlong* (Passenham), *Bernehul* (Silverstone), (wood of) *Bokenhull* (Miscellaneous), *Bowerhyll furlong* (Passenham), Brawnhehull (Silverstone), *the Brockhills* (Lillingstone Dayrell), Catenehill (Lillingstone Dayrell), Cattlehill Wood (Whittlebury), *le Cherchehull’* (Akeley), Crowne *hill furlong* (Silverstone), Croxforde (Lillingstone Lovell), *Dedenhul* (Silverstone), Depedehull (Lillingstone Dayrell), Drienhull' (Passenham), Dudeleshul (Lillingstone Lovell), *le Farenhull’* (Akeley), Farihull (Leckhampstead), Gadeshil (Whittlebury), *Gernhull’* (Silverstone), *Grenehyll’* (Passenham), Grub Hill (Passenham), *Grundhull’* (Passenham), *le Hallehul* (Silverstone), *Ledinhul* (Silverstone), littlehul (Furtho), Longekeghshulle (Passenham), *Measles* (Leckhampstead), *Millhillwall furlong* (Passenham), *Pinnock Hill* (Akeley), Presthul (Furtho), Smalebroc (Silverstone), Smythhill (Stowe), *Stanbury* (Silverstone), Stanschil...
List of Elements

**forlong (Furtho), Stonhull’ (Akeley), Stubwellhill (Potterspury), Suidhul (Whittlebury), Waswelhull’ (Passenhams), Westelbrok’ (Passenhams), Windmill Hill (Silverstone), Winterhills (Silverstone).**

**hÉrian OE v., ‘to hire’ (BT: 583).**

**hÉ-rêd, hi-rêd** OE, ‘household, house, family, body of domestic retainers of a great man or king, court, members of a religious house, company, band of associates’ (BT: 537). **Hurilande (Silverstone)**

**-ing², -ling** OE, place-name and river-name forming suffix (EPNE I: 284). Examples include: ?Duddelyngges (Passenhams), Hemyngh (Lillingstone Lovell), Pooling (Potterspury), ?Syndelynges (Passenhams), Tirling (Passenhams), Yetting (Potterspury).

**-ingas OE nom.pl., -ingum dat.pl., -inga- gen.pl., group-name forming suffix (VEPN II: 167).** There are two main groups of -ingas names, ‘the followers of a certain individual’ and ‘the inhabitants of a particular locality’; examples recorded show that the first type did not persist past the period of settlement, whereas the second type continued in use throughout the OE period (EPNE I: 298-300). It is thought that -ingas names belong to an early stage of naming in Anglo-Saxon England, perhaps to the ‘colonizing’ phase (5th – 7th centuries). Dodgson suggests that -ingas names are “the result of a social development contemporary with a colonizing process later than, but soon after, the immigration-settlement that is recorded in the early burials” (Dodgson 1966: 19). Examples include: LILLINGSTONE DAYRELL, LILLINGSTONE LOVELL, ?(bosco de) Coethinges (Miscellaneous), Watling Street (Potterspury).

**inland** ME, ‘land near a residence, land cultivated for the owner’s use and not let to a tenant’ (EPNE I: 303), ‘land near the homestead’; the term inland was equivalent to desmesne in many places, cf. PNC: 334 (Field 1972: 114). inlonde (Furtho)


**kay** OFr, key ME, ‘quay, wharf’ (EPNE II: 3). Gilhen Key (Furtho)

**kiln-house** ME, ‘building in which a kiln is housed’ (MED, OED). Culn’housorchard (Potterspury)

[see cyln, häus]

**laumpe** ME, ‘lamp of glass, metal, etc.; oil lamp; light’ (MED); in field-names used of ‘land whose rent was used to maintain lamps in the parish church’ (Field 1972: 121). Lampelande (Passenhams)

**land, lond** OE, land ON, ‘land’; more specifically ‘strip of arable land in a common field’ (EPNE II: 13), ‘selion, basic unit of ploughing in common arable fields’ (Field 1972: 271). Gover et al. comment that this element “is doubtless often used in its technical sense of ‘a strip of land in an open field’” (PNNth:
279. Examples include: Addingtons Lande (Furtho), Balkelond (Passenham), Banlond' (Passenham), Bedelond (Leckhampstead), Blacklanede (Furtho), le Blakelande (Lillingstone Lovell), ?Cadeslan (Silverstone), Calkalond (Passenham), fflaxland (Furtho), Goselondys (Potterspury), Gosland (Silverstone), Grendonesland (Furtho), Hangindland’ (Silverstone), Holdefelde (Lillingstone Lovell), Hurilande (Silverstone), Lampelande (Passenham), Longeland (Furtho), Longelond (Leckhampstead), le Maleweleland (Silverstone), Mawiney land (Silverstone), Middelforlong’ (Passenham), Pekhaus lond (Silverstone), Perhamlondke (Silverstone), Sholebroke Lodge (Whittlebury), Stonilond’ (Silverstone), ?le wateryelond (Passenham), Welyland (Whittlebury).

lane, lone, lanu OE, ‘lane, narrow road’ (EPNE II: 15). Examples include: Barkereslane (Silverstone), Bedlam Copse (Wicken), Berewell lane end (Potterspury), ?Cadeslan (Silverstone), Collesgne (Akeley), Grenelane (Silverstone), Gybbeslane (Akeley), Hikemeslane (Akeley), holme crofte lane (Passenham), Templelane (Potterspury), le Wodelane (Akeley).

lang OE adj., langr ON adj., ‘long’, ‘long strip of land’ (EPNE II: 15-16). Examples include: le Cherchehull’ (Akeley), Lampart (Stowe), Langcroft’ (Potterspury), Langebreche (Whittlebury), longe furlonge (Passenham), longe furlonge (Passenham), Longeland (Furtho), Longelond (Leckhampstead), Longenede (Leckhampstead), longemeud (Whittlebury), Longeneham Sladefield (Leckhampstead), Longhedge Wood (Whittlebury).

launde OFr, ME, ‘open space in woodland, forest glade, woodland pasture’; sometimes difficult to separate from land (EPNE II: 17). Wakefield Lawn (Potterspury)

lBge OE adj., ‘untilled land’ (Field 1972: 125), ‘fallow, unploughed, lying untilled’ – found in OE only in compounds; although in more general use in ME as leye, laye and in field-names (EPNE II: 11). le Leye (Akeley)

lBn-land OE, ‘land let on lease, which was never out of the possession of the lessor’; attested in pre-Conquest and 19th cent. documents (BT: 610), ‘land held as ‘læn’’ (læn ‘estate held in benefice’, i.e. as a loan (OED)). leynlondmede (Furtho)

lBs OE, ‘pasture, meadowland’ – dial. forms (lease (nom.), leasowe (dat.sg. lBswé)) are found in ME and later field-names (EPNE II: 11); ‘pasture, a pasture field; a piece of ground of two or three acres’ (EDD III: 558). See Chapter 4 for a more detailed explanation of this element. Examples include: le Brode of the lesewe (Lillingstone Lovell), kinges leise (Passenham), Mangthorne leyes (Passenham), ?mapeles (Miscellaneous).

lēac OE, ‘herb, vegetables’ (VEPN I: 144), ‘leek, garlic’ (EPNE II: 18). LECKHAMPSTEAD

lēah OE, ‘forest, wood, glade, clearing,’ later ‘pasture, meadow’ (PNLand: 198). Isolated names containing lēah (Elmley Castle, Worcestershire) presumably usually signify woods in open country, whereas clusters of names containing lēah
such as those found in North Warwickshire, may contain the word in a partially habitative sense (PNLand: 199). Examples include: **AKELEY, area Batetreslegkstokkyng** (Miscellaneous), **Aspeleforlong** (Lillingstone Lovell), **Bagley toft** (Leckhampstead), **Barroweleyepece** (Passenham), Bradley Fields Farm (Lillingstone Lovell), **Brendelegh** (Lillingstone Dayrell), **Flexle** (Miscellaneous), **Hardeleefeld** (Potterspury), **Hardesleygrene** (Lillingstone Lovell), **Hasseley** (Stowe), **Heygodwynesleg** (Miscellaneous), **Olney** (Silverstone), **Puxley** (Passenham), **pynnokysleye** (Stowe), **Rouleye** (Passenham), **Ruscheleye** (Lillingstone Lovell), **Streteley** (Passenham), **Swetleye** (Miscellaneous), **Throkelemede** (Lillingstone Lovell), **Upleymore** (Stowe), **Westleg’** (Stowe), **Whatley** (Potterspury).

**ledden** dial., ‘noise, din’ (EDD III: 563). ?**Ledinhul** (Silverstone)

**leme** ME, ‘artificial water-course’ (EPNE II: 23). **Lemeswellevhey** (Akeley)

**lēvī** ME adj., ‘covered with leaves, leafy’ (MED). **Leveokcopys** (Akeley)

**lim-kilne** ME, ‘kiln in which lime is made by calcining limestone’ (MED, OED); in minor names it refers to land which previously housed the kiln (Field 1972: 125, Field 1993: 56, 86). Examples include: Limekiln Quarry (Passenham), **Lymeckill** (Silverstone) [see **cyln**]

**līn** OE, lín ON, ‘flax’; often difficult to distinguish from OE elements **lind** ‘lime-tree’ (EPNE II: 24). **Lynncrofte furlong** (Passenham) [see also **fleax**]

**loc** OE, ‘lock, bolt, fold’, in place-names where **loc** is combined with a word for ‘enclosure’, it may have the meaning ‘enclosure that can be locked’ (EPNE II: 25-6). **Lokhaker** (Passenham)

**loge** OFr, log(g)e ME, ‘hut, small house’, later ‘house in a forest for temporary use, house at the entrance to a park’; common in late minor names (EPNE II: 26). Sparrow Lodge (Wicken)

**lōmb-cote** ME, ‘shed for lambs’, attested from 1459-60 (MED, OED). **Lamcoteforlond** (Potterspury) [see **cot**, also **scēp-cote**]

**lōusi** ME adj., ‘infested with lice, lousy’ (MED), from OE lūs, ‘louse’, denoting either a place ‘infested with lice’ or in reference to something ‘small and insignificant’ (EPNE II: 28). Examples include: **Lousiplot** (Potterspury), **Lowseyebusshebalke** (Passenham).

**low** ME adj., adv., ‘in a low position; on or under ground; little above the ground’ (OED). Examples include: **Louebreg** (Whittlebury), ?**Louecotehamme** (Leckhampstead), **Lowefurlong** (Passenham).
lufu OE, love ME, ‘love’, probably in allusion to places suitable for love-making (EPNE II: 27). *Louecotehamme* (Leckhampstead)

liétel, lytel, litel OE adj., litill ON adj., ‘little, small’ (EPNE II: 30). Examples include: Littlehale (Potterspury), littlehul (Furtho), Luclehey (Miscellaneous), Lyttle Swynny hedge (Silverstone).

maggot ME, ‘worm or grub of the kind formerly supposed to be associated with corruption; chiefly applied to the larva of the dipterous (two-winged) fly, e.g. cheese-fly, blue-bottle’, recorded from 1398 (OED). Also maggot dial., ‘magpie’ (*Pica rustica*) attested from the 16th cent. (EDD IV: 8), ‘applied as a proper name to a) magpie; b) sow.’ (OED). ?Maggot Moor (Silverstone)

malm OE, ‘sand, sandy or chalky soil, soft stone’ (EPNE II: 35), ‘land with light loamy soil’ (Field 1972: 132). *le Malmes* (Potterspury)


maner-hūs ME, ‘mansion of the lord of the manor’, recorded from 1575 (OED). This compound is probably on record earlier than 1575, but in MED references do not specifically refer to a manor house, and appear under the head-form *maner* ‘manorial estate, consisting of a manor house, service buildings, lands, etc.’ (MED). Boycott Manor (Stowe)

*mangthorn* ME, presumably a plant-name, though not found in dictionaries (PNOxf 2Ψ458-9, VEPN unpublished). *Mangthorne leyes* (Passenham)

*mapel, *mapul OE, ‘maple-tree’ (*Acer campestre*); the usual OE word is *mapuldor* (EPNE II: 36), cf. *æppel-trēow* and *apuldor* (EPNE I: 12). This element is most common in SE counties (Field 1972: 133). *mapeles* (Miscellaneous)

māse OE, ‘titmouse’ (EPNE II: 36), ‘bird of the genus *Parus* or the family *Paridae*, comprising small active birds, of which numerous species are distributed over the northern hemisphere, several being common in Britain’, recorded from c.1325 (OED). *Masefen* (Leckhampstead)

masson, maçon OFr, ‘mason’, ‘builder or worker in stone; workman who dresses and lays stone in building’ (OED). In place-names it is impossible to distinguish from the derived surname *Mason*, attested from c.1130 (DES: 301). Examples include: *masons* (Passenham), *Masons* (Silverstone).

(ge)mBne OE adj., ‘common’; in place-names it denotes property or land held communally. Many places containing this element are found on the outskirts of parishes (EPNE II: 33). ?Mengeweye (Potterspury)
(ge)mBre OE, ‘boundary, border’; in field-names it denotes ‘balk of a ploughland’ (EPNE II: 34). Examples include: meere balke (Passenham), winterbrooke mere (Passenham).

méd OE, ‘meadow’ (EPNE II: 37); MnE meadow is from the dat. mBdwe (LPN: 284). Examples include: Alesaundresmede (Silverstone), Blodhanger (Silverstone), Brodemeade (Akeley), Brodeme (Leckhampstead), ?Deer Park (Whittlebury), doole meadows (Silverstone), Halimedea (Silverstone), Hashammadae (Lillingstone Lovell), leynlondmed (Furtho), Longe medea (Leckhampstead), longemeud (Whittlebury), Meade (Passenham), Medaker (Stowe), midsomer medow (Passenham), Midsummer Meadow (Wicken), mill holme meadow (Silverstone), Monikesmede (Lillingstone Dayrell), le Northemed (Lillingstone Lovell), Suethemed (Silverstone), Smythesmed (Akeley), Snaylesmede (Silverstone), Throkelemede (Lillingstone Lovell), Watto (Silverstone), Westmedyke (Lillingstone Lovell).

menigu, mengu OE, ‘many, multitude, crowd, great number’ (BT: 678). Mengeweye (Potterspury)

mēos OE, ‘moss, marsh, bog’ (EPNE II: 38). Measles (Leckhampstead)

mere¹ OE, ‘pool’, occasionally ‘sea pool’ (EPNE II: 38-39). Examples include: Ailmer’ (Leckhampstead), Blechmerrefurlong (Leckhampstead), Foulmere (Miscellaneous), winterbrooke mere (Passenham), Wolmerestyl (Miscellaneous).

mAte ME, ‘boundary, boundary mark’ (MED). Deer Park (Whittlebury)

middel, OE adj., ‘middle’ (EPNE II: 40). Examples include: Middelforlong’ (Passenham), Middlepasture (Passenham), Middi Sandys (Stowe), Middul forlong (Furtho), the myddle ffeilde (Furtho), Myddle gappe (Silverstone).

mid-sumor, -er, OE, ME, ‘Midsummer’ (EPNE II: 40); in field-names it denotes ‘land where mid-summer games took place’. The hay harvest commenced on or around 21st June (OED), though St John’s day (24th June) is also reported to have marked midsummer. When it had been completed, the summer festivities were held. Alternatively, the name might imply that service on these meadows had to be performed on Midsummer Day itself (Field 1972: 137-8). Examples include: Midsummer Meadow (Wicken), midsomer meadow (Passenham).

modor OE, ‘mud, bog’ (VEPN unpublished). Stonymodr (Passenham)

mōr OE, m r ON, ‘moor’, ‘barren upland’, originally ‘low-lying marshy area’ (PNLand: 54); it came to mean ‘marshland’ in the south of England and Midl (EPNE II: 42, Field 1972: 272). Examples include: le Brodmore (Akeley), Bydemor (Miscellaneous), Caperonysmore (Miscellaneous), Cockemore Slade (Akeley), Coppedemor (Potterspury), Coppedmorfeld (Akeley), Dedequenemore (Whittlebury), le Dernemore (Akeley), The Ffermor (Passenham), Gorstiemon (Silverstone), hedgemoore furlong (Silverstone), Hullesmoor (Furtho), Lusslachsmor’ (Silverstone), la more (Stowe), The Mores ffeilde (Furtho),
Moreslade hedges (Miscellaneous), Morsladefeld (Leckhampstead), Redmoor Copse (Passenham), Snakemor’ (Miscellaneous), Taylursmor (Potterspury), Upleymore (Stowe), Vernesmor (Potterspury).

**morgen-gifu** OE, ‘morning gift’, ‘piece of land given by a man to his bride on the morning after their marriage’ according to OE custom (EPNE II: 43).

*Moryzevehous* (Akeley)

**mūga** OE, ‘stack, heap’, later meaning ‘heap of earth, mound’ (from the 15^{th} cent.) (EPNE II: 44), ‘mow, heap (of hay, corn)’ (BT: 700).

*Mogwrosene* (Furtho)

**mund** OE, ‘security, protection’, probably connected to MnE *mound* ‘hedge, fence, tumulus’ (EPNE II: 45).

*quicke mownde rownde* (Silverstone)

**munuc** OE (from Lat monachus), *monke* ME, ‘monk’, usually with reference to monastic institutions (EPNE II: 45). Examples include: *Monekesmede* (Lillingstone Dayrell), Monk’s Wood (Silverstone).

**mūs** OE, *mūs* ON, ‘mouse, field-mouse’, used of places infested with mice; sometimes difficult to distinguish from the pers.ns. *Mūs(a)* (OE), *Músi* (ON) and OE *must* ‘must, new wine’ (EPNE II: 45), also possibly derogatory names for small fields (Field 1972: 143). Examples include: *Mouslane* (Silverstone), *Musewelleheued’* (Silverstone).


[see also *wind-milne*]

**nearther** dial. adv., prep., ‘nearer’; formed from ‘near’ with the suffix -der, -ther (EDD IV: 237).

*?neather Canes Craft* (Potterspury)

**neōðera**, *niðera* OE adj., ‘lower’ (EPNE II: 49), used of places ‘further away from the village, or lower in elevation (Field 1972: 147). Examples include: *Baggenho* (Silverstone), *?neather Canes Craft* (Potterspury), *le Nethercumylton’* (Passenham), *Lyttle Swynney hedge* (Silverstone), *Neither furlong* (Silverstone), *Neither Heydon* (Furtho), *Nether* (Potterspury), *Netherend* (Lillingstone Lovell), *Netherfelde* (Passenham), *Odho* (Silverstone).


*nikerespol* (Passenham)

**nigon** OE num., ‘nine’ (EPNE: 50), ‘land containing the nine named features’ (Field 1972: 149).

*?Nienstokkyng* (Passenham)

**nīwe, nēowe** OE adj., ‘new’, with the senses ‘newly acquired’, ‘newly cultivated’ and ‘newly reclaimed from waste’ applied to plots of land (EPNE II: 51); ‘newly enclosed’ (Field 1972: 148). Examples include: *the newe pasture* (Furtho),
Newebrigge (Miscellaneous), Newecroft (Silverstone), Newewood (Stowe), ?Nienstokkyng (Passenham), le Niewestockyng (Passenham).

nōk ME, ‘nook, nook of land, triangular plot of ground’ (EPNE II: 51); in field-names it denotes ‘land in a secluded corner’ or ‘land with many corners’ (Field 1972: 151). Examples include: ?Hanggynook (Passenham), noc’ (Silverstone).

norð OE, ON adj., adv., ‘northern, north’ (EPNE II: 51). Examples include: Northcroft (Lillingstone Lovell), le Northemede (Lillingstone Lovell), Northfeld (Leckhampstead), le northfelde (Lillingstone Lovell), Northfields (Passenham), Northon (Miscellaneous), Norwelle (Whittlebury).

nudge dial. v. (Nth), ‘to hang down the head, elevating the shoulders so as to contract the head when walking’ (EDD IV: 309). ?Nudgeneddes furlong (Passenham).

nule part Fr, ‘nowhere’ (AND). Nulepart (Silverstone).

ōfer³ OE prep., ‘over, above, across’ and in elliptical contexts, ‘(land) over or across something’; difficult to distinguish from ōfer¹ ‘bank, river-bank’ and *ōfer² ‘slope, hill’ (EPNE II: 54, Field 1972: 157). Examples include: le Hallehul (Silverstone), Neither Heydon (Furtho), le Nethercumylton’ (Passenham), Netherend (Lillingstone Lovell), Odho (Silverstone).

orceard, ort-geard OE, ‘garden’, later ‘orchard’ (EPNE II: 56). Examples include: Culf housorchard (Potterspury), Orcheyardeclose (Passenham), Pendorchard’ (Potterspury).

pach ME, ‘cloth patch on a garment; patch on a shoe’ (MED), probably with the sense ‘small piece of ground’ in field-names (Field 1972: 161). Pachsleape (Akeley)

park OFr, ME, ‘enclosed tract of land for beasts of the chase’, later ‘enclosed plot of ground, paddock, field’ (EPNE II: 59). Examples include: Parkhalf’ (Akeley), Pirypark’ (Miscellaneous).

pasture OFr, ME, ‘pasture, piece of pasture-land’; common in ME field-names from the 14th cent. (EPNE II: 60), ‘grazing land’ (Field 1972: 161). Examples include: Middlepasture (Passenham), the newe pasture (Furtho).

pÆð OE, ‘path’; more frequent in minor names and field-names than in major names (PNLand: 78). It glosses Lat semita ‘footpath’ and callis ‘cattle track’ (EPNE II: 58). Examples include: Harlotts pathe (Miscellaneous), Milnepath furlong (Furtho), Pathefurl (Passenham), Wodekespat (Miscellaneous).

*pēac OE, ‘knoll, hill, peak’, cognate with Norw pauk ‘stick’, Swed dial. pjuk ‘point, hillock’, Du pōk ‘dagger’, which all allude to ‘something pointed’ (EPNE II: 60). Examples include: Peakeshoke (Silverstone), Pekhaus lond (Silverstone).
pece OFr, ME, ‘piece, piece or plot of land’; frequent in later field-names (EPNE II: 61). Examples include: Barroweleypece (Passenham), Fysshepece furlong (Passenham), Hakethornbussh’ (Passenham), paretree pece (Potterspury), Shutmull’ (Akeley).

pend OE, ‘enclosure’ (EPNE II: 61). Pendorchard’ (Potterspury)

pening, pending OE, peni, pane] ME, ‘penny’; when referring to land use, it denotes ‘penny rent’ (EPNE II: 61, Field 1972: 164), in the late Middle Ages penny was used of money in general, so names containing OE pening “may refer not to an actual rent of one penny but merely to the fact that such land was held against a money payment rather than in return for manorial service” (Field 1993: 193). Examples include: penneyarde (Passenham), Pennyland (Potterspury).

personage OFr, ME, ‘benefice or living of a parson; a rectory’, recorded from 1292 (MED, OED). personadge fieldes (Passenham) [see persone]

persone OFr, ME, ‘parson, benefited cleric’, freq. in minor place-names (EPNE II: 63); difficult to distinguish from the derived surname Parson(s), attested from 1197 (DES: 339). Examples include: Personesberne (Akeley), psones furl’ (Passenham). [see also personage]

pic OE, ‘point’; sometimes difficult to distinguish from OE pers.n. Pica. Later it developed such meanings as ‘prickle, thorn’ and ‘pointed hill’. Also the derived OE adj. *piced (ME piked) ‘having a point or pike, pointed’; in field-names ‘having sharp corners’ (EPNE II: 63). ?Pike (Passenham)

picket dial. (Sr), ‘sloe bush’ (EDD IV: 487). Tymmes Pyket (Furtho)

pightel, pighel, pichel ME, ‘small enclosure, croft’; used mostly in field-names (EPNE II: 64). Pighthleshorn (Silverstone)

pinnock ME, ‘kind of small bird; ?hedge-sparrow’, ‘bundle of cloth’ (MED), also dial. pinnock (Nth), ‘to pull out the long quill-feathers in a bird’s wing to prevent its flying’ (EDD IV: 515). Examples include: ?Pinnock Hill (Akeley), ?pynnokysleye (Stowe).

pirige, pirge, pyrige OE, ‘pear-tree’ (EPNE II: 65). Examples include: POTTERSPURY, paretree pece (Potterspury), Pereyerd (Silverstone), Perrie field (Furtho), ?Pirypark’ (Miscellaneous), Pollardsperry (Potterspury), Pyre (Potterspury), la Wode de Pyrie (Miscellaneous).

pise OE, ‘pease’ (EPNE II: 66). Peace furlong (Passenham)

place OFr, place, plas ME, ‘open space in a town, area surrounding by buildings’; frequent in later minor names in the senses ‘plot of ground, residence’ (EPNE II: 66). Fosters Place (Furtho)
plack, plock dial., ‘plot of ground, small enclosure, field or meadow’ (EDD), probably from ME plek ‘piece or patch of land’ (MED), cf. PNOxf 2Ψ461 for parallels. Wise Plack Corner (Akeley)

plat² ME, ‘plot, small piece of ground’: a secondary form of plot due to the influence of plat¹ ‘something flat, a place, a spot’; plat² is not evidenced before 1511 except in place-names and field-names (13th cent. onwards) (EPNE II: 66-7). wile platt (Akeley)

plot late OE, ME, ‘small piece of ground’; found in field-names (EPNE II: 68). Louisiplot (Potterspury)

plūme OE, ‘plum, plum-tree’ (EPNE II: 68). Plumwell’ (Miscellaneous)

pōl, pull OE, ‘pool, pond, pool in a river’, possibly also ‘creek’; common in ME minor names (EPNE II: 68-9). Examples include: Horsepol (Lillingstone Lovell), nikerespol (Passenham), Pooling (Potterspury), Sevenpolis (Furtho). [see also wash-pool]

ponde ME, ‘pond, artificial or natural pool’, probably derived from OE *pand, related to pond with the sense ‘place where water is impounded by a dam or in an artificial hollow’ (EPNE II: 69). Pondeforlong (Potterspury)

port² OE, ‘town, market’ (VEPN I: 145); this element often alludes to ‘a town with market rights’ (EPNE II: 70-1). Lamport (Stowe)

port-weg OE, ‘road leading to a town’ (EPNE II: 71). Portwey (Passenham)

pottere OE, ‘pot-maker’, cognate with OFr potier ‘potter’ (EPNE II: 72). Often difficult to separate from the derived surname Potter; attested from 1172 (DES: 359). Examples include: POTTERSPURY, Potersridyng (Potterspury).

prēost OE, ‘priest’ (EPNE II: 73); in field-names it denotes ‘land owned by priest’ (Field 1972: 174). Presthul (Furtho)

prioratus Lat., ‘priory’ (Latham 1965: 372). Luffield Priory (Luffield Abbey)

pūca OE, ‘goblin’ (EPNE II: 74). Pukeforlong (Silverstone) [see also pūcel]

pūcel OE, ‘goblin’ (EPNE II: 74). Puxley (Passenham) [see pūca]

*pund-fald OE, ‘pinfold, pound’, appearing later as punfold and pinfold, the latter (ultimately from pynd) not recorded until the 15th cent. (EPNE II: 75); in field-names it denotes ‘a pound for stray animals’ (Field 1972: 167). Pyntffold Hende (Akeley)

*putta OE, ‘hawk, kite’ (EPNE II: 75). ?Putle furlonge waye (Silverstone)
pytt OE, ‘pit, natural hollow, excavated hole (where minerals or other materials are found), grave, hole in the ground serving as a trap for animals’ (EPNE II: 75). Examples include: Blackpit (Stowe), Blakeput (Lillingstone Dayrell), Blakeput’ (Silverstone), le Blakeputte (Lillingstone Lovell), Hodepitte (Passenham), Philipotesput (Akeley), the pyttes (Silverstone).
[see also gravel-pit, sand-pit]

quarriere OFr, quarre ME, ‘quarry’ (EPNE II: 77). Examples include: Limekiln Quarry (Passenham), Quarer forlong (Furtho), Quarrye field (Furtho).

[see *rBde]

*rBde OE adj., ‘suitable for riding on’ (EPNE II: 79). le Rede Weye (Miscellaneous)
[see rād]

rBw OE, ‘row, row of houses’, although some compounds, e.g. hegeræwe, present a meaning more like ‘row of trees, hedgerow’ (EPNE II: 79). Rewehedge furlong (Passenham)

rēad OE adj., ‘red’, in allusion to the colour of rocks, soil, water (esp. peat-stained water), or foliage. It is difficult to distinguish from hrēod (EPNE II: 81); in field-names it denotes ‘land with red soil’ (Field 1972: 181). ?Redebrok (Whittlebury)

risc, rix, ryc OE, ‘rush’; a likely source of later spellings with rush. The plant is often used in thatching and basket-making (EPNE II: 85); known to have little agricultural value, a plentiful growth of rushes is said to be evidence of badly-drained land (Field 1972: 188). Examples include: Ruscheleye (Lillingstone Lovell), Ryssh (Silverstone).

*rod, *rodu OE, ‘clearing’, used as term for ‘an assart’ in ME field-names (EPNE II: 86-7); MnE road may derive from *rodu. Examples include: ?Apeltrowerode (Miscellaneous), ?Boggerode (and Buggilderode) (Stowe), ?Leychehamrode (Lillingstone Lovell), ?Southfelderode (Lillingstone Lovell), Twisterod (Silverstone), ?Wakerfelderode (Lillingstone Lovell), ?Wytleburyrode (Lillingstone Lovell).

rōd OE, ‘rood’, also with the later meaning ‘measure of land’ (EPNE II: 87). Examples include: a hedlone rode (Akeley), ?Luffelde Rode (Whittlebury), Sheproode (Silverstone), ?Southfelderode (Lillingstone Lovell).

rond OFr, round OFr, ME adj., ‘round’ (EPNE II: 87). quicke mownde rownde (Silverstone)
rūde OE, ‘shrub ‘rue’” (EPNE II: 88). rudehag fulcand (Silverstone)

rūh OE adj., ‘rough’; the strong form rūh usually becomes Rough-, Ru-, and the weak form rūga(n) becomes Row(n) - (EPNE II: 88). Examples include: Rouleye (Passenham), le Rouwedych (Lillingstone Dayrell), Rouwestockyng (Potterspury), Rueworth (Stowe), Rufheadland (Furtho), Rugh’ (Silverstone).

*ryding OE, ‘clearing’, probably originally a verbal sb. from OE *ryddan ‘to clear’; common in ME and later field-names, where it usually denotes ‘an assart’ (EPNE II: 90). The more explanatory ‘way or road specially intended for persons riding, especially a green track or lane cut through (or skirting) a wood or covert; a ride’ is evidenced c.1200 (OED). Gover et al. observe that “*ryding is not as common in early documents as one would have expected in this well-wooded county” (PNNth: 265). Examples include: Monk’s Wood (Silverstone), Poutersridyng (Potterspury), Poukesleridyng (Passenham).

rēge OE, ‘rye’ (EPNE II: 91), ‘land on which rye was grown’ (Field 1972: 189). Examples include: Rycotesstyle (Silverstone), Ryecroft (Silverstone).

sale dial. (Nth), meaning ‘division or ‘quarter’ of a wood, of which the underwood is cut down and sold’ (EDD V: 205). It is difficult to distinguish from the dat.sg. form of salh, sale. Examples include: Bycell Road (Stowe), Chamber’s Sale Copse (Whittlebury).

salh, salig OE, ‘willow, sallow’ (EPNE II: 96, Field 1972: 191). Examples include: Salewere (Passenham), Seliwell’ (Silverstone).

sand-pit ME, ‘sand-pit’, ‘pit from which sand is excavated’, recorded from c.1272 (MED, OED). Examples include: le Sandputtes (Silverstone), Santpittes (Potterspury).

[see pytt]

sandig OE adj., ‘sandy’ (EPNE II: 97). ?Middli Sandys (Stowe)

*sc(e)alu, OE adj., ‘shallow’ (EPNE II: 100). Sholebroke Lodge (Whittlebury)

scēap, scēp OE, ‘sheep’; forms with Sheep-, Shep- are from the WSax scēap or scēp (EPNE II: 100-1). Examples include: Shepecotestokkyng’ (Potterspury), Sheproode (Silverstone).

scēp-cote ME, ‘slight building for sheltering sheep; a sheephouse’; attested from 1414 (MED, OED). Shepecotestokkyng’ (Potterspury)

[see scēap, cot, also lōmb-cote]

sc(e)ort OE adj., ‘short’ (EPNE II: 107). Examples include: le Cherchehull’ (Akeley), Holdefelde (Lillingstone Lovell), Schorte Sicksume (Furtho), Scortheibrech (Lillingstone Lovell), Shorte Woode (Stowe), Sschortedolus (Potterspury).
**scrín** OE, **shrīne, shrīne, shrene, shraine** ME, ‘repository in which a holy object or the relics of a saint are kept, reliquary, shrine; also, a richly built and decorated tomb for a saint’ (MED). Shrynton (Miscellaneous)

**scrubb** OE, ‘shrub, brushwood, place overgrown with brushwood’, cognate with Dan. dial. skrub ‘brushwood’, OFris skrobb ‘brook, brushwood’ (EPNE II: 115). Examples include: Kingsshrobfeld (Akeley), Shrob Spinney (Passenham).

**scyte** OE, ‘shooting’, used later of ‘a steep channel of water, a mill-shoot’ (EPNE II: 116). Shutmull’ (Akeley)

**secg¹** OE, ‘sedge, reed, rush’ (EPNE II: 117), in early names, sedge was used of several species of plants found in wet and swampy conditions. Mod. usage refers to members of the Cyperaceae family (Field 1993: 71). Examples include: Segge Crest’ (Potterspury), Seggy Bourn (Whittlebury).

**sele²** OE, ‘willow copse’; difficult to distinguish from **sele¹** ‘dwelling, house, hall’ and **syle²** ‘willow copse’ (EPNE II: 117). selewode (Akeley)

**sefon** OE num., ‘seven’ (EPNE II: 119). Sevenpolis (Furtho)

**shoulder of mutton** late ME, MnE, ‘land shaped like of a shoulder of mutton’ (Field 1972: 202); these names are “found all over the country and go back at least three centuries” (Field 1993: 140). shoulder of mutton (Passenham)

**sic** OE, ‘small stream, especially one in flat marshland’, sik ON, ‘ditch, trench’. Frequently used of streams that formed a boundary, which gave rise to the later meaning ‘field, piece of meadow along a stream’ (EPNE II: 122). Examples include: Boicotebroch’ (Stowe), Fulesiche (Akeley), le Sike (Passenham), Stocwellesiche (Silverstone).

**skinnari** ON, **scynnere** ME, ‘skinner’ (EPNE II: 125); indistinguishable from the derived surname Skinner/Skynner, attested from 1263 (DES: 412). Skynnerscroft (Akeley)

**slæd** OE, ‘valley’; common in ME minor names in Bk. Dial. slad and slade have a variety of meanings including ‘low flat marshy ground, valley’, ‘broad strip of greensward between two woods, generally in a valley’ (EPNE II: 127). In names of OE origin, it may denote a “short valley which lacked the bowl-shaped end which might have suggested the terms cumb or hop”. The nature of slæd can vary from county to county and is a matter for local investigation (PNLand: 122-3); in Shropshire field-names, for example, slæd denotes ‘a patch of ground in a ploughed field too wet for grain and left for greensward’, whereas in other counties it may be used for dry valleys (LPN: 141). In Whittlewood, a sense common to the majority of names is ‘low flat marshy ground’. Examples include: Blacklande (Furtho), Blakeputt’ (Silverstone), Boicote slade (Stowe), Brownslake furlong (Silverstone), Cockemore Slade (Akeley), Copeslad’ (Silverstone), Dupeslade (Silverstone), East- and West Waterslade (Potterspury), Huslade (Akeley), Longeneham Sladefeld (Leckhampstead), Moreslade hedges
(Miscellaneous), *Morsladefeld* (Leckhampstead), *Rytloslade* (Silverstone), *the slade* (Lillingstone Lovell), *Sladfurlong* (Potterspury).

*s*lBp OE, ‘slippery, muddy place’, possibly also ‘slip-way or portage, slope’; cognate with OHG sleifa ‘mire’ and s*lBpe* ‘slippery, muddy’ (EPNE II: 127). *Pachwsleape* (Akeley)

s*lōh* OE, ‘slough’; well evidenced in minor names and field-names (PNLand: 57-8, EPNE II: 129), cf. Slough (PNBk: 193). *le Fouleslou* (Miscellaneous)

s*mæl* OE adj., ‘narrow, thin’ (EPNE II: 130). Examples include: *Smalebroc* (Silverstone), *le Smaledoles* (Leckhampstead), Smalladine Copse (Whittlebury), *Smallthorn* (Miscellaneous), *Sschortedolus* (Potterspury).

s*mēðe* OE, ‘smooth, level’; easily confused with s*mioð* in late ME (EPNE II: 130). *Suethemed* (Silverstone).

s*mioð* OE, s*miðr* ON, ‘smith, worker in metal’; mostly found in the gen.pl. in place-names. It is sometimes difficult to distinguish from s*mēðe* (EPNE II: 130-1). The pers.n. *Smith* (attested from c.975) is another possibility in many instances of names in *smith* (DES: 415). Examples include: *Smith’s house* (Potterspury), *Smythesmed* (Akeley), *Smythhill* (Stowe).

s*mioðđe*, s*mēðe* OE, ‘smithy, metal worker’s shop’ (EPNE II: 131); difficult to distinguish from surname *Smithe*, attested from 1313 (DES: 415). *Th Smythe* (Passenham)

s*naca* OE, s*nāke* ME, ‘snake; ?generic term for a legless reptile’ (MED), also “applied to some species of *Lacerta* [lizards], and to certain snake-like amphibia’; on record from c.1000 (OED). Field-names in *snaca* “probably indicate the presence of serpents” (Field 1972: 210). *Snakemor*’ (Miscellaneous)

s*nægl*, s*negl* OE, ‘snail’; possibly used also as a by-name (EPNE II: 131); in field-names it denotes ‘land on which snails abounded’ (Field 1972: 209). ?*Snaylesmede* (Silverstone)

s*ōfte* OE adj., ‘soft, yielding, agreeable’ (EPNE II: 134). *Softbutbrok* (Passenham)

s*ogh*, s*wough* ME, ‘bog, swamp’ (EPNE II: 134). ?*Sowecroft* (Stowe)

s*ol* OE, ‘muddy place, wallowing place (for animals)’ (PNLand: 58, EPNE II: 134). *Soallyard* (Silverstone)

s*pang* OE, ‘clasp, buckle’, probably used in a topographical sense similar to that of dial. (Nth) s*pong*, s*spung* ‘long, narrow strip of land’ (EPNE II: 135, EDD V: 680). It appears in minor names as either *spang*, *spong*, or *spung* (Field 1972: 215). ?*Spannes ground* (Silverstone)
spearwa OE, ‘sparrow’, referring to the house sparrow *Passer domesticus* (EPNE II: 135). It denotes either ‘land on which sparrows abounded’, or ‘small’ (used in a derogatory sense) (Field 1972: 213). Sparrow Lodge (Wicken)

spinney ME, ‘copse, small plantation, spinney’, especially one planted or preserved for sheltering game-birds (OED); common in late minor names (EPNE II: 138). Grove Spinney (Leckhampstead)

spitel ME, ‘hospital, religious house, house of the Knights Hospitallers’, often rendered by Lat *hospitale* (EPNE II: 138); in field-names it denotes ‘land owned by a hospital, or on which a hospital was built’; medieval hospitals depended on gifts and endowments for support (Field 1972: 214). Spitelwod (Miscellaneous)

sprent dial. v. (Nth), ‘to sprinkle; to splash or spatter with small spots; to squirt or spirt out as liquid does when compressed or struck’ (EDD V: 689). *Sprenthm* (Silverstone)

spring, spryng OE, ‘spring, well, source of a stream’; in ME also ‘young shoot, small branch’, hence ‘young plantation, copse’ (the latter sense may be older). Both meanings are found in ME field-names (EPNE II: 140). Spring (Akeley)

stallage ME, ‘tax or toll levied for the liberty of erecting a stall in a fair or market’; from Lat *stallagium*, AN *estalage* (MED, OED), ‘the right to sell goods at a vending stall’, ‘vending stall’ (MED), cf. also *stallage rent* (OED). Hall notes the alternative sense ‘way of entry for neighbouring parishes into the forest’ – around Whittlewood there were 18 townships that had rights of common in the Forest. The ‘stallage’ was usually a wide drove or riding (Hall 2001: 41). Stollage Lodge (Passenham)

stän OE, ‘stone, rock’, usually either alluding to the character of the ground, i.e. stony soil, or to a place where rock was obtained or excavated, or to a nearby monolith or other standing stone(s) (EPNE II: 143-44, Field 1972: 221). Examples include: LILLINGSTONE DAYRELL, LILLINGSTONE LOVELL, Stamford (Akeley), Stanbury (Silverstone), Stanidel (Silverstone), Stanshil forlong (Furtho), Stonforlong (Silverstone), Stonhull’ (Passenham), Stonhull’ (Akeley).

standing ME, ‘standing place, hunter’s stand from which to shoot game’ (EPNE II: 145, Field 1972: 118). This term is the Eng equivalent of the NF hunting word *estable* (from Lat *stabilia* or *stabulata*), which is where the alternative form ‘stable’ originates. The meaning of ‘standing’ is ambiguous, because its use was modified in the medieval period. Initially the meaning reflected the fact that the deer were made to ‘stand’, i.e. they were “driven from all quarters to the centre of a gradually contracted circle where they were compelled to stand” (Crawford 1921: 33). Later in the medieval period, ‘standing’ refers to the beaters. Beaters would be posted with hounds “at stations round the quarter of the forest to be driven or hunted” (Crawford 1921: 33). The hounds would be on the alert in case the game was in danger of breaking outside of the ‘ring’. Nearer the centre, other huntsman and hounds would drive the deer to where the King stood; this place was called his ‘standing’. The King’s ‘standing’ usually comprised an artificial
platform, probably “erected between the branches of a tree, so that the sportsman could be well hidden” (Crawford 1921: 34-5). King’s Standing Oak (Passenham)

**stānig** OE adj., ‘stony, rocky, made of stone’ (EPNE II: 145). Examples include: Stonifordhacche (Miscellaneous), Stonilond’ (Silverstone), Stoniway (Lillingstone Lovell), Stony Croft field (Potterspury), Stonybrokhegh’ (Miscellaneous), Stonycrosse (Potterspury), Stonymodr (Passenham)

**stBning**13 OE, ‘stony place’: the existence of an OE stBne has been inferred as a –jō derivative of stān ‘stone’; the word *stBning is either an -ing derivative of stBne, or of stān (Coates 1997: 35), cf. Steyning (PNSx: 234). Ekwall relates the field-name The Steyning (L) to the southern England dial. word steaning ‘stone lining or walling for a grave or ditch, road- or ford-metal’ (Ekwall 1962: 64). Stenyng (Furtho)

**stede** OE, ‘place, site, locality’ (EPNE II: 147), related to the OE v. standan ‘to stand’. Sandred’s study of –stead in the names of Ess and Hrt revealed that names in -stead occur more frequently in field-names than in major names (esp. in Hrt). Sandred also discovers that mod. field-names in –stead were often originally open-fields (Sandred 1963: 139, 160). In later ME, stede is found with the senses ‘inhabited place; city, town, village hamlet, etc.’, ‘property or estate in land; farm’, and ‘site for a building; the land on which a building stands; also, an enclosure attached to a building, a yard’ (OED). Examples include: Dansted (Potterspury), ?Dunstede furlong (Passenham).

[see also tūn-stede]

**steort** OE, ‘tail’ used in place-names of ‘tail or tongue of land, end of a piece of land, projecting piece of land’ (EPNE II: 151, Field 1972: 218). le Stertestile (Lillingstone Lovell)

**stigel, -ol** OE, ‘stile, place devised for climbing over a fence’, perhaps also a transferred topographical sense ‘steep ascent’ (EPNE II: 152). Examples include: Corbynstil (Furtho), Rycotesstyle (Silverstone), le Stertestile (Lillingstone Lovell), Wolmerestyl (Miscellaneous).

**stocc** OE, stokkr ON, ‘tree-trunk, especially one left standing, stump, log of wood, stock’, used in boundary marks and also to denote structures made of logs. No distinction can be made between stocc and ON stokkr (EPNE II: 156). Examples include: Stockeholefield (Stowe), Stockholt Farm (Akeley), Stocwell’ (Silverstone), Stocwellesiche (Silverstone), ?Stokeford (Leckhampstead), Stokwell (Stowe), Tocheholes (Potterspury).

**stoccen** OE adj., ‘made of logs’ (EPNE II: 156). ?Stokeford (Leckhampstead)

**stoccing** OE, stocking ME, ‘clearing of stumps, piece of ground cleared of stumps’ (EPNE II: 156). Examples include: area Batereslegstockkyng (Miscellaneous), Blodhanger (Silverstone), le Fouleslou (Miscellaneous), Frithstokkyng’ (Potterspury), Lady Stocking (Potterspury), Leverychstokkyng

---

13 See Coates 1997: 35-6 and CDEPN: 575 - both show evidence for *stBning as a noun.
(Silverstone), Nienstokkyng (Passenham), le Niewestockkyng (Passenham), Rouwestockyng (Potterspury), Shepecotestockyng (Potterspury), Spigurnelstockyng (Passenham), stocken (Akeley), Stokkyng (Potterspury), Symkine stockinge (corn) (Passenham).

**stōd-fald** OE, ‘stud-fold, horse enclosure’; often applied to ancient enclosures used by the Anglo-Saxons used for horse-folds (EPNE II: 157). Stotfold’ (Akeley)

**stot** OE, ‘horse, ox’; the exact meaning in OE is not certain, though it is used in ME of ‘ox, steer’ and is probably related to ON stúr ‘bull’ (EPNE II: 158), ‘horse (in OE perhaps one of inferior kind)’ recorded a.1100, ‘young castrated ox, steer’ recorded from 1251 (OED). Stottesdich’ (Lillingstone Lovell)

**stōw** OE, ‘venue for a specific activity, meeting-place’ with the later development ‘Christian holy place’ (Gelling 1982: 188); Ekwall adds ‘inhabited place’ and ‘holy place, hermitage’ (DEPN: 448). Examples include: STOWE, ringestowe (Akeley), Stowehacch (Miscellaneous).

**strBt, strēt** OE, ‘Roman road, paved road, urban road, street’, used chiefly of a Roman road. The forms Strat- and Stre- are due to the shortening of OE strBt and strēt (respectively) in compound place-names (EPNE II: 161-62). Examples include: le Hertstrete (Lillingstone Lovell), Kingestrete (Stowe), Old Stratford (Passenham), Perettestrethegge (Silverstone), le Stret (Lillingstone Lovell), Stretefurlong (Furtho), Streteley (Passenham), Stretforlong (Wicken), Watling Street (Potterspury).

**stubb, *stobb** OE, ‘stub, tree-stump’ (EPNE II: 164). Examples include: Eldernestub (Silverstone), Okesstobbes (Miscellaneous), Stubwellhill (Potterspury).

**sugu** OE, ‘sow’ (from OE sūgan ‘to suck’) (EPNE II: 167). ?Sowecroft (Stowe)

**sūð** OE adj., adv., ‘south, southern’; adj. use is more common for places or objects lying to the south of another place or facing the south (EPNE II: 169). Examples include: Southfelderode (Lillingstone Lovell), Southhey (Miscellaneous), Sowthefelde (Passenham), Suidhuil (Whittlebury), Suthfelde (Whittlebury).


**swēte** OE adj., ‘sweet, pure, pleasant’ (EPNE II: 172). Swetleye (Miscellaneous)

**swīn** OE, svín ON, ‘swine, pig’, used of the domestic pig (EPNE II: 172). Examples include: Lyttle Swynney hedge (Silverstone), Swinewell’ (Silverstone).

*tagga, *tegga* OE, tagge, tegga ME, ‘teg, young sheep’; found in place-names from the 13th cent. (EPNE II: 175); more specifically it denotes ‘a sheep in its second year, or from the time it is weaned till its first shearing; a yearling sheep’; recorded from 1537 (OED). Teggse croft (Lillingstone Dayrell)
tailleor, tailleur OFr (taillour AN), ‘tailor’; difficult to distinguish from derived surname Tailor/Tayler/Tailyour, attested from c.1180 (DES: 440). Taylursmor (Potterspury)

tempel OE, temple ME, ‘temple’, always in allusion to the properties of the Knights Templar (EPNE II: 177); known to own various types of land, this military religious order was suppressed in 1312 (Field 1972: 226). Examples include: le Temple ende (Furtho), Templelane (Furtho).

tēn OE num., ‘ten’, usually combined with elements denoting measures of land, trees, etc. (EPNE II: 178). Tenne hedges furlong (Silverstone)

tenement ME, ‘tenement, dwelling’ (EPNE II: 178), ‘fact of holding as a possession; tenure’, ‘land or real property which is held or another by any tenure; a holding’; recorded from a.1325 (OED). tenemento Hawis (Silverstone)

tēoða OE, ‘tenth’ (EPNE II: 178). the Tythe hooke (Silverstone)

toft ODan, late OE, ‘building plot, curtilage’; the legal phrase toft and croft denotes ‘land occupied by a building (the toft) and an attached small field (the croft)’ (EPNE II: 181-2). Examples include: Bagley toft (Leckhampstead), Bradenetoft (Akeley).

town-house ME, ‘municipal building containing the public offices, court house and town hall’, recorded from 1530. From 1771 ‘house in a town; residence in town, as distinguished from a country house’ (OED). the Townehowse (Passenham)
[see tūn, hūs]

trenche OFr, ME, ‘cutting, ditch’, used also of ‘a path cut through a wood’ (EPNE II: 185). le Tренche (Miscellaneous)


tūn OE, ‘enclosure, farmstead, estate, village’ (EPNE II: 188). Examples include: SILVERSTONE, Bustowne (Silverstone), Lutrynton (Miscellaneous), le Nethercumylton (Passenham), Northon (Miscellaneous), Old Tun Copse (Whittlebury), Shrynton (Miscellaneous), Tonfurlong (Silverstone), Tonwell’ (Akeley), Touneshende (Akeley), le Tunwell’ (Silverstone).
[see also burh-tūn, town-house, tūn-stede]

[see tūn, stede]
tunge OE, tunga ON, ‘tongue’, used in place-names of ‘a tongue of land’; its
topographical use might be of ON origin (not found in OE or ME) (EPNE II:
198). Crestonge (Akeley)

twist OE, ME, ‘something twisted’; in ME one of the senses is ‘twig, branch’,
which has the transferred topographical sense ‘fork, something which forks’
(EPNE II: 200). Twisterod (Silverstone)

picce OE, ‘thicket, dense undergrowth’, cf. Blackmore Thick (PNNth:206); OE
adj., ‘thick, dense’ (EPNE II: 203-4). Examples include: Buckingham Thick
Copse (Whittlebury), Thickepornfurlong’ (Potterspury).

pistol OE, ‘thistle’ (EPNE II: 204). le Thistelgrene (Lillingstone Lovell)

thorn OE, ON, ‘thorn-tree, hawthorn’; one of the commonest tree-names used in
place-names, partly due to the use of thorns for quick-set hedging (see cwic). It
refers either to these thorn hedges, or to a place overgrown with thorns, or to the
presence of a prominent thorn-tree (often used as a boundary mark). Examples
include: Coldthorn (Whittlebury), Kyngesthorn (Miscellaneous), Nonthorn
(Furtho), Pightlesthorn (Silverstone), plowethornfurlong (Stowe), Smalthorn
(Miscellaneous), Thickepornfurlong’ (Potterspury).

þorp ON, þrop OE, ‘secondary settlement, dependent outlying farmstead or
hamlet’ (VEPN, EPNE II: 205-10). Examples include: Alchisthorpe (Silverstone),
Kingstrupp (Akeley).

þroc OE, ‘support, post, trestle’, surviving in dial. forms throck ‘share-beam of a
plough’, ‘term given to certain pairs of oxen in a twelve oxen plough’ (EDD VI:
114) and drock ‘covered drain, small watercourse, ditch’ (EDD II: 179); common
in field-names (EPNE II: 213-4). Throkelemede (Lillingstone Lovell)

þyrel OE, ‘hole, opening (as in a wall)’, adj., ‘pierced, having a hole’ and
sometimes ‘hollow’ (EPNE II: 222). Tirling (Passenham)

þyrne OE, ‘thorn-bush’; found chiefly in the Danelaw but is also found in OE
charter material (EPNE II: 222). Foxthurne (Whittlebury)

upp, ûp, uppe OE adv., up, uppe ME adv., prep., ‘up, higher up, upon’; used to
denote land ‘higher up than something else’ (EPNE II: 227). Upleymore (Stowe)

wacu OE, ‘watch, wake’; in place-names it probably refers to ‘an annual festival
or wake’ (EPNE II: 234). ?Wakefield Lawn (Potterspury)

walh OE, ‘foreigner, Welshman, serf’, possibly originating in the name of the
Gaulish tribe, the Volcae (EPNE II: 242). It is often difficult to distinguish from
the derived OE pers.n. W(e)alth and ME pers.n. Wales (Redin: 473, DES: 473).
Examples include: Wallesworth furlong (Passenham), Walys (Akeley).
wall OE, ‘wall’, used of ‘the wall of a house or building’, ‘rampart of stone or other material used for defensive purposes’ and ‘the defensive wall enclosing a town’ (EPNE II: 244). *Millhillwall furlong* (Passenham)

wash-pool ME, ‘pool for washing sheep’, recorded from 1827 (OED), ‘(land near) cattle or sheep dipping place’ (Field 1972: 248). *Wachepol*’ (Akeley) [see pöl]


welk ME v., ‘Of a flower, plant, etc.; to lose freshness or greenness; to become flaccid or dry; to wilt, wither, fade’ (OED). *Welkend ground* (Potterspury)


List of Elements

**west** OE adj., adv., ‘west, western’ (EPNE II: 256). Examples include: Old Stratford (Passenham), West End (Silverstone), Westelbrok’ (Passenham), Westefelde (Passenham), Westefelde (Silverstone), Westleg’ (Stowe), Westmedyke (Lillingstone Lovell).

**westerne** OE adj., ‘west, western, westerly’ (EPNE II: 256). Welyland (Whittlebury)

**wic** OE, ‘dwelling, building or collection of buildings for a special purposes, farm, dairy farm’ (EPNE II: 257-63), ‘dependent place with a specialised commercial function’ (Coates 1999: 86), ‘important economic centre (not necessarily dependent)’ (Rumble 1980: 11). Before wic developed such meanings as ‘salt-working centre’ and ‘dairy farm’, it might have been used by the earliest English-speaking people in Britain to refer to Romano-British settlements or Roman administrative units (Gelling 2000: 67). WICKEN

**wīd** OE adj., ‘wide, spacious’ (EPNE II: 264); in field-names it denotes ‘a broad piece of land’, or ‘land by a broad topographical feature’ (Field 1972: 255). Wydhocfurlong (Silverstone)

**wilde** OE adj., ‘wild, uncultivated, desolate’; not common in place-names and found only with topographical elements (EPNE II: 265-66). Wild Wood (Silverstone)

*wilig* OE, ‘willow’; the two forms wilig and welig certainly existed in OE. After the Conquest spellings in Welge-, Weli-, Wel- survive in Brk and Wt (also in Bd and Hrt but replaced at an early date by Wil-) (EPNE II: 266). Examples include: Welyland (Whittlebury), wile platt (Akeley).

*wilign* OE, ‘willow’ or ‘willow copse’ (EPNE II: 267). le wilnetholme (Passenham)

**wind-milne** ME, ‘windmill’, ‘mill powered by the wind’; attested from 1297 (MED, OED). Examples include: Windmill Hill (Silverstone), Wyndemille furl (Passenham), Wynnmylitefeld (Potterspury).
[see myln]

**winter** OE, ‘winter’, referring to streams that run only in winter (or places that are only used in winter) (EPNE II: 269); in field-names it denotes ‘land used in the winter’ (Field 1972: 257). Examples include: winterbrooke mere (Passenham), Winterhills (Silverstone).

**wōh** OE adj., ‘twisted, crooked’, applied esp. in stream-names (EPNE II: 272). the Woo (Akeley)

**worð** OE, ‘enclosure’, cognate with OSax wurð, ‘soil’ and MLG wurt, wort, ‘homestead’, this element is well represented in the Midl counties although rare in Bk and Oxf (EPNE II: 273-74). Examples include: Brownswood Cottage (Potterspury), Huseworth (Furtho), Ruworth (Stowe), Wallesworth furlong (Passenham).
wräsen OE, ‘band, tie’, probably used in some topographical sense of ‘something bent or twisted’; the meaning ‘contorted, broken ground’ is appropriate when alluding to ancient roads or earthworks, cf. wrāse (EPNE II: 278). This element also glosses Lat nodus, which may point to a meaning such as ‘hill-knot’ (BT: 1271, PNWo: 290). Mogwrosene (Furtho)

wrōt OE, ‘snout’, probably used in a topographical sense describing ‘spur of land, hill projecting forward like a snout’ (EPNE II: 279). Wrotecoft (Potterspury)

wudu OE, ‘wood’; “probably the most colourless OE term for a collection of trees” (PNLand: 227), also ‘grove, woodland, forest’, and ‘wood, timber’ (when found as a specific with words for buildings) (EPNE II: 279-80). Examples include: Akeley Wood (Akeley), Alyenowodebrok (Lillingstone Dayrell), (wood of) Bokedehul (Miscellaneous), Burtonwode (Miscellaneous), Dansyeswode (Lillingstone Lovell), Dyveswood (Wicken), He~mwod’ (Miscellaneous), Hinwode (Silverstone), Homewood (Miscellaneous), Kinggeswode (bosco de) (Silverstone), Knottwood (Furtho), Limes End (Leckhampstead), Maunteles wode (Miscellaneous), Monk’s Wood (Silverstone), Newewood (Stowe), Pavelyes wode (Miscellaneous), Porterswood Farm (Whittlebury), Roberdeswode (Miscellaneous), selewode (Akeley), Shorte Woode (Stowe), Spittelwod (Miscellaneous), Whitlewood Forest (Potterspury), la Wode de Pyrie (Miscellaneous), Wodecroft (Silverstone), Wodeforlong (Wicken), Wodefurlong (Silverstone), le Wodelane (Akeley), Woodbrocke (Miscellaneous), yungelwode (Akeley).

[see also wudu-cocc]

wudu-cocc late OE, ME, ‘woodcock’ (Scolopax rusticula); a migratory bird common in Europe and the British Islands (OED, Field 1972: 260). ?Wodekespat (Miscellaneous)

[see wudu]

wulf OE, ‘wolf’; in place-names it denotes places haunted by, protected against, or for trapping wolves. In some cases, it is hard to distinguish from the OE pers.n. Wulf (EPNE II: 281). ?Wolmerestyl (Miscellaneous)
Appendices

Appendix 1: Images of the Whittlewood area
(Microsoft Powerpoint – see attached CD-ROM)

Appendix 2: Database of Names
(Microsoft Access – see attached CD-ROM)

Appendix 3: Personal Names in Place-Names

(OE or ME in origin unless marked otherwise)

Aca - AKELEY
Addington – Addingtons Lande (Furtho), Addington’s ground (Lillingstone Lovell)
Adkin/Atkyn – Adkyns Brygge (Silverstone)
Alexander – Alesaundresmede (Silverstone)
Áslákr (ON) – ?Oselokeswey (Furtho)
Atwells – Moldesatewelle (Akeley)
Ball – Balliclose (Leckhampstead), ?Balaker (Miscellaneous)
Bannewille (Fr) – Barnewill’ (Passenham), Bernevylleshacce (Miscellaneous)
Barker – see barkere
Bartholomew – Bartelote (Potterspury)
*Beaduhere – area Bateresleghstokkyng (Miscellaneous)
*Bollingham – Bolinghms howse (Passenham)
Boia – ?Boycott (Stowe)
Bond – Bondes (Silverstone)
Bower – Bowerhyll furlong (Passenham)
Brown – Brownswood Cottage (Potterspury)
Bryer – Bryers furlong (Passenham)
Bucge – Boggerode (Stowe)
Burghild – Boggerode (Buggilderode) (Stowe)
Byrch – ?Byrchesweye (Miscellaneous)
Cade – Cadeslan (Silverstone), Cattleford Bridge (Leckhampstead)
Capron – Caperonysmore (Miscellaneous)
Cartwright – Cartwrighte (Passenham)
Chamber – Chamber’s Sale Copse (Whittlebury)
Clarell – Clarell’ forde (Silverstone)
Cleydon – Claydon’s Barn (Whittlebury)
Cobbe – ?cobefeld (Miscellaneous)
Cockell – Coclers (Silverstone)
Codd/Code – ?Coddefurlong (Passenham)
Coke – Cokcroft (Silverstone)
Colle – Collesgne (Akeley)
Coller – Collercroft (Akeley)
Collin – Colinesbrouk’ (Passenham)
Corbyn – ?Corbystil (Furtho)
Cooper – Coopers close (Potterspury)
Costley – Costleyes Corner (Potterspury)
Cot(t)a – (bosco de) Cotherings (Miscellaneous)
Couper – Couperescroft (Furtho)
Croc(c) – Croxforde (Lillingstone Lovell)
Cuga – Cuggenho (Miscellaneous)
Culver – ?Culvers Close (Potterspury)
*Dagga/*Dægga – ?Dagnall Farm (Wicken)
Dann – Dansted (Potterspury)
Dansey – Dansyeswode (Lillingstone Lovell)
Denton – Dentons holme (Passenham)
Dive(s) – Dyveswood (Wicken)
Dod(d)a – Dadford (Stowe)
Dod(d)e – ?Dodesdate (Passenham)
Dudde – ?Duddelyngges (Passenham), Duddeswellbrooke (Passenham)
Dudele – Dudelesham (Lillingstone Lovell)
Duddeling – ?Duddelyngges (Passenham)
Éadrīc – Edrichescrofte (Lillingstone Lovell)
Eire – Eirestockinge (Furtho)
Emm – Emmehegg’ (Silverstone)
Fassell – Fasseles (Furtho), Fassilescrofteshum (Miscellaneous)
Fett – Fetes (Silverstone)
*Ficok – croftum Ficok (Silverstone)
Fisherman – see fiscere
Foster – Fosters Place (Furtho)
Franklyn – see franklelin
*Gadd – ?Gadeshil (Whittlebury)
Gaeld – Galdes (Leckhampstead)
Geda – Yedfurylonge (Passenham)
Gayne – Geynefeld (Passenham)
Gibb – Gybbeslane (Akeley)
Gidi – ?Gidiaker (Silverstone)
Gillham – Gilhen Key (Furtho)
Ginni (ODan) – ?Gyngs (Leckhampstead)
Godelin – Godelyncote (Miscellaneous)
Godwine – Heygodwynesleg (Miscellaneous)
Grendon – Grendonesland (Furtho)
Gynn – ?Gyngs (Leckhampstead)
Harby – close late Harbies (Potterspury)
Harding – Hardingesweye furlong (Passenham)
Haring – Haringgesho (Lillingstone Lovell)
Hawis – tenemento Hawis (Silverstone)
Hedge – Heggesmulne (Silverstone)
Hemery – Hemeriscoft (Whittlebury)
Herlot – ?Harlotts pathe (Miscellaneous)
Heugh – Boycott Manor (Stowe)
Heynes – Heynes (Silverstone)
Hick(e)s – Hickesbridgebulke (Passenham)
Hickman – Hykemans (Silverstone)
Higgons – Hygonnes (Silverstone)
Hilliard/Hilyer – Hilliards close (Furtho)
Hnott – ?Knotwood (Furtho), ?Nottoho (Leckhampstead)
Hogg – ?Hoggecroft (Silverstone)
*Houghman – houghmans (Passenham)
Hubbard – Huberdisbrigg (Miscellaneous)
Hubert – Hubertrinxin (Whittlebury)
Isabel – ?Tibefeld’ (Lillingstone Lovell)
Jack – ?Jack’s Copse (Wicken)
Jeff(e) – Jeffes yarde (Passenham)
Kempston – Kempsons field (Potterspury)
King – see cyning
Lanyer – Lansers (Potterspury)
Leyman – Limes End (Leckhampstead)
Lēofrēc – Lverychstokkyng (Silverstone)
Lily – Lylyes (Akeley)
Lord – see hlāford
Lufa – LUFFIELD ABBEY
Luling – Lylynsdyche (Akeley)
*Le tel or *Le tla – LILLINGSTONE DAYRELL, LILLINGSTONE LOVELL
Mag(g)ot – ?Maggot Moor (Silverstone)
Malham – ?le Malmes (Potterspury)
Mantel – Maunteles wode (Miscellaneous)
Marie – Maries (Passenham)
Mason – see masson
Maud – Moldesatewelle (Akeley), Moldescroft (Akeley)
Mawhinney (Scot) - Mawiney land (Silverstone)
Moll – Mellesbrok (Miscellaneous)
Morris – Moris (Silverstone)
Ned – Nudgenebeddes furlong (Passenham)
Nutt – Nutees Close (Passenham)
Oc(c)a – ?Okesbutt (Miscellaneous)
Od(d)a – Odewell (Whittlebury)
Ōslāc – ?Oselokeswey (Furtho)
Parson – see persone
Passa – PASSENHAM
Pat – Pattescrofte (Akeley)
Paul – Paul Woodwards Linsyere (Leckhampstead)
Pavely – Pavelyes wode (Miscellaneous)
Pendock – crofto Pendoc (Lillingstone Lovell)
Perham – Perhamlonde (Silverstone)
Perrett – Perettestrethegge (Silverstone)
Perry – Perrys closse (Silverstone)
Philpot – Philipotesput (Akeley)
Pollard – Pollardsperry (Potterspury)
Pollins – Pollins Close (Potterspury)
Porters – Porterswood Farm (Whittlebury)
Potter – see pottere
Price – Price (Furtho)
Putta – ?Putle furlonge waye (Silverstone)
Robberd(s) – Roberdeswode (Miscellaneous)
Rollo – Rolosfurlong (Leckhampstead)
Row(e) – Rowes (Furtho)
Salter – Saltershalfaker (Silverstone)
Sandi (ON) – ?Middli Sandys (Stowe)
Sawyer – Sywyers (Silverstone)
Scott – acra Simonis Scot’ (Potterspury)
Seneschal – see seneschal
Sharpe – the Sharpes (Furtho)
Side – Syndelynges (Passenham)
Sigeweard – Sywardeshegges (Miscellaneous)
Sigewulf – ?SILVERSTONE
Simkin – Symkine stockinge (corn’) (Passenham)
Simon – acra Simonis Scot’ (Potterspury)
Skynner – see skinnari
Smart – smarte closse (Passenham), Smartes (Silverstone)
Smith – see smið
Smithe – see smiððe
Snail – ?Snaylesmede (Silverstone)
STwulf – ?SILVERSTONE
Spon – ?Spannes ground (Silverstone)
Spickernell – Spigurnelstockyng (Passenham)
Tayler – see tailleor
Tibbett – Tybbtt’Acre (Furtho)
T Íki (ON) – Tocheholes (Potterspury)
Toti (ON) – pontem Toti (Leckhampstead)
Trille (Fr) – Trillescroftes (Silverstone), Tryllonnesdich’ (Silverstone)
Tymm – Tymmes Pyket (Furtho)
Vernon – Vernesmor (Potterspury)
*Waca – ?Wakefield Lawn (Whittlewood)
Wæcel – Watling Street (Potterspury)
W(e)alh – see walh
White – Whyttesokefurlonge (Silverstone)
Windwulf – Wyndolfueshegg (Potterspury)
*WinemBr – Wimargstrt (Whittlebury)
Wise – Wise Plack Corner (Akeley)
*Witela – WHITTLEBURY, Whittlewood Forest (Potterspury), Weteleham
(Whittlebury)
Woodward – Paul Woodwards Linsyere (Leckhampstead)
WulfmBr – ?Wolmerestyl (Miscellaneous)
Appendix 4: Additional Maps

Figure 1.2: Langport (So)
Figure 1.2: Langport (So) – Bow Street (market location)